

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

**JANUARY 1995**

**No. 01/1995**

## **NEW PCT CONTRACTING STATES**

### **Singapore (country code: SG)**

Singapore deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT on 23 November 1994, and will become bound by the PCT on 23 February 1995. Therefore, in any international application filed on or after 23 February 1995, Singapore may be designated and, because it is bound by Chapter II of the PCT, may also be elected. Furthermore, as from 23 February 1995, nationals and residents of Singapore will be entitled to file international applications under the PCT.

Note that, upon the request of the Government of Singapore, the announcement of the deposit of accession to the PCT was postponed until this issue of the *PCT Newsletter*.

### **Iceland (country code: IS)**

Iceland deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT on 23 December 1994, and will become bound by the PCT on 23 March 1995. Therefore, in any international application filed on or after 23 March 1995, Iceland may be designated and, because it is bound by Chapter II of the PCT, may also be elected. Furthermore, as from 23 March 1995, nationals and residents of Iceland will be entitled to file international applications under the PCT.

## **PCT NEWSLETTER ANNUAL INDEX (1994)**

An index of all issues of the *PCT Newsletter* published in 1994 (Nos. 01 to 10/1994) is inserted in this issue. The index is divided into two parts: an index by subject and an index of references to PCT countries and Offices.

The index is hole-punched and may be inserted in your binder for easy reference.

### **INSIDE THIS ISSUE**

Non-working days at the International Bureau.....	2
PCT information update ..	2-3
1995 prices for PCT publications .....	3
Meeting of International Authorities under the PCT..	3
On-line status information for published Euro-PCT applications .....	4
PCT seminar calendar .....	4
Practical advice .....	5
PCT fee tables .....	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes .....	8

*Tear-out sheets:* provisional sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes A, B1 (MX) and C (MX)) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (MX))

*Loose-leaf sheets:* *PCT Newsletter* annual index (1994); 1995 price list for PCT publications

## NON-WORKING DAYS AT THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

For the purpose of computing time limits under PCT Rule 80.5, the days on which the International Bureau is not open for business are, for 1995 and January 1996, the following:

All Saturdays and Sundays, and  
 2 January 1995  
 14 April 1995  
 17 April 1995  
 25 May 1995  
 5 June 1995  
 7 September 1995  
 25 December 1995  
 26 December 1995  
 1 January 1996  
 2 January 1996

## PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

### African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO) (fees)

The amount of the fee indicated below, payable to the ARIPO Office as designated or elected Office, has been changed as follows:

National fee:  
 Filing fee: USD 150  
 (Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/A, National Chapter, Summary (AP))

### France (who can act as agent)

The following change has been made concerning who can act as agent: any patent attorney registered to practice before the National Institute of Industrial Property of France.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (FR))

### Greece (means of filing of documents; evidence of mailing)

The Industrial Property Organization of Greece no longer accepts the filing of documents by fax or teleprinter and no longer accepts evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (GR))

### Mexico (fees; general information)

The amounts of the transmittal fee, basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30; designation fee and search fee are indicated in Tables I(a) and I(b), on pages 6 and 7. There is no fee for priority document.

General information about Mexico as a Contracting State, information of interest if Mexico is designated (or elected), information on the Mexican Patent Office as receiving Office and a summary of requirements for entry into the national phase in Mexico is set out in pink tear-out sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (MX) and C (MX) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (MX).

### Republic of Korea (fees)

The amounts of the fees indicated below, payable to the Korean Industrial Property Office as designated or elected Office, have been changed as follows:

National fee:  
 Filing fee for patent: KRW 20,000  
 Filing fee for utility model: KRW 14,000

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (KR))

### Republic of Moldova (fees)

The amounts of the fees indicated below, payable to the Moldova Patent Office as designated or elected Office, have been changed as follows:

For patent:  
 Examination fee: USD 400  
 For utility model:  
 Filing fee: USD 50

Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee: the examination fee is reduced by 50% where an international search report or an international preliminary examination report has been established.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (MD))

### Slovenia (name of Office; fees)

The name of the Industrial Property Protection Office has changed to:

Slovenian Intellectual Property Office.

The amount of the transmittal fee payable to that Office has changed to 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee(s) and search fee.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (SI) and C (SI))

### Spain (fee)

The amount of the fee indicated below, payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark

Office as receiving Office, has been changed as follows:

Fee for priority document: ESP 3,275

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (ES))

### **Search fee (Spanish Patent and Trademark Office)**

There has been a change in the amounts in Pesetas (ESP), Swiss Francs (CHF) and US Dollars (USD) of the fee for international search carried out by the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, as indicated in Table I(b), on page 7.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (ES))

### **List of Contracting States**

The pink tear-out provisional sheet for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex A (Contracting States of the PCT) includes the new PCT Contracting States, Iceland and Singapore, and the date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of those States (see cover page for details).

### **PCT Applicant's Guide update sheets**

Subscribers to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* will shortly receive their half-yearly set of update sheets (dated January 1995). Pink provisional sheets obtained from **previous issues** of the *PCT Newsletter* should be removed from the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and replaced with the new update sheets.

The provisional sheets included in **this issue** (Vol. I, Annexes A, B1 (MX) and C (MX)) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (MX)) should not be removed when the January 1995 update sheets are inserted. Provisional Annex A supersedes the version of Annex A included in the January update. The provisional sheets concerning Mexico are not included in that update since the information contained in them was received after the update sheets were sent for printing.

### **1995 PRICES FOR PCT PUBLICATIONS**

Due to the increased volume of the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and the increased frequency of the *PCT Gazette*, and the associated higher mailing costs, the prices of those publications have been increased as from 1 January 1995. The new prices are indicated in the price list for PCT publications which is inserted in this issue. The prices of all other PCT publications remain the same as in 1994.

### **MEETING OF INTERNATIONAL AUTHORITIES UNDER THE PCT**

The Meeting of International Authorities under the PCT (PCT/MIA) held its fifth session at WIPO Headquarters from 28 November to 1 December 1994. The session was attended by representatives of Offices which act as International Searching Authorities (ISAs) and/or International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs), as well as by representatives of the International Bureau.

The Meeting discussed proposals concerning the establishment of a uniform format for nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listings, and agreed that a PCT standard for sequence listings in international applications should be prepared. The proposed PCT standard would apply both to sequence listings on paper and to sequence listings on diskette. It would be consistent with WIPO Standards ST.23 and ST.24 which relate to sequence listings, but would be self-contained so as to enable convenient reference by applicants filing international applications. Mandatory and optional elements would be clearly identified and distinguished.

The proposed PCT standard would enable some flexibility as to whether a sequence listing forming part of the international application is presented as part of the description or as a drawing.

When the proposed PCT standard is in place, a sequence listing complying with that standard would have to be accepted by all receiving Offices, ISAs and IPEAs, and by all designated/elected Offices for the purposes of the national phase.

The Meeting agreed upon a number of principles which should apply so as to reduce the amount of free text in sequence listings complying with the proposed PCT standard and to facilitate compliance by applicants with the language and translation requirements of different Offices. The Meeting noted that a sequence listing containing only the mandatory data elements under the proposed PCT standard would not include any language dependent text and thus would not need to be translated upon entering the national phase.

The Meeting also discussed a number of matters relating to the availability of and access to sequence listings, including their inclusion in on-line data banks, and requested the International Bureau to prepare a number of changes to the PCT Regulations, Administrative Instructions and Forms to implement its conclusions in relation to sequence listings and the proposed PCT standard.

## ON-LINE STATUS INFORMATION FOR PUBLISHED EURO-PCT APPLICATIONS

The European Patent Register is an English language on-line database, provided by the European Patent Office (EPO), which gives a comprehensive view of the legal status of all published European and Euro - PCT applications (PCT applications containing a designation for a European Patent). The Register includes details on the status of the granting procedure before the EPO, such as the expected grant date, cited documents, oral proceedings, oppositions, appeals and licences, and also includes bibliographic data regarding the application. Such information would otherwise be available only by way of a more costly and time-consuming file inspection. Other useful information, such as the current EPO schedule of fees, in the various European currencies, is also available on the database.

The information contained in the Register is updated daily, each update being available to

the public as soon as it enters the database. To access the Register, users log on directly to the EPO computer in The Hague via public telephone lines or via data packet switching networks. Connection to the latter can be provided by your national telecommunications company or post office on request.

The EPO does not charge for subscriptions to the on-line Register. Users pay only 2.50 Marks (DEM) per transaction (that is, per application or publication number searched). Furthermore, the services are available on free trial for a period of one month.

For further information, contact:

European Patent Office  
Elena Sereix, EPIDOS on-line services  
Schottenfeldgasse 29  
Postfach 82  
A-1072 Vienna, Austria  
Tel: (43-1) 521 26 307  
Fax: (43-1) 521 26 3292

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>16-17 February 1995 Singapore (SG)</b>	English	National seminar on the application of the PCT in Singapore WIPO speaker: Mr. Thomas	Registry of Trade Marks and Patents Tel: (65) 330 27 20 Fax: (65) 339 02 52
<b>2-3 March 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>8-9 March 1995 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28
<b>15 March 1995 Ecully (FR)</b>	French	Lecture on the latest PCT developments "Le point du PCT" WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Groupe Rhône-Alpes pour la protection de la propriété industrielle (GRAPI) Tel: (33-78) 33 52 12
<b>6 April 1995 Ecully (FR)</b>	French	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-78) 33 07 08 Fax: (33-78) 33 58 96
<b>24-26 April 1995 Hilton Head Island (US)</b>	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>27-29 April 1995 Hilton Head Island (US)</b>	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99

**PRACTICAL ADVICE*****Filing of PCT applications in a language not accepted by the applicant's usual receiving Office.***

*Q: My client, who is a US corporation (having US residence and nationality) wishes me to file an international application for an invention recently assigned to it, which was originally developed in France (where the priority application was filed). My client will be the sole applicant. The text of the application, however, is only available in French, and my usual receiving Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), only accepts international applications filed in English. Since I wish to claim the priority of the earlier French application filed nearly 12 months ago, there is not enough time to have the application translated into English. Is it possible to file the international application in French with another receiving Office?*

**A:** The US corporation may file the international application in French with the International Bureau as receiving Office, specifying the European Patent Office (EPO) as competent International Searching Authority. The application cannot be filed with any of the other receiving Offices which accept applications filed in French, for example, the French Patent Office or the EPO, since an international application can be filed with those Offices only by residents or nationals of the State(s) of or for which those Offices act (see PCT Rule 19.1(a)(i) and (ii)).

The International Bureau as receiving Office (see PCT Rule 19.1(a)(iii)) accepts international applications filed in any of the seven

publication languages under the PCT, namely, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish. In such cases, however, it is essential that there be a competent International Searching Authority which is prepared to search the international application in the language of filing.

When an international application is filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office, the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities which are competent to search or examine the application are the same as those which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with a (national or regional) receiving Office of, or acting for, a Contracting State of which the applicant is a resident or national (see PCT Rule 35.3(a)). In your case, for a national and resident of US, the competent national receiving Office is the USPTO, and the competent Authorities for international applications filed with the USPTO are the USPTO and the EPO. Therefore, for an international application filed with the International Bureau by a US applicant, there is a choice of Authority between the USPTO and the EPO. The USPTO carries out international search and preliminary examination only of international applications in English. However, the EPO carries out international search and preliminary examination of international applications in English, French and German. A US applicant who files an international application with the International Bureau therefore has the option of filing his application in French and choosing the EPO as competent International Searching Authority (and subsequently as International Preliminary Examining Authority).

**PCT FEE TABLES**

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies—keys to currency abbreviations are listed at the bottom of page 6) for the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**  
(as at 1 January 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup>	USD	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD	USD	12	147	EP
AT	ATS	ATS	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD	AUD	15	182	AU
BE	BEF	BEF	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL	BGL	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC	BRC	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup>	USD	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD	CAD	16	192	EP
CH	CHF	CHF	15	185	EP

[continued on page 6]

[continued from page 5]

Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES (continued)

(as at 1 January 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,200	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	15	185	EP
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM 200	DEM 883	17	214	EP
ES	None	ESP 76,300	1,500	18,500	EP
FI	FIM 700	FIM 2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF 400	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP 55	GBP 352	7	85	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD 30,000	GRD 131,000 (from 24.01.95: 147,000)	3,000 (no change)	32,000 (36,000)	EP
HU	HUF 4,000	HUF equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
IB	CHF 300 or USD 200	CHF 762 or USD 604	15 12	185 147	See note 6
IE	IEP 60	IEP 357	7	87	EP
IT	ITL 60,000	ITL 884,000	17,000	215,000	EP
JP	JPY 18,000	JPY 59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv) 30	USD 604	12	147	AU AT CN EP
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW 50	KPW equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW 40,000	KRW 505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	RUR <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD 80	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF 1,000	LUF/BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL 40	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF 200	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MN	None	MNT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK 8	MWK 2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD 200	MXP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG 110	NLG 1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK 500	NOK 3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD 155	NZD 976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ 1,500,000	PLZ equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE 3,000	PTE 89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL 10,000	CHF 762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR 13,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP 50	SDP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK 600	SEK 4,355	85	1,060	EP SE
SI	SIT See note 7	SIT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK 1,200	SKK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD 750	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK 900,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD 210	USD 604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD 50	VND equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD Dram	DEM Mark	ITL Lira	MNT Tugrik	SDP Sudanese Pound
ATS Schilling	DKK Danish Krone	JPY Yen	MWK Kwacha	SEK Swedish Krona
AUD Australian Dollar	EEK Estonian Kroon	KES Kenyan Shilling	MXP Mexican Peso	SIT Tolar
BEF Belgian Franc	ESP Peseta	KGS Som	NLG Guilder	SKK Slovak Koruna
BGL Lev	FIM Markka	KPW Won	NOK Norwegian Krone	TTD Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
BRC Cruzeiro Real	FRF French Franc	KRW Won	NZD New Zealand Dollar	UAK Karbovanets
CAD Canadian Dollar	GBP Pound Sterling	LTL Lita	PLZ Zloty	USD US Dollar
CHF Swiss Franc	GRD Drachma	LUF Luxembourg Franc	PTE Escudo	VND Dong
CNY Yuan Renminbi	HUF Forint	LVL Lat	ROL Romanian Leu	
CZK Czech Koruna	IEP Irish Pound	MDL Moldovan Leu	RUR Rouble	

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 January 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

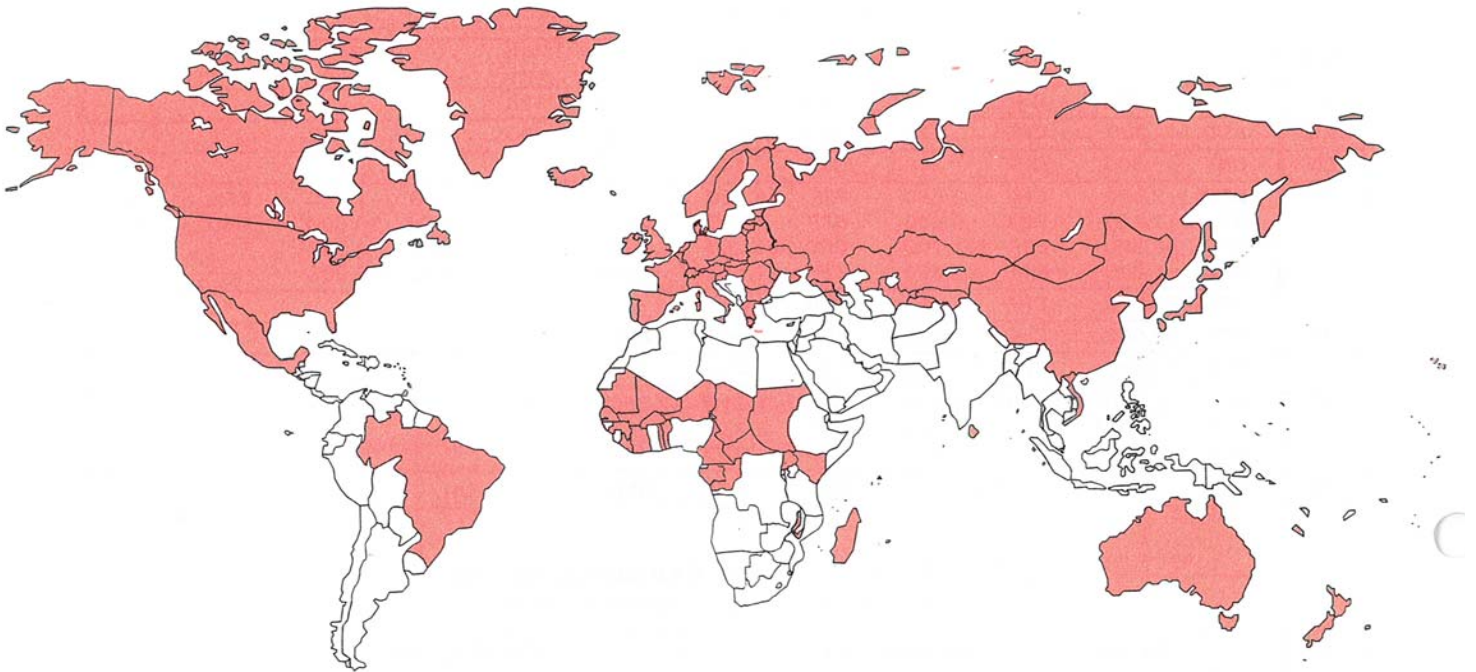
ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF	285	KRW	161,000	USD	198				
AU	AUD	800	CHF	778	KRW	516,000	NZD	990	USD	592		
CN	CNY	800	CHF	210	USD	146						
EP	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,060	FRF	8,350	ITL	2,449,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	11,940
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,600	GBP	1,000	JPY	149,000	NOK	10,300	USD	1,537
	BEF	50,300	ESP	201,700	GRD	369,200	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557		
	CAD	1,870	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,017	MWK	6,400	PTE	250,000		
ES	ESP	60,000	CHF	600	USD	455						
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF	1,060	KRW	612,000	USD	740				
RU	RUR	53,000	CHF	288	USD	200						
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>8</sup>	3,600 <sup>9</sup>	4,200 <sup>10</sup>	FIM	1,710 <sup>8</sup>	2,360 <sup>9</sup>	2,760 <sup>10</sup>				
	CHF	460 <sup>8</sup>	635 <sup>9</sup>	740 <sup>10</sup>	NOK	2,430 <sup>8</sup>	3,365 <sup>9</sup>	3,925 <sup>10</sup>				
	DKK	2,115 <sup>8</sup>	2,930 <sup>9</sup>	3,420 <sup>10</sup>	USD	320 <sup>8</sup>	442 <sup>9</sup>	515 <sup>10</sup>				
US	USD	640	(420 <sup>11</sup> )	CHF	840	(550 <sup>11</sup> )						

**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 January 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>12</sup>				Handling fee <sup>12</sup> (CHF 233)							
AT	ATS	2,200			ATS	1,902						
AU	AUD	450			AUD	229						
CN	CNY	800			CNY equiv of CHF 233							
EP	DEM	3,000	FRF	10,430	NLG	3,430	DEM	270	FRF	920	NLG	305
	ATS	21,430	GBP	1,250	PTE	312,500	ATS	1,902	GBP	108	PTE	27,000
	BEF	62,900	IEP	1,271	SEK	14,930	BEF	5,568	IEP	109	SEK	1,330
	CHF	2,580	ITL	3,061,000			CHF	233	ITL	270,000		
	DKK	12,000	LUF	62,900			DKK	1,050	LUF	5,568		
JP	JPY	28,000				JPY	18,000					
RU	RUR	26,000	USD	300			USD	162				
SE	SEK	3,200					SEK	1,330				
US	USD	460	(690 <sup>13</sup> )				USD	185				

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee(s) and search fee.
- 8 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 10 In all cases where 8 and 9 do not apply.
- 11 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 12 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 13 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (77 on 1 January 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

### Non-EPO

BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
**IS Iceland** (from  
23 March 1995)  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
**UG Uganda** (from  
9 February 1995)

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
**SG Singapore** (from  
23 February 1995)  
TJ Tajikistan  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated January 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.



**A**

## Contracting States of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

**A**

Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State	Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State
Armenia <sup>3</sup> AM	25 December 1991	Liechtenstein <sup>1</sup> LI	19 March 1980
Australia AU	31 March 1980	Lithuania LT	5 July 1994
Austria AT	23 April 1979	Luxembourg LU	30 April 1978
Barbados BB	12 March 1985	Madagascar MG	24 January 1978
Belarus <sup>3</sup> BY	25 December 1991	Malawi MW	24 January 1978
Belgium BE	14 December 1981	Mali ML	19 October 1984
Benin BJ	26 February 1987	Mauritania MR	13 April 1983
Brazil BR	9 April 1978	Mexico MX	1 January 1995
Bulgaria BG	21 May 1984	Monaco MC	22 June 1979
Burkina Faso BF	21 March 1989	Mongolia MN	27 May 1991
Cameroon CM	24 January 1978	Netherlands <sup>5</sup> NL	10 July 1979
Canada CA	2 January 1990	New Zealand NZ	1 December 1992
Central African Republic CF	24 January 1978	Niger NE	21 March 1993
Chad TD	24 January 1978	Norway <sup>2</sup> NO	1 January 1980
China CN	1 January 1994	Poland PL	25 December 1990
Congo CG	24 January 1978	Portugal PT	24 November 1992
Côte d'Ivoire CI	30 April 1991	Republic of Korea KR	10 August 1984
Czech Republic CZ	1 January 1993	Republic of Moldova <sup>3</sup> MD	25 December 1991
Democratic People's Republic of Korea KP	8 July 1980	Romania <sup>3</sup> RO	23 July 1979
Denmark DK	1 December 1978	Russian Federation <sup>3</sup> RU	29 March 1978
Estonia EE	24 August 1994	Senegal SN	24 January 1978
Finland <sup>2</sup> FI	1 October 1980	Singapore SG	23 February 1995
France <sup>3,4</sup> FR	25 February 1978	Slovakia SK	1 January 1993
Gabon GA	24 January 1978	Slovenia SI	1 March 1994
Georgia <sup>3</sup> GE	25 December 1991	Spain <sup>1</sup> ES	16 November 1989
Germany DE	24 January 1978	Sri Lanka LK	26 February 1982
Greece <sup>1</sup> GR	9 October 1990	Sudan SD	16 April 1984
Guinea GN	27 May 1991	Swaziland SZ	20 September 1994
Hungary <sup>3</sup> HU	27 June 1980	Sweden <sup>2</sup> SE	17 May 1978
Iceland IS	23 March 1995	Switzerland <sup>1</sup> CH	24 January 1978
Ireland IE	1 August 1992	Tajikistan <sup>3</sup> TJ	25 December 1991
Italy IT	28 March 1985	Togo TG	24 January 1978
Japan JP	1 October 1978	Trinidad and Tobago TT	10 March 1994
Kazakhstan <sup>3</sup> KZ	25 December 1991	Uganda UG	9 February 1995
Kenya KE	8 June 1994	Ukraine <sup>3</sup> UA	25 December 1991
Kyrgyzstan <sup>3</sup> KG	25 December 1991	United Kingdom <sup>6</sup> GB	24 January 1978
Latvia LV	7 September 1993	United States of America <sup>7,8</sup> US	24 January 1978
Liberia LR	27 August 1994	Uzbekistan <sup>3</sup> UZ	25 December 1991
		Viet Nam VN	10 March 1993

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)(a)).

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)(a)(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe, Aruba and the Netherlands Antilles.

6 Extends to the territory of Hong Kong and to the Isle of Man.

7 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)(a) and 64(4)(a).

8 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

<b>B1</b>	<b>Information on Contracting States</b>	<b>B1</b>
<b>MX</b>	<b>MEXICO</b>	<b>MX</b>

### General information

Name of Office:	Instituto Mexicano de la Propiedad Industrial Mexican Patent Office
Location and mailing address:	Periférico Sur 3108, Col. San Jerónimo Aculco, C.P. 10200 Mexico, D.F.
Telephone:	(525-5) 624 04 34, 624 04 00 (ext. 4703)
Facsimile machine:	(525-5) 624 04 35
Teleprinter:	-
Does the Office accept the filing of documents by means of telecommunication (PCT Rule 92.4)?	No
Would the Office accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used (PCT Rule 82.1)?	No
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Mexico:	Mexican Patent Office or International Bureau of WIPO, at the choice of the applicant (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Mexico is designated:	Mexican Patent Office (see Volume II)
May Mexico be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	Patents, utility models
Provisions of the law of Mexico concerning international-type search:	None

[continued on next page]

**B1**

**Information on Contracting States**

**B1**

**MX**

**MEXICO**

**MX**

[continued]

Provisional protection after international publication:

After a patent has been granted, the applicant is entitled to damages for the period following the international publication of the international application. For that purpose, and if the international publication has not been effected in Spanish, the applicant must submit to the Office a translation of the international application into Spanish. The provisional protection applies as from the date of publication in Spanish of the international application.

**Information of interest if Mexico is designated (or elected)**

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Mexico is designated:

Must be in the request. If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a), the Mexican Patent Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?

Yes

Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?

Yes (see Annex L)

**C****Receiving Offices****C****MX****MEXICAN PATENT OFFICE****MX**

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Mexico
Language in which international applications may be filed:	Spanish <sup>1</sup>
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Competent International Searching Authority:	Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, United States Patent and Trademark Office <sup>2</sup> or European Patent Office <sup>3</sup>
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	United States Patent and Trademark Office <sup>2</sup> or European Patent Office <sup>3</sup>
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Peso (MXP) and US Dollar (USD)
Transmittal fee:	Equivalent in MXP of USD 200
Basic fee:	Equivalent in MXP of CHF 762
Supplement per sheet over 30:	Equivalent in MXP of CHF 15
Designation fee:	Equivalent in MXP of CHF 185
Search fee:	See Annex D (Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	None
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if applicant resides in Mexico Yes, if he is a non-resident and does not have an address for notifications in Mexico
Who can act as agent?	Any resident or national of Mexico

<sup>1</sup> Depending on the applicant's choice of competent International Searching Authority, a translation may have to be furnished for the purposes of international search and/or international preliminary examination (see footnotes 2 and 3).

<sup>2</sup> The United States Patent and Trademark Office will carry out international search and international preliminary examination on the basis of a translation of the international application into English.

<sup>3</sup> The European Patent Office will carry out international search and international preliminary examination on the basis of a translation of the international application into English, French or German.

**SUMMARY****Designated  
(or elected) Office****SUMMARY****MX****MEXICAN PATENT OFFICE****MX****Summary of requirements for entry into the national phase**

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 20 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 30 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into: <sup>1</sup>	Spanish
Required contents of the translation for the entry into the national phase: <sup>1</sup>	Under PCT Article 22: Description, claims (if amended, as amended only, together with any statement under Article 19), any text matter of drawings, abstract Under PCT Article 39(1): Description, claims, any text matter of drawings, abstract (if any of those parts amended, only as amended by the annexes to the international preliminary examination report)
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee: <sup>1</sup>	Currency: Peso (MXP) For patent: Filing fee: MXP 2,500 For utility model: Filing fee: MXP 1,164
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	None
Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51 <sup>bis</sup> ): <sup>2</sup>	Appointment of an agent if applicant is not resident in Mexico
Who can act as agent?	Any resident or national of Mexico

<sup>1</sup> Must be furnished or paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).

<sup>2</sup> If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.



***PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT) PUBLICATIONS  
PRICES FOR THE YEAR 1995***

***FOR RESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA***

The following PCT publications, in English and French except where otherwise indicated, may be ordered from the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization.

<u>Prices in US Dollars</u>	<u>Surface mail</u>	<u>Airmail</u>
International applications* published under the PCT (pamphlet) together with international search report	9.00	12.00
PCT Gazette: subscription for the year 1995**	500.00	1'212.00
single issues (any year)	28.00	61.00
PCT Newsletter: subscriptions for 1995** (English only)	40.00	54.00
single issues	5.00	7.00
Binder for PCT Newsletter	9.00	9.00
PCT Treaty and Regulations***	12.00	16.00
PCT Applicant's Guide (price includes Updating Service for 1995)**	130.00	220.00
Updating Service for 1995** (only for those who owned the Guide in 1994)	76.00	152.00
Administrative Instructions under the PCT (without forms)	28.00	40.00
PCT Receiving Office Guidelines	28.00	40.00
PCT Search Guidelines	28.00	40.00
PCT Preliminary Examination Guidelines	28.00	40.00
Minimum Documentation - List of Periodicals	28.00	40.00
<b>PCT Forms:</b>		
- Request and Demand Forms	free	free
- Receiving Office (RO) Forms	9.00	13.00
- Int. Searching Auth. (ISA) Forms	9.00	13.00
- International Bureau (IB) Forms	9.00	13.00
- Int. Preliminary Exam. Auth. (IPEA) Forms	9.00	13.00

\* Published in English, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish, if the application was filed in one of these languages; published in English, if filed in a language other than the preceding six. May be supplied in single copies by number of publication, or supplied automatically upon publication in two modes: either all of them, or selected pamphlets according to International Patent Classification (IPC) symbols.

\*\* The subscriptions to the PCT Gazette and to the Updating Service of the PCT Applicant's Guide are automatically renewed at the end of each calendar year unless notification to the contrary is received.

\*\*\* Available in Arabic, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian & Spanish.

Espace-World CD-ROMs containing the backlog PCT International Applications

- The complete set from 1986 to 1989	4'640.00
- 1989 (27 Disks)	1'820.00
- 1988 (21 Disks)	1'400.00
- 1987 (15 Disks)	1'000.00
- 1986 (14 Disks)	930.00

The Espace-World CD-ROMs from 1978 to 1985 will be produced shortly.  
The Espace-World CD-ROMs from the year 1990 onward should be ordered from the European Patent Office in Vienna.

Guidelines for Drawing under the PCT (PCT/INT/7)	free
Guidelines for the Preparation of abstracts of International Applications under the PCT	free

Mode of ordering and paying

Orders should be addressed to:

WIPO - World Intellectual Property Organization  
Publications Sales and Distribution Unit  
Post Office Box 18  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Teleprinter: 419 912 OMPI CH

Telecopier: (22) 740 18 12, (22) 733 5428

Telephone: (22) 730 9111  
(Please ask for the Publications Sales and Distribution Unit, PCT section)

Payment may be effected in any of the following ways:

- by payment to WIPO account N° 487080-81 at the Swiss Credit Bank, P.O. Box 2153, 1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland;
- by payment to WIPO post check account N° 12-5000-8, Geneva, Switzerland;
- by debiting deposit account, if any, at WIPO;
- by check in US dollars payable at a bank in the United States of America or Switzerland.

WIPO will, on request, send invoices or pro-forma invoices.

Urgent orders carry an administrative charge of US\$15.00 per order.

Transmission of document by fax costs US\$ 3.00 per page.

A 20% discount on the surface mail prices is granted to government units, universities and booksellers.



**PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT) PUBLICATIONS  
PRICES FOR THE YEAR 1995**

The following PCT publications, in English and French except where otherwise indicated, may be ordered from the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization.

<u>Prices in Swiss Francs</u>	<u>Surface mail</u>	<u>Airmail Europe</u>	<u>Airmail Other</u>
International applications* published under the PCT (pamphlet) together with international search report	12.00	15.00	17.00
PCT Gazette: subscription for the year 1995** single issues (any year)	600.00 30.00	1'200.00 60.00	1'600.00 80.00
PCT Newsletter: subscription for 1995** (English only) single issues Binder for PCT Newsletter	60.00 8.00 11.00	80.00 10.00 11.00	80.00 10.00 11.00
PCT Treaty and Regulations***	15.00	20.00	24.00
PCT Applicant's Guide (price includes Updating Service for 1995)**	170.00	246.00	290.00
Updating Service for 1995** (only for those who owned the Guide in 1994)	100.00	150.00	200.00
Administrative Instructions under the PCT (without forms)	30.00	40.00	50.00
PCT Receiving Office Guidelines	30.00	40.00	50.00
PCT Search Guidelines	30.00	40.00	50.00
PCT Preliminary Examination Guidelines	30.00	40.00	50.00
Minimum Documentation - List of Periodicals	30.00	40.00	50.00
PCT Forms:			
- Request and Demand Forms	free	free	free
- Receiving Office (RO) Forms	12.00	15.00	18.00
- Int. Searching Auth. (ISA) Forms	12.00	15.00	18.00
- International Bureau (IB) Forms	12.00	15.00	18.00
- International Preliminary Exam. Auth. (IPEA) Forms	12.00	15.00	18.00
Records of the Washington Diplomatic Conference - 1970 (hard bound)	150.00	190.00	215.00

\* Published in English, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish, if the application was filed in one of these languages; published in English, if filed in a language other than the preceding six. May be supplied in single copies by number of publication, or supplied automatically upon publication in two modes: either all of them, or selected pamphlets according to International Patent Classification (IPC) symbols.

\*\* The subscriptions to the PCT Gazette, PCT Newsletter and to the Updating Service of the PCT Applicant's Guide are automatically renewed at the end of each calendar year unless notification to the contrary is received.

\*\*\* Available in Arabic, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, & Spanish.



Space-World CD-ROMs containing the backlog PCT International Applications

- The complete set from 1986 to 1989	6'120.00
- 1989 (27 Disks)	2'400.00
- 1988 (21 Disks)	1'850.00
- 1987 (15 Disks)	1'320.00
- 1986 (14 Disks)	1'230.00

The Space-World CD-ROMs from 1978 to 1985 will be produced shortly.  
The Space-World CD-ROMs from the year 1990 onward should be ordered from the European Patent Office in Vienna.

Guidelines for Drawing under the PCT (PCT/INT/7)	free
Guidelines for the Preparation of Abstracts of International Applications under the PCT (PCT/INT/8)	free

Mode of ordering and paying

Orders should be addressed to:

WIPO - World Intellectual Property Organization  
Publications Sales and Distribution Unit  
Post Office Box 18  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Teleprinter: 419 912 OMPI CH

Telecopier: (22) 740 1812, (22) 733 5428

Telephone: (22) 730 9111

(Please ask for the Publications Sales and Distribution Unit, PCT section)

Payment may be effected in any of the following ways:

- by payment to WIPO account N° 487080-81 at the Swiss Credit Bank, P.O. Box 2153, 1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland;
- by payment to WIPO post check account N° 12-5000-8, Geneva, Switzerland;
- by debiting deposit account, if any, at WIPO;
- by check in Swiss francs or in a currency freely convertible into Swiss francs, payable at a bank in Switzerland.

WIPO will, on request, send invoices or pro-forma invoices.

Urgent orders carry an administrative charge of 20 Swiss francs per order.

Transmission of document by fax costs 4 Swiss francs per page.

A 20% discount on the surface mail prices is granted to government units, universities and booksellers.

# PCT NEWSLETTER

1994

Annual Index

## Subject Index

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Agents and attorneys			Formal requirements		
– right to practice before International Bureau as receiving Office . . . . .	02	4	– line spacing in international applications . . . . .	07	2
Amendment, <i>see also</i> Correction and Rectification			<i>Gazette, PCT, see PCT Gazette</i>		
– Article 19 amendments when international search report transmitted late .	01	5	Harare Protocol		
– different procedures . . . . .	08	2	– amendments enabling designations for ARIPO patent . . . . .	03	1
<i>Applicant's Guide, PCT, see PCT Applicant's Guide and footnote to Index of Countries and Offices</i>			International Bureau		
Assignment			– non-working days . . . . .	01	5
– of international applications . . . . .	05	3	– as receiving Office . . . . .	01	2
CD-ROMs, <i>see</i> International publication			– " " " . . . . .	02	4
Contracting States, <i>see also</i> New Contracting States and Index of Countries and Offices			Industrial Property Protection in Central and Eastern Europe and in Central Asia (new WIPO publication) . . . . .	08	1
– map, list and two letter codes . . . . .	All		International filing date		
Correction, <i>see also</i> Amendment and Rectification			– remedies where filing date disputed . .	10	2
– of international filing date . . . . .	10	2	International preliminary examination		
– of priority claim in EPO regional phase .	07	5	– time limit for filing demand . . . . .	01	5
– of priority date . . . . .	03	3	– where to file demand if international application filed with International Bureau as receiving Office . . . . .	02	4
– request for correction in national phase . . . . .	07	2	International publication		
Demand, <i>see</i> International preliminary examination			– CD-ROMs, ESPACE-WORLD . . . . .	09	2
Designation			– " " " . . . . .	10	5
– of State not on printed request form . .	07	3	– completion of technical preparations for publication . . . . .	01	5
– unintentional omission of; confirmation of precautionary designations . . . . .	03	2	– date . . . . .	01	5
– unintentional omission of, for kind of protection other than patent . . . . .	04	4	– DICAPS (new PCT publishing system) .	05	2
ESPACE-WORLD, <i>see</i> International publication			– frequency . . . . .	10	1
Examination, <i>see</i> International preliminary examination			– obtaining PCT pamphlets according to field of technology . . . . .	09	2
Extension of European Patents			– publication of refused request for rectification . . . . .	07	2
– to Lithuania . . . . .	05	1	International search		
– to Slovenia . . . . .	01	4	– late transmittal of report . . . . .	01	5
– " " . . . . .	04	3	Meetings		
Fees			– of International Authorities (MIA/IV) . .	06	1
– certain fees payable in US dollars . . . .	09	3	New Contracting States, <i>see also</i> Index of Countries and Offices		
– fee tables . . . . .	All		AM Armenia (declaration of continuation) . . . . .	04	1
Filing date, <i>see</i> International filing date			EE Estonia (accession) . . . . .	04	1
			GE Georgia (declaration of continuation) .	01	4
			KE Kenya (accession) . . . . .	02	1
			KG Kyrgyzstan (declaration of continuation) . . . . .	01	4

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>[New Contracting States, continued]</i>			<i>[Priority claim, continued]</i>		
LR Liberia (accession) . . . . .	04	2	- priority application must have been filed in a member State of the Paris Convention . . . . .	06	3
LT Lithuania (accession) . . . . .	02	1	Priority document		
MD Republic of Moldova (declaration of continuation) . . . . .	01	4	- acquisition of copies by third parties . .	08	2
MX Mexico (accession) . . . . .	08	1	Precautionary designation, <i>see</i> Designation		
SI Slovenia (accession) . . . . .	01	4	Protection, kinds of		
SZ Swaziland (accession) . . . . .	05	1	- requesting other kind of protection in addition to patent . . . . .	04	4
TJ Tajikistan (declaration of continuation) . . . . .	01	4	- kinds of protection available in PCT Contracting States (Table) . . . . .	04	5
TT Trinidad and Tobago (accession) . . .	01	4	Publication, <i>see</i> International publication		
UG Uganda (accession) . . . . .	10	1	Rectification, <i>see also</i> Amendment and Correction		
<i>Newsletter, PCT, see PCT Newsletter</i>			- rectification of errors made by receiving Office or International Bureau . . . . .	10	2
Paris Convention, <i>see also</i> Priority claim			- refusal of rectification of obvious error .	07	2
- list of member States . . . . .	06	3	Regulations under PCT, <i>see</i> Treaty (PCT) and Regulations		
<i>PCT Applicant's Guide</i>			Representation, <i>see</i> Agents and attorneys		
- binders . . . . .	06	5	Request form		
- corrigenda			- designation of States not on printed form . . . . .	07	3
- erroneous reference to Poland's declaration under Article 64(2)(a) . . .	09	3	- modified July 1994 . . . . .	04	2
- line spacing in international applications . . . . .	07	2	- tear-out sheets . . . . .	04	
- provisional sheets, note about . . . . .	02	1	- modified January 1995 . . . . .	09	5
- update sheets, note about . . . . .	05	4	- tear-out sheets . . . . .	09	
<i>PCT Gazette</i>			Right to practice, <i>see</i> Agents and attorneys		
- frequency of publication . . . . .	10	1	Search, <i>see</i> International Search		
- publication date . . . . .	01	5	Seminar calendars, <i>see</i> PCT seminars		
<i>PCT Newsletter</i>			Sequence listings, nucleotide and/or amino acid . . . . .	06	1
- introduction to . . . . .	01	1	Statistics		
- provisional sheets for <i>PCT Applicant's Guide</i> , note about . . . . .	02	1	- 1993 PCT statistics . . . . .	02	2
- subscriptions . . . . .	02	1	- 1 January to 31 March 1994 . . . . .	03	4
- " . . . . .	03	1	- 1 January to 30 June 1994 . . . . .	06	1
- " . . . . .	09	1	- 1 January to 30 September 1994 . . . .	09	1
PCT pamphlets, <i>see</i> International publication			Third parties		
PCT seminars			- acquisition of copies of priority document . . . . .	08	2
- calendars . . . . .	02-10		Treaty (PCT) and Regulations		
Physical requirements, <i>see</i> Formal requirements			- updated text . . . . .	01	4
Priority claim					
- correction in EPO regional phase . . . . .	07	5			
- correction of priority date . . . . .	03	3			
- country of filing . . . . .	06	3			
- missing application number . . . . .	05	3			

## Index of Countries and Offices\*

<i>Countries and Offices</i>	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>	<i>Countries and Offices</i>	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
AM Armenia			FI Finland		
– declaration of continuation of PCT . . .	04	1	– fees . . . . .	01	3
– general information . . . . .	06	5	– " . . . . .	10	3
AP ARIPO			– who can act as agent . . . . .	10	3
– amendments to Harare Protocol			GB United Kingdom		
enabling designation for ARIPO patent	03	1	– telephone and fax numbers . . . . .	10	4
– ARIPO as receiving Office . . . . .	03	1	GE Georgia		
– Swaziland: closure of national route;			– declaration of continuation of PCT . . .	01	4
competent receiving Office . . . . .	07	1	– general information . . . . .	03	5
AT Austria			GR Greece		
– types of protection . . . . .	03	4	– fees . . . . .	04	2
AU Australia			– " . . . . .	10	3
– fees . . . . .	07	1	HU Hungary		
– " . . . . .	08	5	– fees . . . . .	10	3
BE Belgium			IT Italy		
– fees . . . . .	10	3	– fees . . . . .	01	3
CA Canada			JP Japan		
– fees . . . . .	06	2	– amendments to utility model law . . .	02	3
CN China			– fees . . . . .	02	4
– fees . . . . .	03	4	– " . . . . .	03	5
– " . . . . .	07	1	– " . . . . .	05	4
– telephone number . . . . .	03	4	KE Kenya		
CZ Czech Republic			– accession to PCT . . . . .	02	1
– fees . . . . .	10	3	– competent International Authorities . .	06	2
DK Denmark			– " " " " . . . . .	08	4
– telephone and fax numbers . . . . .	10	3	– designation for ARIPO patent . . . . .	03	1
EE Estonia			KG Kyrgyzstan		
– accession to PCT . . . . .	04	1	– declaration of continuation of PCT . .	01	4
– general information . . . . .	06	5	– extension of time limits for		
EP European Patent Office			re-registration of patents . . . . .	08	1
– address for mailing . . . . .	10	3	– general information . . . . .	04	2
– authorizations, filing of . . . . .	06	3	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea		
– Board of Appeal decisions			– competent International Authorities . .	09	3
concerning PCT			KR Republic of Korea		
– competence of Boards of Appeal . .	03	2	– fees . . . . .	08	4
– lack of unity "a posteriori" . . . . .	03	2	LK Sri Lanka		
– unity of invention, unsubstantiated			– fax number . . . . .	09	3
protest . . . . .	03	2	LR Liberia		
– correction of priority claims in			– accession to PCT . . . . .	04	2
regional phase . . . . .	07	5	– general information . . . . .	06	5
– extension of European Patents to			LT Lithuania		
– Lithuania . . . . .	05	1	– accession to PCT . . . . .	02	1
– Slovenia . . . . .	01	3, 4	– extension of European patents to . . .	05	1
– " . . . . .	04	3	– general information . . . . .	03	5
– fees . . . . .	01	3	LU Luxembourg		
– " . . . . .	02	4	– telephone number . . . . .	10	3
– " . . . . .	04	3	MD Republic of Moldova		
– " . . . . .	06	5	– declaration of continuation of PCT . .	01	4
– " . . . . .	07	2	– general information . . . . .	03	5
– " . . . . .	09	3	MG Madagascar		
– form for entry into regional phase . . .	06	2	– entering national phase . . . . .	04	2
– translation requirements . . . . .	01	3	– " " " " . . . . .	05	4
ES Spain					
– fees . . . . .	01	3			

\* A list of provisional sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide* appears at the end of this index.

<i>Countries and Offices</i>	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>	<i>Countries and Offices</i>	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>[MG Madagascar, continued]</i>					
- general information . . . . .	05	4	SI Slovenia		
- telephone and fax numbers . . . . .	09	3	- accession to PCT . . . . .	01	4
MN Mongolia			- extension of European Patents to . . .	01	4
- address . . . . .	03	4	- " " " " " " . . .	04	3
MW Malawi			- general information . . . . .	02	4
- designation for ARIPO patent . . . . .	03	1	SK Slovakia		
MX Mexico			- telephone and fax numbers . . . . .	02	4
- accession to PCT . . . . .	08	1	SZ Swaziland		
- date of entry into force of PCT . . . . .	09	1	- accession to PCT . . . . .	05	1
NO Norway			- closure of national route . . . . .	07	1
- fees . . . . .	01	3	- competent receiving Office . . . . .	07	1
- " . . . . .	04	2	TJ Tajikistan		
- translation requirements . . . . .	10	4	- declaration of continuation of PCT . .	01	4
NZ New Zealand			- general information . . . . .	04	2
- evidence of mailing a document . . . .	08	4	TT Trinidad and Tobago		
PL Poland			- accession to PCT . . . . .	01	4
- corrigendum to <i>PCT Applicant's Guide</i> : erroneous reference to Poland's declaration under Article 64(2)(a) . . .	09	3	- fees . . . . .	08	5
- translation requirements . . . . .	01	3	- general information . . . . .	03	5
RU Russian Federation			UA Ukraine		
- competent International Authorities . .	06	2	- fees . . . . .	10	4
- institutions with which deposits of microorganisms may be made . . . . .	06	5	- kinds of protection . . . . .	10	4
- " " " " " " . . . . .	08	5	- national phase, special requirements .	10	4
- language of filing . . . . .	06	2	UG Uganda		
SD Sudan			- accession to PCT . . . . .	10	1
- designation for ARIPO patent . . . . .	03	1	US United States of America		
SE Sweden			- fees . . . . .	06	2
- fees . . . . .	09	3	- " . . . . .	07	1
			- " . . . . .	08	5
			- " . . . . .	09	3
			UZ Uzbekistan		
			- general information . . . . .	04	2

***Provisional sheets for PCT Applicant's Guide***

*Note that some provisional sheets issued with the PCT Newsletter in 1994 have already been superseded by the July 1994 update of the Guide; all 1994 provisional sheets will in any event be superseded by the January 1995 update of the Guide.*

***Vol. I Issue***

Annex A 02; 04; 08

Annex B1 (AM) 06; (EE) 06; (GE) 03; (KG) 04; (LR) 06; (LT) 03; (MD) 03; (MG) 05; (PL) 09; (SI) 02; (TJ) 04; (TT) 03; (UZ) 04

Annex C (US) 07; 09

Annex D (US) 07; 08

Annex E (US) 07; 09

Annex X 04; 09

***Vol. II***

National Chapter Summaries (CN) 07; (EP) 01; (MG) 05; (PL) 01; (US) 07

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

FEBRUARY 1995

No. 02/1995

## PCT STATISTICS – 1 January to 31 December 1994

The steep growth in recent years in the number of international applications filed under the PCT continued during 1994. During that year, the International Bureau of WIPO received 34,104 applications filed with PCT receiving Offices, which represented an increase over 1993 of 19.3%. Fig. 1, on page 2, shows the increase in the number of international applications received each year since 1978, when PCT operations began.

The 34,104 international applications received in 1994 had the effect of 614,123 national applications, and of 49,165 regional applications which were the equivalent of 707,093 applications for patent protection in the member States of the regional patent systems, that is, a total of 1,321,216 national applications.

Table 1 shows the top ten countries of origin of international applications which were received in 1994. (Note that 14% of international applications received were filed with either the European Patent Office (EPO) or the International Bureau; those filings are included in the figures relating to the country of origin of the applicant.)

The number of demands for international preliminary examination also increased in 1994; the total received was 23,133, which represents an increase over 1993 of 15.7%.

**Table 1: PCT filings by country  
of origin (1994)**

Country of origin	Applications received	% of total
US	14,798	43.4
DE	4,294	12.6
GB	3,212	9.4
JP	2,290	6.7
FR	1,631	4.8
SE	1,250	3.7
AU	803	2.3
NL	780	2.3
CA	748	2.2
CH (incl. LI)	640	1.9
Other States* bound by the PCT	3,658	10.7
	<hr/> 34,104	<hr/> 100.0

\* 62 at the end of December 1994

[continued on page 2]

### INSIDE THIS ISSUE

PCT statistics - 1 January to 31 December 1994 [continued]. . . . .	2
Accessions to the Paris Convention . . . . .	2
Accessions to the Budapest Treaty . . . . .	2
PCT information update . .	2, 4
PCT seminar calendar . . .	3-4
Practical advice . . . . .	5
PCT fee tables . . . . .	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	8
<i>Tear-out sheets:</i> provisional sheets for the PCT <i>Applicant's Guide</i> , Vol. I, Annexes B1 (SG) and C (SG)	
<i>Loose-leaf sheets:</i> WIPO Press Release PCT/89 (The PCT in 1994); information on a PCT presentation at the International Exhibition of Inventions of Geneva	

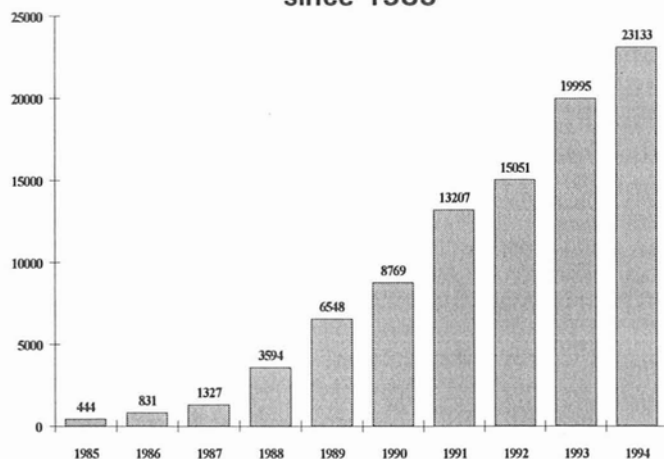
[continued from page 1]

**Fig. 1: Number of international applications received since 1978**



The number of demands received by the International Bureau from International Preliminary Examining Authorities in each calendar year since 1985 is shown in Fig. 2, below.

**Fig. 2: Number of demands received since 1985**



Further statistics, as well as information on the main events which occurred in 1994 in relation to the PCT, are contained in WIPO Press Release PCT/89 which is inserted in this issue.

### ACCESSIONS TO THE PARIS CONVENTION

Since the publication of the table entitled "States party to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and their two-letter codes" in *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/1994, the following states have

acceded to the Paris Convention and will become bound by that Convention on the dates indicated below:

Singapore:	23 February 1995
Saint Kitts and Nevis:	9 April 1995
Peru:	11 April 1995

### ACCESSIONS TO THE BUDAPEST TREATY

The following States have recently acceded to the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure and will become bound by that Treaty on the dates indicated below:

Singapore:	23 February 1995
Iceland:	23 March 1995

### PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

#### Czech Republic (address, telephone and fax numbers)

The address of the Industrial Property Office of the Czech Republic has changed to:

Antonína Čermáka 2a  
16068 Praha 6 - Bubeneč

The operator's telephone number and the fax number have changed as follows:

telephone: (42-2) 24 31 15 55  
fax: (42-2) 32 00 13

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (CZ))

[continued on page 4]

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>2-3 March 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>8-9 March 1995 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28
<b>15 March 1995 Ecully (FR)</b>	French	Lecture on the latest PCT developments "Le point du PCT" WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Groupe Rhône-Alpes pour la protection de la propriété industrielle (GRAPI) Tel: (33-78) 33 52 12
<b>6 April 1995 Ecully (FR)</b>	French	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-78) 33 07 08 Fax: (33-78) 33 58 96
<b>7 April 1995 Geneva (CH)</b>	English French German	PCT presentation during the International Exhibition of Inventions of Geneva WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon, Mr. Wolff, Mr. Matthes	Salon International des Inventions de Genève and WIPO [see insert in this issue for details]
<b>24-26 April 1995 Hilton Head Island (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>27-29 April 1995 Hilton Head Island (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>4-5 May 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-483) 364 24
<b>15-16 May 1995 Munich (DE)</b>	German	PCT seminar for patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>18-19 May 1995 Munich (DE)</b>	German	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>22-23 May 1995 Ljubljana (SI)</b>	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Slovenian Intellectual Property Office Tel: (386-61) 131 23 22 Fax: (386-61) 31 89 83
<b>14-15 June 1995 Boston (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Boston Patent Law Association (Mr. Ron Kransdorf) (Mr. Peter Landau) Tel: (1-617) 720 35 00 Fax: (1-617) 720 24 41
<b>17-18 July 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68

[continued on page 4]



## PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR *[continued from page 3]*

Dates Location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
20-21 July 1995 Denver (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Sheridan, Ross & McIntosh (Ms. Susan P. Willson) Tel: (1-303) 863 97 00 Fax: (1-303) 863 02 23
23-25 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
27-29 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99

### PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

*[continued from page 2]*

#### Estonia (telephone number)

The telephone number of the Estonian Patent Office has changed to: (372-6) 31 17 32.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (EE))

#### Hungary (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

The National Office of Inventions of Hungary, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified the European Patent Office (EPO), in addition to the Austrian Patent Office and the Russian Patent Office, as a competent International Searching Authority for international applications filed in English, French or German. It has also specified the EPO, in addition to the Austrian Patent Office and the Russian Patent Office, as a competent International Preliminary Examining Authority for international applications filed in English, French or German and for which the Austrian Patent Office or the EPO has established the international search report.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (HU))

#### Singapore (fees; competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)

As announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 01/1995, Singapore will become bound by the PCT on 23 February 1995. The amounts of the transmittal fee, basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30 and designation fee that will be payable to the Registry of Patents of Singapore, in its capacity as receiving Office,

are indicated in Table I(a), on page 6. The amount of the fee for priority document will be SGD 50.

The Registry, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified, as competent International Searching Authorities, the Australian Patent Office and the EPO, and as competent International Preliminary Examining Authorities, the Australian Patent Office and, for applications for which the EPO has established the international search report, the EPO.

General information about Singapore as a Contracting State and information on the Registry of Patents of Singapore as receiving Office is set out in pink tear-out sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (SG) and C (SG).

#### Search fee and fees for copies of documents (Swedish Patent Office)

As from 1 April 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in US Dollars of the fee for international search carried out by the Swedish Patent Office, as indicated in Table I(b), on page 7.

The amounts of the fees for copies of documents cited in the international search report and the international preliminary examination report, when the Swedish Patent Office has carried out the search or examination, have changed. Applicants now receive, together with the international search report, a copy of each document cited therein free of charge. For other cases, and for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report, the fee is SEK 4 per page.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes D (SE) and E (SE))

**PRACTICAL ADVICE*****Applicant's file references in international applications***

*Q: Is it possible to include, on all pages of the international application other than the request, a file reference which exceeds 12 characters?*

**A:** The request form contains a special box on the first sheet in which the applicant (or agent) may include a file reference. Under PCT Rule 11.6(f), a file reference may also be placed in the top margin of each page of the international application, including the description, claims, drawings and abstract. Section 109 of the PCT Administrative Instructions provides that the maximum number of characters which may be included in such references is 12, that limitation being necessary so that the file reference can be satisfactorily handled in computerized administration systems of PCT Offices and Authorities during the international phase. The file reference is captured from the request, and is used by Offices and Authorities in correspondence with the applicant or agent.

Although compliance with the physical requirements referred to in PCT Rule 11 is required, such compliance will be checked only to the extent necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication, and the receiving Office is not required to invite correction if that criterion is met (PCT Rules 26.3 and 26.3<sup>bis</sup>).

Some applicants and agents follow the practice, for their own purposes, of including, on

pages of the international application other than the first sheet of the request, a reference number which may be the same as or different from that appearing on the first sheet of the request. This further reference number is sometimes more than 12 characters in length. The use of such a reference number causes no problem so far as international publication is concerned, provided that the number is placed in the left-hand corner of the top margin, within 1.5 cm from the top of the sheet. During the technical preparations for international publication, the top portion of all sheets of the international application is covered by a mask containing the international publication number (WO 95/.....) and the international application number (PCT/.. 95/.....). A reference number so placed will therefore be masked by the International Bureau and will not appear in the published international application. (This masking process is the reason why page numbers must not be placed within the top margin - 2 cm for pages of the description, claims and abstract, and 2.5 cm for pages of drawings.) The 12-character reference appearing in the request will still be used in correspondence.

While the checking of compliance with PCT Rule 11 is the responsibility of the receiving Office, it is the International Bureau which is responsible for undertaking international publication. The International Bureau has advised the receiving Offices that correction of the length of further file references which are used as described above is not necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication.

**PCT FEE TABLES**

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies—keys to currency abbreviations are listed at the bottom of page 6) for the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**

(as at 1 February 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604	12	147	EP
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 748	15	182	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 792	16	192	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP

*[continued on page 6]*

[continued from page 5]

Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES (continued)

(as at 1 February 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,200	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	15	185	EP
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM 200	DEM 883	17	214	EP
ES	None	ESP 76,300	1,500	18,500	EP
FI	FIM 700	FIM 2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF 400	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP 55	GBP 352	7	85	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD 30,000	GRD 147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF 4,000	HUF equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP RU
IB	CHF 300	CHF 762	15	185	See note 6
	or USD 200	or USD 604	12	147	
IE	IEP 60	IEP 357	7	87	EP
IT	ITL 60,000	ITL 884,000	17,000	215,000	EP
JP	JPY 18,000	JPY 59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv) 30	USD 604	12	147	AU AT CN EP
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW 50	KPW equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW 40,000	KRW 505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	RUR <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD 80	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF 1,000	LUF/BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL 40	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF 200	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MN	None	MNT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK 8	MWK 2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD 200	MXP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG 110	NLG 1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK 500	NOK 3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD 155	NZD 976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ 1,500,000	PLZ equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE 3,000	PTE 89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL 10,000	CHF 762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR 13,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP 50	SDP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK 600	SEK 4,355	85	1,060	EP SE
SG	SGD (from 23.02.95): (120)	SGD (880)	(17)	(214)	(AU EP)
SI	SIT See note 7	SIT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK 1,200	SKK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD 750	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK 900,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD 210	USD 604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD 50	VND equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DEM	Mark	ITL	Lira	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	DKK	Danish Krone	JPY	Yen	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	EEK	Estonian Kroon	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	ESP	Peseta	KGS	Som	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FIM	Markka	KPW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	FRF	French Franc	KRW	Won	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GBP	Pound Sterling	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty		
CHF	Swiss Franc	GRD	Drachma	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	UAK	Karbovanets
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	HUF	Forint	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	USD	US Dollar
CZK	Czech Koruna	IEP	Irish Pound	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble	VND	Dong

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 February 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

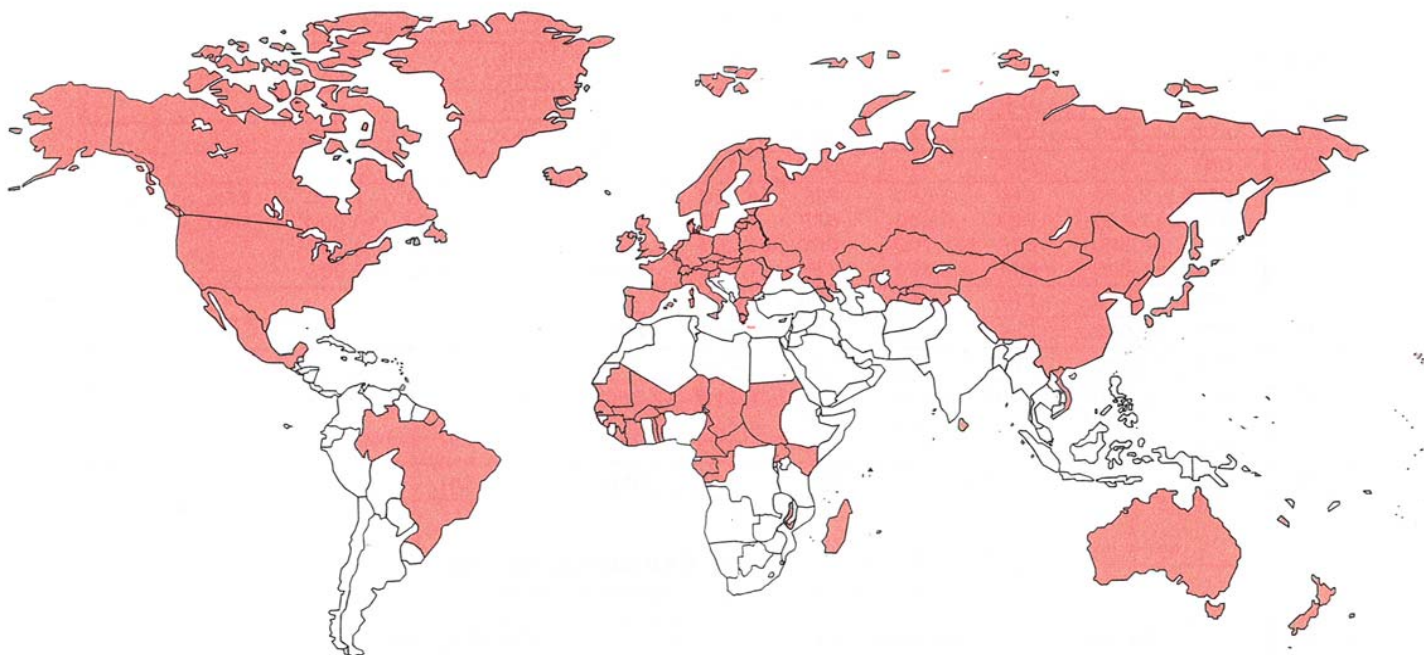
ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>								
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF	285	KRW	161,000	USD	198	
AU	AUD	800	CHF	778	KRW	516,000	NZD	990	USD 592
CN	CNY	800	CHF	210	USD	146			
EP	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,060	FRF	8,350	ITL	2,449,000	NLG 2,740 SEK 11,940
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,600	GBP	1,000	JPY	149,000	NOK 10,300 USD 1,537
	BEF	50,300	ESP	201,700	GRD	369,200	LUF	50,300	NZD 2,557
	CAD	1,870	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,017	MWK	6,400	PTE 250,000
ES	ESP	60,000	CHF	600	USD	455			
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF	1,060	KRW	612,000	USD	740	
RU	RUR	53,000	CHF	288	USD	200			
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>8</sup>	3,600 <sup>9</sup>	4,200 <sup>10</sup>	FIM	1,710 <sup>8</sup>	2,360 <sup>9</sup>	2,760 <sup>10</sup>	
	CHF	460 <sup>8</sup>	635 <sup>9</sup>	740 <sup>10</sup>	NOK	2,430 <sup>8</sup>	3,365 <sup>9</sup>	3,925 <sup>10</sup>	
	DKK	2,115 <sup>8</sup>	2,930 <sup>9</sup>	3,420 <sup>10</sup>	USD*	320 <sup>8</sup>	442 <sup>9</sup>	515 <sup>10</sup>	
	*(from 01.04.95: USD 347 <sup>8</sup> )				480 <sup>9</sup>	560 <sup>10</sup> )			
US	USD	640	(420 <sup>11</sup> )	CHF	840	(550 <sup>11</sup> )			

**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 February 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>12</sup>				Handling fee <sup>12</sup> (CHF 233)					
AT	ATS	2,200			ATS	1,902				
AU	AUD	450			AUD	229				
CN	CNY	800			CNY equiv of CHF 233					
EP	DEM	3,000	FRF	10,430	NLG	3,430	DEM	270	FRF 920	NLG 305
	ATS	21,430	GBP	1,250	PTE	312,500	ATS	1,902	GBP 108	PTE 27,000
	BEF	62,900	IEP	1,271	SEK	14,930	BEF	5,568	IEP 109	SEK 1,330
	CHF	2,580	ITL	3,061,000			CHF	233	ITL 270,000	
	DKK	12,000	LUF	62,900			DKK	1,050	LUF 5,568	
JP	JPY	28,000			JPY	18,000				
RU	RUR	26,000	USD	300	USD	162				
SE	SEK	3,200			SEK	1,330				
US	USD	460	(690 <sup>13</sup> )		USD	185				

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 10 In all cases where 8 and 9 do not apply.
- 11 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 12 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 13 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (77 on 1 February 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

### Non-EPO

BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
**IS Iceland** (from  
23 March 1995)  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
**UG Uganda** (from  
9 February 1995)

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
**SG Singapore** (from  
23 February 1995)  
TJ Tajikistan  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated January 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

**B1****Information on Contracting States****B1****SG****SINGAPORE****SG****General information**

Name of Office:	Registry of Patents
Location and mailing address:	51 Bras Basah Road #04-01, Plaza By The Park, Singapore 0718
Telephone:	(65) 33 02 700
Facsimile machine:	(65) 33 90 252
Teleprinter:	-
Does the Office accept the filing of documents by means of telecommunication (PCT Rule 92.4)?	Yes, by facsimile machine
Which kinds of documents may be so transmitted?	Only documents not accompanied by fees
Must the original of the document be furnished in all cases?	Yes, within 14 days from the date of the transmission
Would the Office accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used (PCT Rule 82.1)?	Yes
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Singapore:	Registry of Patents or International Bureau of WIPO, at the choice of the applicant <sup>1</sup> (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Singapore is designated (or elected):	Registry of Patents
May Singapore be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	Patents
Provisions of the law of Singapore concerning international-type search:	None

[continued on next page]

<sup>1</sup> A resident of Singapore, under Section 34 of the Patents Act 1994, may only file direct at the International Bureau of WIPO: (i) after having obtained written authorization from the Registrar; or (ii) after an application for the same invention has been filed in the Registry and not less than two months have elapsed without the Registrar of Patents giving a direction prohibiting publication or communication of the invention. These restrictions do not apply to an application for a patent for an invention for which an application for a patent has first been filed in a country outside Singapore by a person resident outside Singapore.

**B1**

**Information on Contracting States**

**B1**

**SG**

**SINGAPORE**

**SG**

[continued]

Provisional protection after international publication:

The publication of the international application in English by the International Bureau of WIPO, gives the applicant generally the same right as he would have had, if the patent had been granted on the date of publication of the application or translation, to bring proceedings in the court or before the Registrar for damages in respect of any act which would have infringed a patent. However such proceedings may only be brought after grant of a patent. See Part XVI of the Patents Act 1994.

**Information of interest if Singapore is designated (or elected)**

**For national protection**

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Singapore is designated:

May be in the request or must be furnished within two months from the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a)

Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?

Yes

Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?

Yes (see Annex L)

**C****Receiving Offices****C****SG****REGISTRY OF PATENTS  
(SINGAPORE)****SG**

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Singapore
Language in which international applications may be filed:	English
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Competent International Searching Authority:	Australian Patent Office or European Patent Office
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	Australian Patent Office or European Patent Office for international applications for which the European Patent Office has established the international search report
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Singapore Dollar (SGD)
Transmittal fee:	SGD 120
Basic fee:	SGD 880
Supplement per sheet over 30:	SGD 17
Designation fee:	SGD 214
Search fee:	See Annex D (Australian Patent Office or European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	SGD 50
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No
Who can act as agent?	Any person appointed by the applicant





WIPO Press Release PCT/89  
Geneva, January 31, 1995

### The Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) in 1994

The World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), Geneva, announces the main events which occurred in 1994 in relation to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and the results of operations under the PCT in that year.

--- \* ---

1. Since 1978, the PCT system has offered inventors and industry an advantageous route for obtaining patent protection internationally. By filing one "international" application under the PCT, protection for an invention can be sought simultaneously in each of a large number of countries.
2. The steep growth in recent years in the number of international applications filed under the PCT continued during 1994. In that year, the International Bureau of WIPO received 34,104 international applications filed worldwide, which represents an increase over 1993 of 19.3%. These 34,104 international applications had the effect of 614,123 national applications, and of 49,165 regional patent applications which were the equivalent of 707,093 applications for patent protection in the member States of the regional patent systems, that is, a total of 1,321,216 national applications.
3. During 1994, Armenia, China, Estonia, Georgia, Kenya, Kyrgyzstan, Liberia, Lithuania, the Republic of Moldova, Tajikistan, Slovenia, Swaziland and Trinidad and Tobago (13 States) became PCT Contracting States.

*China* became bound by the PCT on January 1, 1994.

*Georgia* became bound by the PCT upon the filing, on January 18, 1994, of a declaration of continuation of the PCT with effect from December 25, 1991, as a successor State of the former Soviet Union.

*Kyrgyzstan, the Republic of Moldova and Tajikistan* became bound by the PCT upon the filing, on February 14, 1994, of declarations of continuation of the PCT with effect from December 25, 1991, as successor States of the former Soviet Union.

*Slovenia* became bound by the PCT on March 1, 1994.

*Trinidad and Tobago* became bound by the PCT on March 10, 1994.

*Armenia* became bound by the PCT upon the filing, on May 17, 1994, of a declaration of continuation of the PCT with effect from December 25, 1991, as a successor State of the former Soviet Union.

*Kenya* became bound by the PCT on June 8, 1994.

*Lithuania* became bound by the PCT on July 5, 1994.

*Estonia* became bound by the PCT on August 24, 1994.

*Liberia* became bound by the PCT on August 27, 1994.

*Swaziland* became bound by the PCT on September 20, 1994.

4. The 73 States party to the PCT on December 31, 1994, were the following:

*In Africa:* Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Gabon, Guinea, Kenya, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo (20);

*In the Americas:* Barbados, Brazil, Canada, Trinidad and Tobago, United States of America (5);

*In Asia and the Pacific:* Armenia, Australia, China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Georgia, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Mongolia, New Zealand, Republic of Korea, Sri Lanka, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Viet Nam (15);

*In Europe:* Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Moldova, Romania, Russian Federation, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Ukraine, United Kingdom (33).

5. Instruments of accession to the PCT were deposited towards the end of 1994 by Iceland, Mexico, Singapore and Uganda.

*Mexico* became bound by the PCT on January 1, 1995.

*Uganda* will become bound by the PCT on February 9, 1995.

*Singapore* will become bound by the PCT on February 23, 1995.

*Iceland* will become bound by the PCT on March 23, 1995.

6. An international application may include designations for a European patent having effect in member States of the European Patent Convention and for an OAPI patent having effect in member States of the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI). As from July 1, 1994, it became possible to include a designation for an ARIPO patent. This patent, obtainable from the African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO), has effect in those member States of the Harare Protocol on Patents and Industrial Designs which are also Contracting States of the PCT (those States are Kenya, Malawi, Sudan and Swaziland, as well as, from February 9, 1995, Uganda).

7. **Summary of the procedure under the PCT.** The system of patent cooperation under the PCT means that, by filing only one international application with only one office, the PCT applicant can obtain the effect of regular national filings in any or all PCT Contracting States without initially having to furnish a translation of the application or to pay national fees. The national patent granting

procedure and the related high expenses are postponed, in the majority of cases by up to 18 months, or even longer in the case of some offices.

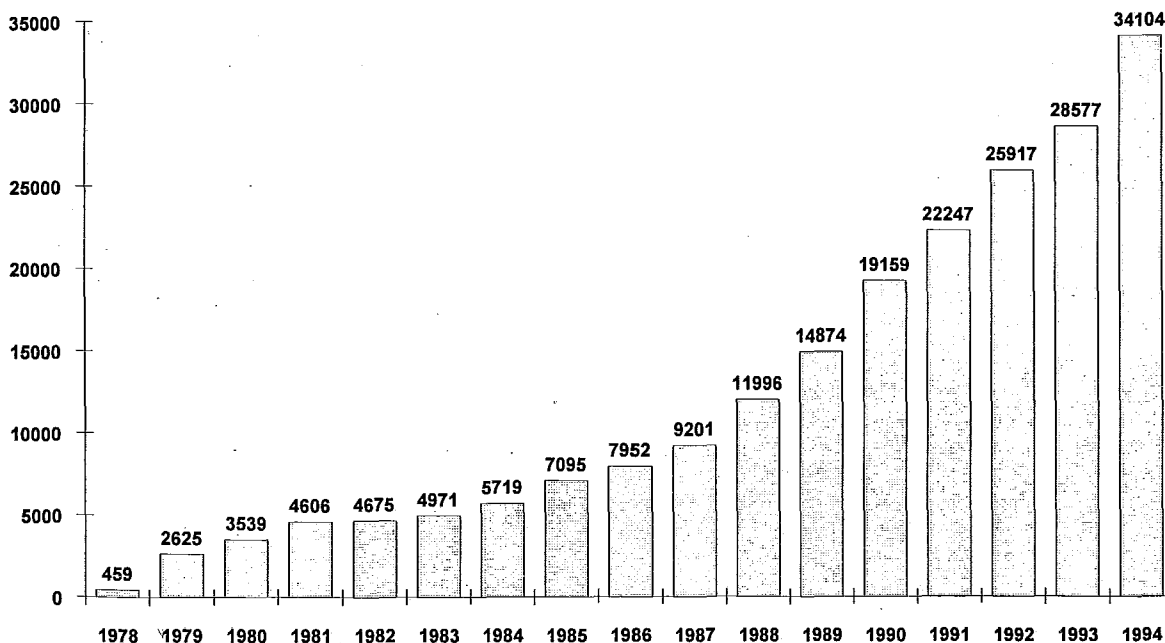
8. During that period, each international application is subjected to an international search carried out by one of the major patent offices of the world as an International Searching Authority under the PCT which establishes an international search report setting out the relevant prior art. That report is received by the applicant around the 16th month counted from the priority date.

9. If the applicant so requests, and most do so (see paragraph 20, below), the international application is also subjected to an international preliminary examination under Chapter II of the PCT carried out by one of the offices which act as International Preliminary Examining Authorities under the PCT. That examination results in a report whether the claimed invention fulfills the criteria of novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability. That report is received by the applicant around the 28th month counted from the priority date.

10. With the international search report, and, where requested, the international preliminary examination report, the applicant is in a much better position to decide whether to initiate the national patent granting procedure before the various designated patent offices. It is only if the applicant is convinced, in the light of such reports, that it is worthwhile to seek patent protection in the various countries, that he will normally decide to pay the national fees, the cost of preparing translations and professional fees for patent agents abroad. This need not be done until 8 or 18 months later than under the traditional system (when the PCT is not used), depending on whether there is only an international search report or also an international preliminary examination report. At that later time, the applicant is also in a much better position to decide about the need for patent protection having regard to increased knowledge of the technical and economic prospects of the invention.

11. *Statistics.* As already indicated, the number of international applications received by the International Bureau in 1994 amounted to 34,104 (1993: 28,577). The corresponding numbers in each calendar year since the beginning of PCT operations are as follows:

**Number of international applications received since 1978**



12. The following table shows, by country of origin, the number of international applications received by the International Bureau<sup>1</sup> in 1994, and the corresponding percentages, as compared with 1993:

<i>Country of origin</i> <sup>2</sup>		<i>Number of applications</i>		<i>Percentage</i>	
		<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>
US	United States of America	14,798	(12,535)	43.39	(43.86)
DE	Germany	4,294	(3,459)	12.59	(12.10)
GB	United Kingdom <sup>3</sup>	3,212	(2,813)	9.42	(9.84)
JP	Japan	2,290	(1,916)	6.71	(6.70)
FR	France	1,631	(1,517)	4.78	(5.31)
SE	Sweden	1,250	(1,098)	3.67	(3.84)
AU	Australia	803	(664)	2.35	(2.32)
NL	Netherlands	780	(484)	2.29	(1.69)
CA	Canada	748	(553)	2.19	(1.94)
CH	Switzerland <sup>4</sup>	640	(531)	1.88	(1.86)
FI	Finland	592	(568)	1.74	(1.99)
DK	Denmark	523	(454)	1.53	(1.59)
IT	Italy	518	(399)	1.52	(1.40)
RU	Russian Federation	343	(271)	1.01	(0.95)
AT	Austria	258	(244)	0.76	(0.85)
NO	Norway	216	(184)	0.63	(0.64)
BE	Belgium	205	(167)	0.60	(0.58)
KR	Republic of Korea	190	(125)	0.56	(0.44)
NZ	New Zealand	147	(133)	0.43	(0.47)
ES	Spain	142	(123)	0.42	(0.43)
CN	China	98	(-)	0.29	(-)
IE	Ireland	76	(71)	0.22	(0.25)
HU	Hungary	75	(77)	0.22	(0.27)
BR	Brazil	48	(42)	0.14	(0.15)
LU	Luxembourg	42	(20)	0.12	(0.07)
GR	Greece	28	(24)	0.08	(0.08)
CZ	Czech Republic	27	(31)	0.08	(0.11)
UA	Ukraine	27	(6)	0.08	(0.02)
PL	Poland	23	(17)	0.07	(0.06)
SI	Slovenia	20	(-)	0.06	(-)
BG	Bulgaria	13	(15)	0.04	(0.05)
PT	Portugal	13	(10)	0.04	(0.03)
RO	Romania	9	(6)	0.03	(0.02)
BY	Belarus	5	(6)	0.01	(0.02)
SK	Slovakia	5	(5)	0.01	(0.02)
LK	Sri Lanka	4	(1)	0.01	(<0.01)
BB	Barbados	3	(1)	0.01	(<0.01)
MC	Monaco	3	(3)	0.01	(0.01)
AM	Armenia	1	(-)	<0.01	(-)
GE	Georgia	1	(-)	<0.01	(-)
KZ	Kazakhstan	1	(1)	<0.01	(<0.01)
LT	Lithuania	1	(-)	<0.01	(-)
TT	Trinidad and Tobago	1	(-)	<0.01	(-)
OA	OAPI States	0	(2)	0.00	(0.01)
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	0	(1)	0.00	(<0.01)
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>34,104</b>	<b>(28,577)</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>(100.00)</b>

1 Figures based on the number of copies of international applications sent, under PCT Article 12, to the International Bureau by PCT receiving Offices (including by the International Bureau itself as a receiving Office).

2 Of the international applications received, 4,338 (=12.7%) were filed with the European Patent Office (EPO) and 435 (=1.3%) were filed with the International Bureau (see paragraph 14, below) as receiving Offices; those applications are included in the figures concerning the country of origin of the applicant.

3 Includes figures for Hong Kong and the Isle of Man, since the national Office of the United Kingdom also acts as receiving Office for residents of Hong Kong and the Isle of Man.

4 Includes figures for Liechtenstein, since the national Office of Switzerland also acts as receiving Office for nationals and residents of Liechtenstein.

13. In 1994, the average number of designations made per international application was 19.5 (1993: 13.7). These designations had, on average, per international application, the effect of national or regional applications in 38.7 (1993: 31.5) Contracting States. The difference between the numbers of designations and their effect as national or regional applications is due to the fact that each designation for a regional (European, ARIPO or OAPI) patent covers several States. In 1994, a European patent was sought in 32,823 international applications, which represents 96.2% (1993: 28,155 = 98.5%) of the total. The percentage of applications containing more than ten designations was 41.4% (1993: 34.5%), which shows that many PCT applicants take advantage of the possibility of designating any number of additional States free of charge provided that ten designation fees have been paid.

14. As from January 1, 1994, it became possible for any resident or national of a PCT Contracting State to file an international application under the PCT direct with the International Bureau of WIPO in its new function as a receiving Office. In 1994, 447 such applications<sup>5</sup> from 33 countries were filed, including 107 which benefitted from a new procedure for the transmittal by "non-competent" receiving Offices to the International Bureau in its capacity as receiving Office, retaining the date of receipt by the non-competent receiving Office as the international filing date.

15. In 1994, the International Bureau informed applicants in respect of all international applications concerned about the possibility of requesting the extension of the effects of those applications to one or more successor States of the former Soviet Union that had made a declaration of continuation relating to the PCT (a total of 116,719 notifications were sent). The countries concerned and the number of requests for extension received in 1993 and 1994 are indicated below:

<i>Successor State</i>	<i>Number of requests for extension filed</i>	
	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>
BY Belarus	788	(73)
GE Georgia	33	(-)
KZ Kazakhstan	5	(684)
UA Ukraine	1	(1,841)
UZ Uzbekistan	523	(-)
TOTAL	1,350	(2,598)

16. A copy of every international application is sent to the competent International Searching Authority for carrying out the international search. Where more than one International Searching Authority is competent, the applicant may choose that which he prefers. The number of international applications sent to each International Searching Authority in 1994 is indicated below:

<sup>5</sup> Of these 447 applications, copies of 435 were transmitted under PCT Article 12 (see paragraph 12, above, and footnotes 1 and 2).

<i>International Searching Authority</i> <sup>6</sup>	<i>Number of applications</i>		<i>Percentage</i>	
	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>
EP European Patent Office	18,718	(15,409)	54.9	(53.9)
US United States of America	8,976	(7,848)	26.3	(27.5)
SE Sweden	2,578	(2,236)	7.6	(7.8)
JP Japan	2,156	(1,811)	6.3	(6.3)
AU Australia	939	(777)	2.7	(2.7)
RU Russian Federation	373	(286)	1.1	(1.0)
AT Austria	266	(210)	0.8	(0.7)
CN China <sup>7</sup>	98	(-)	0.3	(-)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>34,104</b>	<b>(28,577)</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>(100.0)</b>

17. The international applications which were received by the International Bureau<sup>8</sup> in 1994 were filed in the following languages:

<i>Language of filing</i>	<i>Number of applications</i>		<i>Percentage</i>	
	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>
English	23,340	(19,562)	68.4	(68.5)
German	4,848	(4,012)	14.2	(14.0)
Japanese	2,160	(1,813)	6.3	(6.3)
French	1,768	(1,602)	5.2	(5.6)
Swedish	620	(569)	1.8	(2.0)
Russian	366	(283)	1.1	(1.0)
Finnish	319	(228)	1.0	(0.8)
Danish	174	(183)	0.5	(0.6)
Dutch	170	(123)	0.5	(0.5)
Spanish	135	(104)	0.4	(0.4)
Norwegian	110	(98)	0.3	(0.3)
Chinese <sup>7</sup>	94	(-)	0.3	(-)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>34,104</b>	<b>(28,577)</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>(100.0)</b>

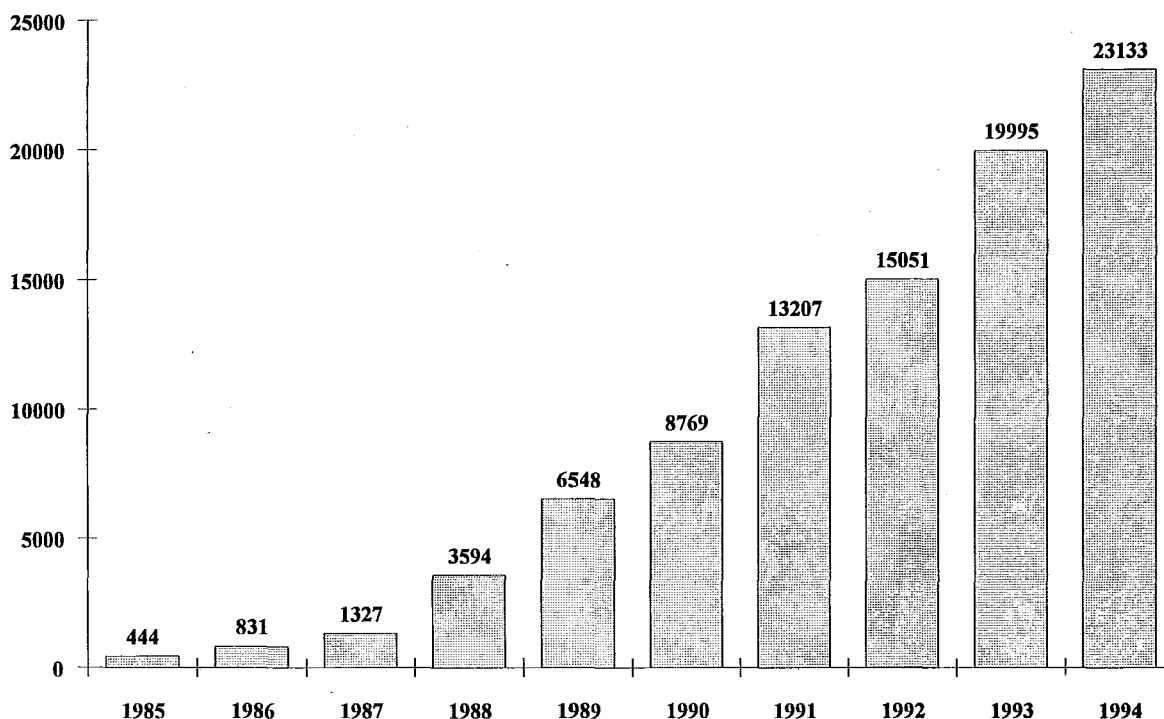
18. The number of demands for international preliminary examination in 1994 amounted to 23,133, which represents an increase over 1993 of 15.7%. The numbers of demands in each calendar year since 1985 are as follows:

<sup>6</sup> The Spanish Patent and Trademark Office also started acting as International Searching Authority on January 1, 1995.

<sup>7</sup> The Chinese Patent Office started acting as International Searching Authority, and Chinese became a language of filing, when China became bound by the PCT on January 1, 1994.

<sup>8</sup> Figures based on the number of copies of international applications sent to the International Bureau by PCT receiving Offices.

## Number of demands filed worldwide



19. These 23,133 demands were received by the International Bureau from the Offices indicated below in their capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authorities:

<i>International Preliminary Examining Authority</i>	<i>Number of demands</i>		<i>Percentage</i>	
	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>
EP European Patent Office	12,261	(8,644)	53.0	(43.2)
US United States of America	7,578	(7,065)	32.8	(35.3)
SE Sweden	1,575	(1,363)	6.8	(6.8)
AU Australia	732	(612)	3.2	(3.1)
JP Japan	730	(484)	3.1	(2.4)
AT Austria	116	(92)	0.5	(0.5)
RU Russian Federation	109	(63)	0.5	(0.3)
CN China <sup>9</sup>	30	(-)	0.1	(-)
GB United Kingdom <sup>10</sup>	2	(1,672)	<0.1	(8.4)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23,133</b>	<b>(19,995)</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>(100.0)</b>

<sup>9</sup> The Chinese Patent Office started acting as International Preliminary Examining Authority on January 1, 1994.

<sup>10</sup> The United Kingdom Patent Office ceased to be an International Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of demands for international preliminary examination made on or after June 1, 1993.

20. The demands for international preliminary examination received in 1994 relate mainly to international applications filed in 1993. Applicants are increasingly (between 70 and 80% of all applicants) taking advantage of the benefits of the procedure under Chapter II of the PCT.

21. *Publications under the PCT.* The fortnightly<sup>11</sup> publication of the *PCT Gazette*, in separate English and French editions, continued in 1994. In addition to a substantial volume of information of a general character concerning new Contracting States and the requirements of the various offices and international authorities, the *PCT Gazette* included entries relating to the 30,003 (1993: 26,090) international applications which were published in 1994 in the form of PCT pamphlets (in Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish, depending on the language of filing) on the same day as the relevant issue of the *PCT Gazette*.

22. Since June 1994, the *PCT Gazette* has been published with the aid of the new PCT Document Imaging and Computer-Assisted Publishing System (DICAPS), an automated system for processing, storing and publishing PCT applications.

23. The numbers of international applications published in 1994 as pamphlets in each of the above-mentioned languages are as follows:

<i>Language of publication</i>	<i>Number of applications</i>		<i>Percentage</i>	
	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>(1993)</b>
English	21,959	(19,056)	73.2	(73.0)
German	4,281	(3,588)	14.3	(13.7)
Japanese	1,884	(1,712)	6.3	(6.6)
French	1,520	(1,414)	5.0	(5.4)
Russian	240	(223)	0.8	(0.9)
Spanish	91	(97)	0.3	(0.4)
Chinese	28	(-)	0.1	(-)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>30,003</b>	<b>(26,090)</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>(100.0)</b>

24. In 1994, two special issues of the *PCT Gazette* were published, containing consolidated general information relating to Contracting States, national and regional offices and international authorities (No. 01/1994 and No. 16/1994).

25. In March 1994, the first issue of the *PCT Newsletter* was published. This monthly publication (in English only) provides up-to-date news for users of the PCT. It contains information on the essential items included in the general part of the *PCT Gazette* and supplements the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, with practical advice for applicants and agents, a list of forthcoming PCT seminars, consolidated tables of PCT fees in various currencies and other items of general interest. It also includes tear-out provisional sheets permitting easy inclusion, until the next update, of certain important changes in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*.

26. In 1994, the International Bureau continued, in cooperation with the European Patent Office, the production of "ESPACE WORLD" CD-ROMs, each disk containing the full text and the drawings of about 500 published international applications as well as the corresponding bibliographic data in coded, searchable form. All international applications published since 1986 are

<sup>11</sup> As from January 5, 1995, the *PCT Gazette* became a weekly publication.



available in CD-ROM format (a total of 366 CD-ROMs). The international applications published before 1986 will become available in CD-ROM format before the end of 1995.

27. **Meetings.** The Meeting of International Authorities (PCT/MIA) held its fourth session from June 27 to July 1, 1994, in Geneva and agreed on a number of proposed changes to the PCT Administrative Instructions, the PCT Preliminary Examination Guidelines and certain Forms for use by the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities.

28. During its fifth session, held in Geneva from November 28 to December 1, 1994, the Meeting discussed proposals concerning the establishment of a uniform format for nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listings, and agreed that a PCT standard for sequence listings in international applications should be prepared. The Meeting further agreed upon a number of principles which should apply so as to reduce the amount of "free text" in sequence listings complying with the proposed PCT standard and to facilitate compliance by applicants with the language and translation requirements of different Offices. The Meeting also discussed a number of matters relating to the availability of and access to sequence listings, including their inclusion in on-line data banks, and requested the International Bureau to prepare proposals for amendment of the PCT Regulations, Administrative Instructions and Forms to implement its conclusions in relation to sequence listings and the proposed PCT standard.

29. The Assembly of the PCT Union held its twenty-second (thirteenth extraordinary) session from September 26 to October 4, 1994. It decided on the discontinuation of the publication, in the *PCT Gazette*, of the index of international publication numbers according to designated States. Such an index is no longer necessary since the PCT computer system now generates, for each designated Office, listings containing the required information.

30. In 1994, officials of the International Bureau participated in numerous meetings and seminars devoted to the use and advantages of the PCT. Those meetings and seminars, which were held in Argentina, Austria, Belarus, Botswana, Bulgaria, China, Denmark, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Malaysia, Mexico, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Singapore, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Trinidad and Tobago, the United Kingdom, the United States of America, Viet Nam, Zambia and Zimbabwe, included 52 seminars given to over 2,100 users of the PCT system.

31. **Ordering of PCT Publications.** PCT publications may be purchased from WIPO, Publications Sales and Distribution Service, Post Office Box 18, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No. (41 22) 733 54 28. Publications of particular interest include:

- the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, a loose-leaf publication of more than 800 pages (available in English and French);
- PCT pamphlets containing the published international applications (in various languages, but containing the title and the abstract (also) in English);
- the *PCT Gazette* (available in English and French);
- the *PCT Newsletter* (available in English);
- booklets containing the text of the PCT and the PCT Regulations (in Arabic, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish);
- special issues of the *PCT Gazette* (see paragraph 24, above) (in English and French).

32. A leaflet entitled *Basic Facts about the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)* is available free of charge in English, French, German, Japanese, Portuguese and Spanish.

33. The "ESPACE WORLD" CD-ROMs containing published international applications may be ordered from the European Patent Office, Schottenfeldgasse 29, Postfach 82, A-1072 Vienna, Austria. However, the CD-ROMs containing the international applications published between 1986 and 1989 can be obtained only from WIPO, at the address indicated in paragraph 31, above.

[End]



The INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION OF INVENTIONS OF GENEVA and the WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION (WIPO) are pleased to invite you to a presentation on the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

Le SALON INTERNATIONAL DES INVENTIONS DE GENEVE et l'ORGANISATION MONDIALE DE LA PROPRIETE INTELLECTUELLE (OMPI) sont heureux de vous inviter à une présentation sur le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT)

Die INTERNATIONALE MESSE FÜR ERFINDUNGEN IN GENÈVE und die WELTORGANISATION FÜR GEISTIGES EIGENTUM laden Sie zu einem Vortrag über den Vertrag über die internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet des Patentwesens (PCT) ein

on April 7, 1995, at 2 pm at  
le 7 avril 1995, à 14 heures, à  
am 7. April 1995, um 14h00 im

### PALEXPO

If you would like to attend that presentation, please complete this form, indicating your preferences for the language of the presentation, and return it, either by post or facsimile, to one of the addresses indicated below

Si vous souhaitez assister à cette présentation, veuillez remplir ce formulaire, en indiquant quelles sont vos préférences quant à la langue de présentation, et le retourner, par courrier ou par télécopieur, à l'une des adresses figurant ci-dessous

Wenn Sie diesem Vortrag beiwohnen wollen, dann füllen Sie bitte dieses Formular, unter Angabe Ihrer Sprachauswahl, aus und senden es per Post oder Fax an eine der unten genannten Adressen

before March 20, 1995  
avant le 20 mars 1995  
bis spätestens 20. März 1995

Salon International des Inventions de Genève  
8, rue du 31-décembre, CH-1207 Genève  
Suisse/Switzerland/Schweiz  
Fax: (41-22) 786 00 96

Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle  
34, chemin des Colombettes, CH-1211 Genève 20  
Suisse/Switzerland/Schweiz  
Fax: (41-22) 740 14 17

----- \* -----

Name/Nom/Name: .....

Company/Société/Unternehmen: .....

Address/Adresse/Adresse: .....

.....  
.....

Choice of language/Choix de la langue/Sprachauswahl	English	Français	Deutsch
1st choice/1ère préférence/1. Wahl	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2nd choice/2ème préférence/2. Wahl	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

/...

## THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

### **An outline of the world-wide system for simplified multiple filing of patent applications, given by the World Intellectual Property Organization, Geneva**

Do you want to protect your invention in several countries? Do you want to evaluate your chances of protecting your invention before major costs in foreign countries are incurred? Do you want to keep open your options to protect your invention while investigating its commercial possibilities abroad? Do you want to obtain strong patents abroad? Then, you should attend this presentation and learn more about the advantages that are offered by filing an "international" patent application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty ("PCT").

You will learn the basic facts about the PCT: the PCT as an international system which enables the filing, with a single patent Office, of a single application in one language, having effect in up to nearly 80 countries; who may file an international application; where to file it; the effect of your international application; the cost of filing; the procedure during the "international phase," including the international search and the (optional) international preliminary examination; the confidential nature of the international application; and the start of the "national phase" procedure before the patent Offices of the countries covered by the application.

## LE TRAITE DE COOPERATION EN MATIERE DE BREVETS (PCT)

### **Les grandes lignes du système mondial de dépôt multiple simplifié de demandes de brevet, présentées par l'Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle, Genève**

Avez-vous l'intention de faire protéger votre invention dans plusieurs pays? Voulez-vous évaluer vos chances de faire protéger votre invention avant d'engager des frais considérables à l'étranger? Voulez-vous conserver vos possibilités de choix quant à la protection de votre invention tout en étudiant ses perspectives commerciales à l'étranger? Voulez-vous obtenir des brevets solides à l'étranger? Si oui, vous devriez assister à cette présentation au cours de laquelle vous obtiendrez plus d'informations sur les avantages du dépôt d'une demande "internationale" de brevet selon le Traité de coopération en matière de brevets ("PCT").

Les données essentielles concernant le PCT vous seront exposées: le PCT en tant que système international qui permet le dépôt, auprès d'un seul office de brevets, d'une seule demande dans une seule langue, ayant des effets dans près de 80 pays; qui peut déposer une demande internationale; où doit-elle être déposée; quels sont les effets de votre demande internationale; le coût du dépôt; la procédure pendant la "phase internationale", y compris la recherche internationale et l'examen préliminaire international (optionnel); la nature confidentielle de la demande internationale; et l'ouverture de la "phase nationale" auprès des offices de brevets des pays visés par la demande.

## DER VERTRAG ÜBER DIE INTERNATIONALE ZUSAMMENARBEIT AUF DEM GEBIET DES PATENTWESENS (PCT)

### **Die Grundzüge des weltweiten Systems zur vereinfachten Anmeldung von Patenten Ein Vortrag der Weltorganisation für geistiges Eigentum, Genf**

Wollen Sie Ihre Erfindung in mehreren Ländern schützen lassen? Wollen Sie die Aussichten auf Patentschutz besser beurteilen können bevor die Hauptkosten für Auslandsanmeldungen entstehen? Wollen Sie die Möglichkeit, Ihre Erfindung im Ausland zu schützen, solange offenhalten bis Sie deren wirtschaftliche Erfolgchancen im Ausland besser beurteilen können? Wollen Sie starke Patente im Ausland erhalten? Dann sollten Sie an dem Vortrag der Weltorganisation für geistiges Eigentum über die Grundzüge des Vertrags über die internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet des Patentwesens (PCT) teilnehmen, um die Vorteile, die Ihnen der PCT bietet, kennenzulernen.

Erfahren Sie mehr über die Grundzüge des PCT: über den PCT als ein weltweites System zur vereinfachten Anmeldung von Patenten mit Wirkung in nahezu 80 Staaten, mit nur einer einzigen Patentanmeldung, bei einem einzigen Patentamt, in nur einer Sprache; über das Recht, internationale Anmeldungen zu tätigen; wo internationale Anmeldungen einzureichen sind; über die Wirkung einer internationalen Anmeldung; über die Kosten; über das Verfahren während der sog. "internationalen Phase", einschließlich der internationalen Recherche und der (möglichen) internationalen vorläufigen Prüfung; über die vertrauliche Natur der internationalen Anmeldung; und über den Beginn der Verfahren in der sog. "nationalen Phase" vor den Patentämtern derjenigen Staaten, die von der internationalen Anmeldung erfaßt werden.

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

March 1995

No. 03/1995

## NEW PCT CONTRACTING STATE (ALSO PARIS CONVENTION)

### Turkmenistan (country code: TM)

On 1 March 1995, Turkmenistan deposited declarations of continuation of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and of the PCT as a successor State of the former Soviet Union.

Consequently, in any international application filed on or after 1 March 1995, Turkmenistan may be designated and, because it is bound by Chapter II of the PCT, may also be elected. Furthermore, as from 1 March 1995, nationals and residents of Turkmenistan are entitled to file international applications under the PCT.

Applicants are, under the PCT Regulations, afforded the possibility of requesting the extension to Turkmenistan of the effects of any international application filed after 24 December 1991 and before 2 May 1995 (see PCT Rule 32). The applicant in respect of each international application concerned, or his agent, will receive a notification from the International Bureau containing information about the possibility and the applicable conditions for extending the effects of international applications to Turkmenistan.

## NOTE ABOUT EXTENSION OF EUROPEAN PATENTS

Although it is expected that it will become possible to extend European patents to several

other PCT Contracting States in the future, at present, such an extension is only available to Lithuania (in respect of international applications filed on or after 5 July 1994) and to Slovenia (in respect of international applications filed on or after 1 March 1994). (For further details, see *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 01/1994, page 4, 04/1994, page 3, and 05/1994, page 1.)

Information about the entry into force of any further agreements between the European Patent Office and other PCT States on the extension of the effects of European patent applications and patents to those States will be promptly published in the *PCT Newsletter*.

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

PCT information update . . . . .	2
International applications on CD-ROM . . . . .	2
Practical advice . . . . .	3
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	3-4
Transitional arrangements under new Singapore Patents Act . . . . .	5
PCT fee tables . . . . .	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	8
<i>Tear-out sheet: provisional sheet for the PCT Applicant's Guide, Vol. I, Annex A</i>	
<i>Loose-leaf sheet: Order form for ESPACE-WORLD CD-ROMS</i>	

## PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

### **African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO) (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Office of ARIPO, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified the Austrian Patent Office and the Swedish Patent Office, in addition to the European Patent Office (EPO), as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (AP))

### **Iceland (fees, competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The amounts of the transmittal fee, basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee are indicated in Tables I(a) and I(b), on pages 6 and 7. The fee for priority document is ISK 2,500.

The Icelandic Patent Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified the EPO and the Swedish Patent Office as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities.

### **Liberia (*PCT Applicant's Guide* corrigendum)**

In the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (LR) (English version only) there is an error in the amount of the supplement per sheet over 30. The correct amount of the fee is USD 12 per sheet over 30.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (LR))

### **United Kingdom (all national telephone numbers)**

As from 16 April 1995, national dialing codes for all localities in the United Kingdom will change. If dialing from outside the United Kingdom (country code: 44), a 1 will be placed in front of the national (city) code, for example, the present code for London of (71) will become (171). Exceptionally, in the cities of Bristol, Leeds, Leicester, Nottingham and Sheffield, the city codes will change and an extra digit will be added to individual numbers, as follows:

Bristol: (117) 9; Leeds (113) 2; Leicester (116) 2; Nottingham (115) 9; Sheffield (114) 2.

Note that the new telephone numbers for the United Kingdom Patent Office were indicated in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/1994, on page 4, and were included in the January 1995 update of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*.

### **Search fees (Australian Patent Office and European Patent Office (EPO))**

There has been a change in the equivalent amount in Canadian Dollars (CAD) of the fee for international search carried out by the EPO. Equivalent amounts of the fees for international search carried out by the Australian Patent Office and the EPO have been established in Singapore Dollars (SGD), as indicated in Table I(b), on page 7.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (AU) and (EP))

### **List of Contracting States**

The pink tear-out provisional sheet for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex A (Contracting States of the PCT) includes the new PCT Contracting State, Turkmenistan, and the date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of that State (see cover page for details).

## **INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS ON CD-ROM**

The sets of ESPACE-WORLD CD-ROMs containing international applications published between 1978 and 1985 have recently become available. This means that all international applications which have been published since PCT operations began are now available on CD-ROM.

The sets of CD-ROMs containing international applications published between 1978 and 1989 are available only from WIPO and the sets containing international applications published after 1989 are available only from the European Patent Office (see *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 09/1994, pages 2 and 3, and 10/1994, page 5, for further information).

Details about the prices of the CD-ROMs available from WIPO are included in the revised order form which is inserted in this issue.

**PRACTICAL ADVICE**

*Technical preparations for international publication*

*Q: Now that international applications are published weekly, does this affect the time by which the technical preparations for publication are completed?*

A: No. The technical preparations for international publication will continue to be completed, in general, 15 calendar days before the actual publication date, as was the case when the *PCT Gazette* and international applications in the form of pamphlets were published every second Thursday.

Technical preparations may be completed earlier, however, where the publication date is not on Thursday, as usual, because the International Bureau is not open for business (for example, Ascension Day, the Thursday that follows the first Sunday of September, certain Thursdays in the Christmas/New Year period) or where there are a number of official holidays falling within that 15-day period.

Any matter which the applicant wishes the International Bureau to take into account for the purposes of publication must reach the International Bureau prior to the completion of technical preparations. For example, if the publication date is Thursday, 13 April 1995, the indications must reach the International Bureau at the latest on Tuesday, 28 March 1995, since the technical preparations will be completed on Wednesday, 29 March 1995. It is strongly recommended that applicants communicate such indications (see list below) to the International Bureau as early as possible, preferably by fax, noting that the cutoff time for receipt of such indications is midnight in Geneva on Tuesday for the issue to be published on Thursday, 15 days later. It must

be borne in mind, however, that more time will be needed if the International Bureau has to take any action in connection with the matter before the completion of technical preparations for publication.

The kinds of indications concerned include:

- a withdrawal, in order to prevent international publication, of the international application, a designation or a priority claim under PCT Rules 90<sup>bis</sup>.1 (c), 90<sup>bis</sup>.2(e) or 90<sup>bis</sup>.3(e), respectively
- an amendment of the claims under PCT Article 19 (PCT Rule 46.1 )
- an authorization of a rectification of an obvious error under PCT Rule 91.1 (g<sup>bis</sup>) or (g<sup>ter</sup>)
- a request for publication of a refusal of a rectification of an obvious error under PCT Rule 91.1(f)
- indications relating to deposited microorganisms furnished under PCT Rule 13<sup>bis</sup>.4, last two sentences
- changes in indications concerning the applicant, agent, common representative or inventor (such as changes in person, name or address) under PCT Rule 92<sup>bis</sup>.

Note that a withdrawal can be made on the condition that it is to be effective only if the notice of withdrawal is received by the International Bureau before completion of the technical preparations for international publication (that is, if international publication can still be stopped). Otherwise, withdrawals can validly be made within the applicable time limit of 20 or 30 months from the priority date, as the case may be; for further details, see PCT Rules 90<sup>bis</sup>.1(a), 90<sup>bis</sup>.2(a), 90<sup>bis</sup>.3(a) and 90<sup>bis</sup>.4(a).

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>6 April 1995 Ecully (FR)</b>	French	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-78) 33 07 08 Fax: (33-78) 33 58 96
<b>7 April 1995 Geneva (CH)</b>	English French German	PCT presentation during the International Exhibition of Inventions of Geneva WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon, Mr. Wolff, Mr. Matthes	Salon International des Inventions de Genève and WIPO [see insert in <i>PCT Newsletter</i> No. 02/1995 for details]

[continued on page 4]

### PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR *[continued from page 3]*

<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar; WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>24-26 April 1995 Hilton Head Island (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>27-29 April 1995 Hilton Head Island (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>1-2 May 1995 Los Angeles (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon, Mr. Matthes and Mr. Maassel	Los Angeles Intellectual Property Law Association (LAIPLA) (Ms. Sharon Yeo) Tel: (1-213) 975 1572 Fax: (1-213) 975 1573
<b>4-5 May 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-483) 364 24
<b>15-16 May 1995 Munich (DE)</b>	German	PCT seminar for patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>18-19 May 1995 Munich (DE)</b>	German	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>22-23 May 1995 Ljubljana (SI)</b>	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Slovenian Intellectual Property Office Tel: (386-61) 131 23 22 Fax: (386-61) 31 89 83
<b>14-15 June 1995 Boston (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Boston Patent Law Association (Mr. Ron Kransdorf) (Mr. Peter Landau) Tel: (1-617) 720 35 00 Fax: (1-617) 720 24 41
<b>17-18 July 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>20-21 July 1995 Denver (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Sheridan, Ross & M <sup>c</sup> Intosh (Ms. Susan P. Willson) Tel: (1-303) 863 97 00 Fax: (1-303) 863 02 23
<b>23-25 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>27-29 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99



## TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS UNDER NEW SINGAPORE PATENTS ACT

The new Singapore Patents Act 1994 repealed the former Singapore Registration of United Kingdom Patents Act, which enabled the re-registration of United Kingdom patents in Singapore, and introduced a national patent system for Singapore. The new Act came into force on 23 February 1995. The PCT also entered into force for Singapore on that date (see *PCT Gazette* No. 02/1995 and *PCT Newsletter* No. 01/1995), so that Singapore (two-letter code: SG) may be designated in international applications filed on or after that date.

The new Act contains a number of transitional provisions which may be of interest to applicants who filed international applications under the PCT before 23 February 1995. The main features of those transitional provisions are outlined in the following paragraphs.

### Pending applications

Under Section 117(6) of the new Act, in the case of an international application filed with any PCT receiving Office before 23 February 1995 and still pending on that date, and which contains a designation of the United Kingdom for either a national patent or a European patent, the applicant may, within 12 months from 23 February 1995, make an application to the Registry of Patents of

Singapore for the grant under the new Act of a patent based on that international application, preserving both the international filing date and the priority date. It is not necessary, in order to take advantage of this provision, for the international application to have entered the national or regional phase of processing before the United Kingdom Patent Office or the European Patent Office.

It was not possible, of course, for an international application filed before 23 February 1995 to contain a designation of Singapore, and the transitional provision just mentioned should not be confused with the procedure for entering the national or regional phase before a designated Office. In particular, the time limit for taking action under that transitional provision is 12 months from 23 February 1995, irrespective of the applicable time limit for entering the national or regional phase before the various designated Offices.

### Re-registration of granted United Kingdom patents

Where a patent has been granted under the United Kingdom Patents Act 1977 not earlier than 36 months before, or not later than 12 months after, 23 February 1995, the patentee may obtain a certificate of registration as if the former Singapore Registration of United Kingdom Patents Act had not been repealed, provided that the application for such a certificate is made within 24 months from 23 February 1995.

## PCT FEE TABLES

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies—keys to currency abbreviations are listed at the bottom of page 6) for the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**  
(as at 1 March 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)		Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD	70	USD	604	12	147	AT EP SE
AT	ATS	700	ATS	6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD	100	AUD	748	15	182	AU
BE	BEF	1,500	BEF	18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL	600	BGL	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC	21,670	BRC	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD	200	CAD	792	16	192	EP
CH	CHF	100	CHF	762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY	500	CNY	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK	1,200	CZK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM	150	DEM	883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK	1,500	EEK	equiv of CHF 762	15	185	EP

[continued on page 6]

[continued from page 5]

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES (continued)**  
(as at 1 March 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM 200	DEM 883	17	214	EP
ES	None	ESP 76,300	1,500	18,500	EP
FI	FIM 700	FIM 2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF 400	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP 55	GBP 352	7	85	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD 30,000	GRD 147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF 4,000	HUF equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP RU
IB	CHF 300	CHF 762	15	185	See note 6
	or USD 200	or USD 604	12	147	
IE	IEP 60	IEP 357	7	87	EP
IS	(from 23.03.95): (ISK (5,000))	(ISK 40,000)	(800)	(9,700)	(EP SE)
IT	ITL 60,000	ITL 884,000	17,000	215,000	EP
JP	JPY 18,000	JPY 59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv) 30	USD 604	12	147	AU AT CN EP
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW 50	KPW equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW 40,000	KRW 505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD 80	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF 1,000	LUF/BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL 40	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF 200	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MN	None	MNT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK 8	MWK 2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD 200	MXP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG 110	NLG 1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK 500	NOK 3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD 155	NZD 976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ 1,500,000	PLZ equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE 3,000	PTE 89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL 10,000	CHF 762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR 13,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP 50	SDP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK 600	SEK 4,355	85	1,060	EP SE
SG	SGD 120	SGD 880	17	214	AU EP
SI	SIT See note 7	SIT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK 1,200	SKK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD 750	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK 900,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD 210	USD 604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD 50	VND equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DKK	Danish Krone	ITL	Lira	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	EEK	Estonian Kroon	JPY	Yen	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	ESP	Peseta	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	FIM	Markka	KGS	Som	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FRF	French Franc	KPW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	GBP	Pound Sterling	KRW	Won	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GRD	Drachma	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty	UAK	Karbovanets
CHF	Swiss Franc	HUF	Forint	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	USD	US Dollar
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	IEP	Irish Pound	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	VND	Dong
CZK	Czech Koruna	ISK	Icelandic Kronur	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble		
DEM	Mark								

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 March 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

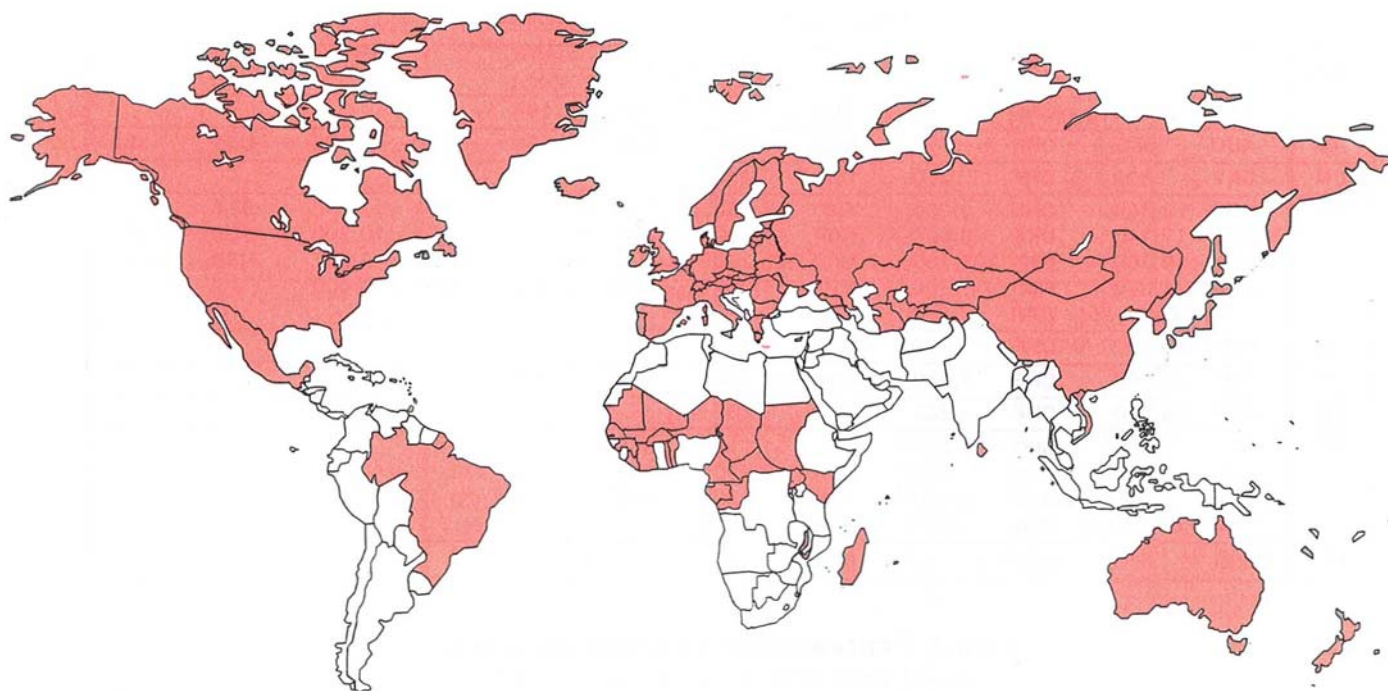
ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF	285	KRW	161,000	USD	198				
AU	AUD	800	CHF	778	KRW	516,000	NZD	990	SGD	882	USD	592
CN	CNY	800	CHF	210	USD	146						
EP	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,060	FRF	8,350	ITL	2,449,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	11,940
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,600	GBP	1,000	JPY	149,000	NOK	10,300	SGD	2,308
	BEF	50,300	ESP	201,700	GRD	369,200	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557	USD	1,537
	CAD*	1,870	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,017	MWK	6,400	PTE	250,000		
*(from 23.04.95: CAD 2,235)												
ES	ESP	60,000	CHF	600	USD	455						
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF	1,060	KRW	612,000	USD	740				
RU	RUR	53,000	CHF	288	USD	200						
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>8</sup>	3,600 <sup>9</sup>	4,200 <sup>10</sup>	FIM	1,710 <sup>8</sup>	2,360 <sup>9</sup>	2,760 <sup>10</sup>				
	CHF	460 <sup>8</sup>	635 <sup>9</sup>	740 <sup>10</sup>	NOK	2,430 <sup>8</sup>	3,365 <sup>9</sup>	3,925 <sup>10</sup>				
	DKK	2,115 <sup>8</sup>	2,930 <sup>9</sup>	3,420 <sup>10</sup>	USD*	320 <sup>8</sup>	442 <sup>9</sup>	515 <sup>10</sup>				
	*(from 01.04.95: USD 347 <sup>8</sup> 480 <sup>9</sup> 560 <sup>10</sup> )											
US	USD	640	(420 <sup>11</sup> )	CHF	840	(550 <sup>11</sup> )						

**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 March 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>12</sup>				Handling fee <sup>12</sup> (CHF 233)							
AT	ATS	2,200			ATS	1,902						
AU	AUD	450			AUD	229						
CN	CNY	800			CNY equiv of CHF 233							
EP	DEM	3,000	FRF	10,430	NLG	3,430	DEM	270	FRF	920	NLG	305
	ATS	21,430	GBP	1,250	PTE	312,500	ATS	1,902	GBP	108	PTE	27,000
	BEF	62,900	IEP	1,271	SEK	14,930	BEF	5,568	IEP	109	SEK	1,330
	CHF	2,580	ITL	3,061,000			CHF	233	ITL	270,000		
	DKK	12,000	LUF	62,900			DKK	1,050	LUF	5,568		
JP	JPY	28,000			JPY	18,000						
RU	RUR	26,000	USD	300	USD	185						
SE	SEK	3,200			SEK	1,330						
US	USD	460	(690 <sup>13</sup> )			USD	185					

1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.  
 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.  
 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.  
 4 The amounts are not yet known. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.  
 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.  
 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.  
 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.  
 8 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.  
 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.  
 10 In all cases where 8 and 9 do not apply.  
 11 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.  
 12 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.  
 13 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (78 on 1 March 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

### Non-EPO

BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
**IS Iceland** (from  
23 March 1995)  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
**UG Uganda**

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
**SG Singapore**  
TJ Tajikistan  
**TM Turkmenistan**  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated January 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

**A**

## Contracting States of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

**A**

Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State	Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State
Armenia <sup>3</sup> AM	25 December 1991	Lithuania LT	5 July 1994
Australia AU	31 March 1980	Luxembourg LU	30 April 1978
Austria AT	23 April 1979	Madagascar MG	24 January 1978
Barbados BB	12 March 1985	Malawi MW	24 January 1978
Belarus <sup>3</sup> BY	25 December 1991	Mali ML	19 October 1984
Belgium BE	14 December 1981	Mauritania MR	13 April 1983
Benin BJ	26 February 1987	Mexico MX	1 January 1995
Brazil BR	9 April 1978	Monaco MC	22 June 1979
Bulgaria BG	21 May 1984	Mongolia MN	27 May 1991
Burkina Faso BF	21 March 1989	Netherlands <sup>5</sup> NL	10 July 1979
Cameroon CM	24 January 1978	New Zealand NZ	1 December 1992
Canada CA	2 January 1990	Niger NE	21 March 1993
Central African Republic CF	24 January 1978	Norway <sup>2</sup> NO	1 January 1980
Chad TD	24 January 1978	Poland PL	25 December 1990
China CN	1 January 1994	Portugal PT	24 November 1992
Congo CG	24 January 1978	Republic of Korea KR	10 August 1984
Côte d'Ivoire CI	30 April 1991	Republic of Moldova <sup>3</sup> MD	25 December 1991
Czech Republic CZ	1 January 1993	Romania <sup>3</sup> RO	23 July 1979
Democratic People's Republic of Korea KP	8 July 1980	Russian Federation <sup>3</sup> RU	29 March 1978
Denmark DK	1 December 1978	Senegal SN	24 January 1978
Estonia EE	24 August 1994	Singapore SG	23 February 1995
Finland <sup>2</sup> FI	1 October 1980	Slovakia SK	1 January 1993
France <sup>3, 4</sup> FR	25 February 1978	Slovenia SI	1 March 1994
Gabon GA	24 January 1978	Spain <sup>1</sup> ES	16 November 1989
Georgia <sup>3</sup> GE	25 December 1991	Sri Lanka LK	26 February 1982
Germany DE	24 January 1978	Sudan SD	16 April 1984
Greece <sup>1</sup> GR	9 October 1990	Swaziland SZ	20 September 1994
Guinea GN	27 May 1991	Sweden <sup>2</sup> SE	17 May 1978
Hungary <sup>3</sup> HU	27 June 1980	Switzerland <sup>1</sup> CH	24 January 1978
Iceland IS	23 March 1995	Tajikistan <sup>3</sup> TJ	25 December 1991
Ireland IE	1 August 1992	Togo TG	24 January 1978
Italy IT	28 March 1985	Trinidad and Tobago TT	10 March 1994
Japan JP	1 October 1978	Turkmenistan <sup>3</sup> TM	25 December 1991
Kazakhstan <sup>3</sup> KZ	25 December 1991	Uganda UG	9 February 1995
Kenya KE	8 June 1994	Ukraine <sup>3</sup> UA	25 December 1991
Kyrgyzstan <sup>3</sup> KG	25 December 1991	United Kingdom <sup>6</sup> GB	24 January 1978
Latvia LV	7 September 1993	United States of America <sup>7, 8</sup> US	24 January 1978
Liberia LR	27 August 1994	Uzbekistan <sup>3</sup> UZ	25 December 1991
Liechtenstein <sup>1</sup> LI	19 March 1980	Viet Nam VN	10 March 1993

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)(a)).

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)(a)(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe, Aruba and the Netherlands Antilles.

6 Extends to the territory of Hong Kong and to the Isle of Man.

7 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)(a) and 64(4)(a).

8 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.



A New CD-ROM Product  
produced by the World Intellectual Property Organization

International Applications published under the PCT  
in CD-ROM Format

The International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) is pleased to announce that the series of **ESPACE-WORLD CD-ROMs** containing the PCT international applications published from 1978 to 1989 are now available. These series of **ESPACE-WORLD CD-ROMs** consist of 131 disks and contain the PCT international applications published from 1978 to 1989.

The complete series of CD-ROMs from 1978 to 1989 also contain the second and possibly third publications (e.g., "A3" publications containing the subsequently published international search reports, later published amended claims, corrections) relating to the PCT international applications published from 1978 to 1989. Whenever applicable, the initial publication is accompanied by the corresponding later publications and can be accessed through one single bibliographic notice.

The special price for the complete series of **CD-ROMs** from 1978 to 1989 is 10'450 Swiss francs. Each year can be ordered separately. These series of CD-ROMs are to be ordered directly from WIPO at the address below.

Order Form

YEAR	NUMBER OF DISKS	PRICE in Swiss. Frs.
1978/1979	2	180
1980	6	535
1981	7	625
1982	9	800
1983	9	800
1984	10	890
1985	11	980

YEAR	NUMBER OF DISKS	PRICE in Swiss.Frs.
1986	14	1'230
1987	15	1'320
1988	21	1'850
1989	27	2'400
Special price for the complete series from 1978 to 1989		<b>10'450</b>

To be returned to the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)

The amount of ..... will be settled

- on receipt of an invoice from WIPO
- by payment to account OMPI No. 487080-81 at the Crédit Suisse, Geneva
- by payment to postal check account No. 12-5000-8, Geneva
- by deducting this sum from our current account at WIPO
- by the enclosed check drawn from.....Bank

Date : ..... Signature: .....

Address to which the ESPACE-WORLD CD-ROM disks should be sent:.....



Un nouveau produit CD-ROM  
de l'Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle

Demandes internationales publiées en vertu du PCT  
sur disque CD-ROM

Le Bureau international de l'Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle (OMPI) a le plaisir d'annoncer que les séries de disques **CD-ROM ESPACE-WORLD** contenant les demandes internationales PCT publiées de 1978 à 1989 sont maintenant disponibles. Ces séries de disques CD-ROM ESPACE-WORLD contiennent 131 disques au total et représentent les demandes internationales PCT publiées de 1978 à 1989.

Les séries de disques CD-ROM de 1978 à 1989 contiennent également la deuxième et éventuellement la troisième publication relative aux demandes internationales PCT publiées (par exemple, les publications "A3" contenant les rapports de recherche internationale publiés ultérieurement, les revendications modifiées publiées ultérieurement, les corrections). Le cas échéant, la publication initiale est accompagnée par les publications ultérieures et est identifiée par une notice bibliographique unique.

Le prix spécial des séries de disques **CD-ROM** correspondant aux années 1978 à 1989 est de 10'450,00 francs suisses. Chaque série de disques CD-ROM peut être commandée séparément par année et être obtenue directement auprès de l'OMPI.

Bulletin de commande

ANNEE	NOMBRE DE DISQUES	PRIX en Frs.Suisses
1978/1979	2	180
1980	6	535
1981	7	625
1982	9	800
1983	9	800
1984	10	890
1985	11	980

ANNEE	NOMBRE DE DISQUES	PRIX en Frs. Suisses
1986	14	1'230
1987	15	1'320
1988	21	1'850
1989	27	2'400
Prix spécial pour la collection complète de 1978 à 1989		<b>10'450</b>

A retourner à l'Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle (OMPI)

Le montant de .....

- sera payé dès réception d'une facture de l'OMPI
- sera payé par un transfert au compte OMPI No. 487080-81 auprès du Crédit Suisse, Genève
- sera payé par un transfert sur notre compte de chèque postal No. 12-5000-8, Genève
- devra être prélevé sur mon compte courant OMPI
- se trouve ci-joint (chèque tiré sur la banque).....

Date: .....Signature:.....

Adresse à laquelle les disques ESPACE-WORLD CD-ROM doivent être envoyés:.....

.....  
.....

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

April 1995

No. 04/1995

## CLOSING OF THE NATIONAL ROUTE BY THE NETHERLANDS

The International Bureau was informed on 31 March 1995 by the Netherlands Patent Office that a new patent law would enter into force on 1 April 1995. Under the new law, it is no longer possible to designate the Netherlands for a national patent. Therefore, in international applications filed on or after 1 April 1995, the Netherlands may be designated only for a European patent. A purported designation of the Netherlands for a national patent will be deemed to be a designation of the Netherlands for a European patent.

## PROPOSED REDUCTION OF PCT FEES FOR NATIONALS AND RESIDENTS OF CER- TAIN STATES

The Director General of WIPO is proposing a 75% reduction in the amount of the fees payable for the benefit of the International Bureau (that is, the basic fee, designation fee, confirmation fee and handling fee) for an international application filed by an applicant who is a natural person and who is a national of and resides in a PCT Contracting State whose per capita national income is less than 2,500 US dollars. It is recognized that applicants from States which have significant economic problems (whether such States are developing countries or are countries whose economies are in transition) face particular difficulties in finding the necessary funds for paying the various fees under the PCT system. Eligibility for the proposed reduction is based on the average per capita national income figures used by the United Nations for

determining contributions payable for the years 1995, 1996 and 1997. Of the present 78 PCT Contracting States, 42 would be eligible for the proposed reduction.

The financial problems experienced by applicants from States facing economic difficulties have been recognized by the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Russian Patent Office. The EPO

*[continued on page 2]*

### INSIDE THIS ISSUE

Proposed reduction of PCT fees for nationals and residents of certain States <i>[continued]</i> . . . . .	2
Reorganization of PCT activities of the International Bureau . . . . .	2
<i>PCT Newsletter</i> readers' questionnaire . . . . .	2
EPO reduces PCT search and preliminary examination fees for applicants from certain states . . . . .	2-3
PCT information update . . . . .	3
Modified texts of PCT Administrative Instructions and PCT Preliminary Examination Guidelines . . . . .	4
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	4
Designations for an ARIPO patent and/or a national patent . . . . .	5
Practical advice . . . . .	5
PCT fee tables . . . . .	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	8
<i>Tear-out sheets: provisional sheets for the PCT Applicant's Guide, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (IS) and C (IS) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (IS); PCT Newsletter</i> readers' questionnaire; text of modified sections of PCT Administrative Instructions	



*[continued from cover page]*

has reduced its fees for international search and international preliminary examination by 75% in respect of international applications filed by nationals of developing countries and by nationals of central and eastern European States and members of the Commonwealth of Independent States (see below). The Russian Patent Office has reduced its fees for international search and international preliminary examination by 80% in respect of international applications filed by nationals of developing countries.

The proposal for the reduction of the PCT fees payable for the benefit of the International Bureau will be submitted to the Assembly of the PCT Union in September 1995, with a view to its introduction from the beginning of 1996. The reduction will render the filing of international applications more affordable for individual applicants from the States concerned and should increase usage of the PCT by those applicants.

### **REORGANIZATION OF PCT ACTIVITIES OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

On 1 April 1995 a reorganization of the PCT activities of the International Bureau took place. A new **PCT Department** has been established, headed by Director, Mr. Busso Bartels, formerly Director of the PCT Legal Division. The PCT Department comprises the following three Divisions (the names in parentheses are the heads of Division or Section concerned) :

**PCT Operations Division** (Head, Mr. Gary Smith), comprises the following sections: PCT Examination Section (Mrs. Judith Zahra), PCT Publications Section (Mrs. Nicole Bérard), PCT Receiving Office Section (Mr. Jean-Luc Baron), PCT Translation Section (Mr. David Chambers) and PCT Computerization Section (Mr. Richard Watt)

**PCT Legal Division** (Head, Mr. Philip Thomas)  
**Developing Countries (PCT) Division** (Director, Mr. Wang Zhengfa)

\* \* \*

Mr. Daniel Bouchez, Director of the former PCT Administration Department, retired on 31 March 1995 after 22 years of service to WIPO, of which 15 years were devoted to the PCT. Mr. Bouchez was involved in the preparations for the entry into force of the PCT and the setting up of PCT operations at the International Bureau. Subsequently, his responsibilities were expanded to include the publication of PCT pamphlets and the *PCT Gazette*,

and later the computerization of PCT operations, and the general processing of PCT applications. He will be remembered for his managerial skills and his resourcefulness in dealing with the challenging task of introducing new working methods and technology to cope with an ever-increasing workload resulting from the rapid growth in the number of applications filed under the PCT. We wish Mr. Bouchez a happy retirement.

### **PCT NEWSLETTER READERS' QUESTIONNAIRE**

It is just over one year since the first issue of the *PCT Newsletter* was published. We would greatly appreciate your comments on the content and presentation of this publication so that we can better meet your needs as a PCT user. You are therefore invited to complete and return, by 31 May 1995, the questionnaire included as a tear-out sheet in this issue.

We will not be able to reply to all respondents individually, but will endeavour to take your suggestions and comments into account in future issues.

### **EPO REDUCES PCT SEARCH AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES FOR APPLICANTS FROM CERTAIN STATES**

As from 1 April 1995, pursuant to a decision of the Administrative Council of the European Patent Organisation (see the Official Journal of the EPO, No. 1-2/1995, page 14), a 75% reduction in the international search fee and the international preliminary examination fee charged by the EPO became available to applicants who are nationals of the following "reform States" (whose industrial property offices have already requested that the fee reduction apply to applicants who are nationals of their countries): Armenia, Belarus, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Republic of Moldova, Romania, Russian Federation, Slovakia, Slovenia, Tajikistan, Ukraine, Uzbekistan.

The fee reduction applies to international applications filed with the competent receiving Offices of or acting for the above-mentioned countries (including the International Bureau). If there is more than one applicant, the reduction will be granted only if all the applicants are nationals of any of the above-mentioned countries. Any applicant which is a legal person must be constituted according to the national law of one of those countries, and have its principle place of business in one of those countries. The fee reduction will not be

granted if any natural or legal persons who are not nationals of one of those countries, or who have their residence or principal place of business outside those countries, have either a direct or indirect holding in the applicant(s).

The fee reduction will be available initially for a period of three years. It will be granted only upon the specific request of the applicant; that request must be filed with the receiving Office. Forms, which applicants are recommended to use for requesting the fee reduction, accompanied by detailed explanatory notes, are available free of charge from the receiving Offices of the above-mentioned countries, the EPO and the International Bureau.

The decision may become applicable to nationals of other reform States whose industrial property offices request that the fee reduction apply to applicants who are nationals of their countries. Information regarding any further States to which the fee reduction becomes applicable will be published in the *PCT Newsletter*.

#### **PCT INFORMATION UPDATE**

##### **Australia (*PCT Applicant's Guide* corrigendum)**

The amounts of the fee indicated below, payable to the Australian Patent Office as receiving Office and indicated in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (AU), should be corrected as follows:

Fee for priority document	
In the case of the first priority document supplied:	AUD 95
In the case of each additional priority document that is the same and supplied at the same time as the first priority document:	AUD 80

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (AU))

##### **Iceland (general information)**

General information about Iceland as a Contracting State, information of interest if Iceland is designated (or elected), information on the Icelandic Patent Office as receiving Office and a summary of requirements for entry into the national phase in Iceland is set out on pink tear-out provisional sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (IS) and C (IS) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (IS).

##### **Kenya (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Kenya Industrial Property Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified the

Swedish Patent Office, in addition to the Australian Patent Office, the Austrian Patent Office, the Chinese Patent Office and the EPO, as a competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (KE))

##### **Singapore (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

The Registry of Patents of Singapore, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified the Austrian Patent Office, in addition to the Australian Patent Office and the EPO, as a competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (SG))

##### **Spain (fees)**

The amount of the fee indicated below, payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, has changed as follows:

Fee for priority document:	ESP	3,390
----------------------------	-----	-------

The amounts of the fees indicated below, payable to that Office as designated or elected Office, have been changed as follows:

National fee for patent:		
Filing fee:	ESP	8,475
National fee for utility model:		
Filing fee:	ESP	8,475

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/A, National Chapter, Summary (ES))

##### **Search fees (Chinese Patent Office, EPO, Russian Patent Office and Swedish Patent Office)**

As from 23 May 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in Swiss Francs (CHF) and US Dollars (USD) of the fee for an international search carried out by the Chinese Patent Office, and a change in the equivalent amounts in Swiss Francs of the fee for an international search carried out by the Russian Patent Office. Equivalent amounts of the fees for international search carried out by the EPO and the Swedish Patent Office have been established in Icelandic Kronur (ISK). The above-mentioned changes are indicated in Table I(b), on page 7.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (CN), (EP), (RU) and (SE))

## MODIFIED TEXTS OF PCT ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS AND PCT PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION GUIDELINES

Following consultations with the interested Offices and Authorities, the Director General of WIPO has modified, with effect from 1 April 1995, the *Administrative Instructions under the PCT* and the *PCT Preliminary Examination Guidelines*. Details of the

changes were published in the *PCT Gazette*, Section IV, No. 14/1995. The text of the modified sections of the Administrative Instructions is included in this issue as a white tear-out sheet. The modifications are identified by underlining (of new text) or by footnotes. Special issues of the *PCT Gazette*, containing the new consolidated texts of the *Administrative Instructions under the PCT* and the *PCT Preliminary Examination Guidelines*, are under preparation.

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR*</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
24-26 April 1995 Hilton Head Island (US)	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
27-29 April 1995 Hilton Head Island (US)	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
1-2 May 1995 Los Angeles (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon, Mr. Matthes and Mr. Maassel	Los Angeles Intellectual Property Law Association (LAIPLA) (Ms. Sharon Yeo) Tel: (1-213) 975 1572 Fax: (1-213) 975 1573
4-5 May 1995 London (GB)	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-483) 364 24
15-16 May 1995 Munich (DE)	German	PCT seminar for patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
18-19 May 1995 Munich (DE)	German	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
22-23 May 1995 Ljubljana (SI)	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Slovenian Intellectual Property Office Tel: (386-61) 131 23 22 Fax: (386-61) 31 89 83
1-2 June 1995 Copenhagen (DK)	English	Advanced PCT workshop for patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Bryan	Danish Patent Office (Ms. Inge-Lise Høybye) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 Fax: (45-43) 50 80 01
14-15 June 1995 Boston (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Boston Patent Law Association (Mr. Ron Kransdorf) (Mr. Peter Landau) Tel: (1-617) 720 35 00 Fax: (1-617) 720 24 41

\* Due to lack of space, July seminars have not been included in this calendar.

## DESIGNATIONS FOR AN ARIPO PATENT AND/OR A NATIONAL PATENT

Some PCT users have requested clarification about which of the States that are Contracting States both of the Harare Protocol and of the PCT may be designated in an international application for an ARIPO patent and/or a national patent. The following States may be designated for either an ARIPO patent or a national patent, or both: Kenya, Malawi, Sudan and Uganda. Swaziland has "closed the national route" for obtaining patents via the PCT and may therefore be designated only for an ARIPO patent.

### PRACTICAL ADVICE

#### *Line numbering in international applications*

Q: (1) *Is it considered a defect in an international application if lines in the description and claims are numbered in a manner different from that which is mentioned in PCT Rule 11.8(a), for example, if every tenth line is numbered, rather than every fifth line?*

(2) *PCT Rule 11.8(b) states that line numbers should appear in the right half of the left margin. If a page contains a table which is placed sideways on the sheet, should line*

*numbers be placed in the left margin of the sheet when placed sideways, or in the left margin of the sheet when placed in an upright position?*

A: (1) PCT Rule 11.8(a) strongly **recommends** numbering of "every fifth line of each sheet of the description, and of each sheet of claims." Such line numbering, however, **is not a mandatory requirement**. In any event, the physical requirements referred to in PCT Rule 11 should be checked only to the extent that compliance therewith is necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication (see PCT Rule 26.3). Lines may thus be numbered according to a sequence different from that recommended in PCT Rule 11.8(a), and if they are, the receiving Office should not issue an invitation to correct a defect in the international application.

(2) Where tables or chemical or mathematical formulae are placed sideways on a sheet (see PCT Rule 11.10(d)), if line numbers are used, they must be placed in the left margin of the sheet when placed sideways (that is, not in the left margin of the sheet when placed in an upright position). The intention of line numbering is, of course, to help the reader to locate a particular line.

## PCT FEE TABLES

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies—keys to currency abbreviations are listed at the bottom of page 6) for the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES

(as at 1 April 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 748	15	182	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 792	16	192	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,200	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	15	185	EP

[continued on page 6]

[continued from page 5]

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES (continued)**  
(as at 1 April 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)		Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM	200	DEM	883	17	214	EP
ES		None	ESP	76,300	1,500	18,500	EP
FI	FIM	700	FIM	2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF	400	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP	55	GBP	352	7	85	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD	30,000	GRD	147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF	4,000	HUF	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP RU
IB	CHF	300	CHF	762	15	185	See note 6
	or USD	200	or USD	604	12	147	
IE	IEP	60	IEP	357	7	87	EP
IS	ISK	5,000	ISK	40,000	800	9,700	EP SE
IT	ITL	60,000	ITL	884,000	17,000	215,000	EP
JP	JPY	18,000	JPY	59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv) 30	–	USD	604	12	147	AU AT CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW	50	KPW	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW	40,000	KRW	505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	RUR <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD	45	USD	604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD	80	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF	1,000	LUF/BEF	18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL	40	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF	200	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MN		None	MNT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK	8	MWK	2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD200	–	MXP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG	110	NLG	1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK	500	NOK	3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD	155	NZD	976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ	1,500,000	PLZ	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE	3,000	PTE	89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL	10,000	CHF	762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR	13,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP	50	SDP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK	600	SEK	4,355	85	1,060	EP SE
SG	SGD	120	SGD	880	17	214	AT AU EP
SI	SIT	See note 7	SIT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK	1,200	SKK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD	750	USD	604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK	900,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD	210	USD	604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD	50	VND	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DKK	Danish Krone	ITL	Lira	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	EEK	Estonian Kroon	JPY	Yen	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	ESP	Peseta	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	FIM	Markka	KGS	Som	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FRF	French Franc	KPW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	GBP	Pound Sterling	KRW	Won	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GRD	Drachma	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty		
CHF	Swiss Franc	HUF	Forint	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	UAK	Karbovanets
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	IEP	Irish Pound	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	USD	US Dollar
CZK	Czech Koruna	ISK	Icelandic Kronur	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble	VND	Dong
DEM	Mark								

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 April 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF	285	KRW	161,000	USD	198				
AU	AUD	800	CHF	778	KRW	516,000	NZD	990	SGD	882	USD	592
CN	CNY	800	CHF*	210	USD*	146						
	*(from 23.05.95:		CHF	120	USD	100)						
EP	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,060	FRF	8,350	ISK	105,000	MWK	6,400	PTE	250,000
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,600	GBP	1,000	ITL	2,449,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	11,940
	BEF	50,300	ESP	201,700	GRD	369,200	JPY	149,000	NOK	10,300	SGD	2,308
	CAD*	1,870	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,017	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557	USD	1,537
	*(from 23.04.95:		CAD	2,235)								
ES	ESP	60,000	CHF	600	USD	455						
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF	1,060	KRW	612,000	USD	740				
RU	RUR	53,000	CHF*	288	USD	200						
	*(from 23.05.95		CHF	245)								
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>8</sup>	3,600 <sup>9</sup>	4,200 <sup>10</sup>	FIM	1,710 <sup>8</sup>	2,360 <sup>9</sup>	2,760 <sup>10</sup>	USD	347 <sup>8</sup>	480 <sup>9</sup>	560 <sup>10</sup>
	CHF	460 <sup>8</sup>	635 <sup>9</sup>	740 <sup>10</sup>	ISK	22,000 <sup>8</sup>	30,000 <sup>9</sup>	35,000 <sup>10</sup>				
	DKK	2,115 <sup>8</sup>	2,930 <sup>9</sup>	3,420 <sup>10</sup>	NOK	2,430 <sup>8</sup>	3,365 <sup>9</sup>	3,925 <sup>10</sup>				
US	USD	640	(420 <sup>11</sup> )	CHF	840	(550 <sup>11</sup> )						

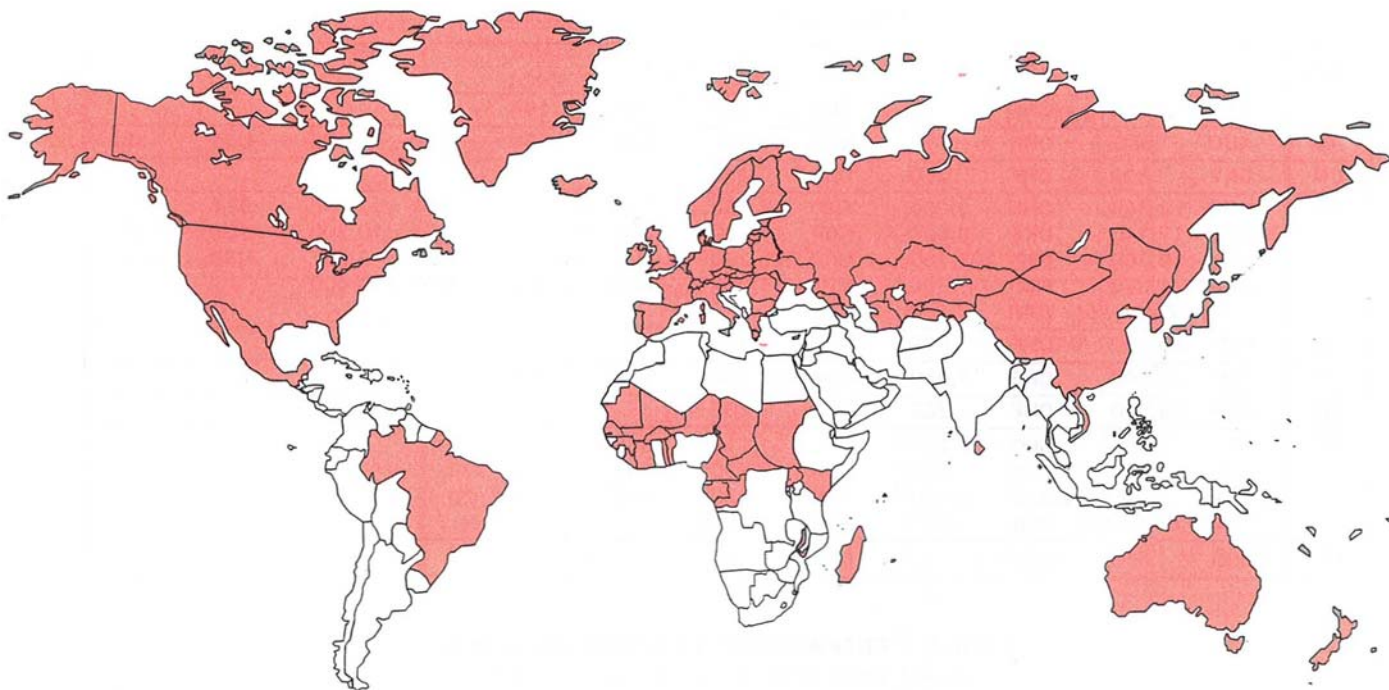
**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 April 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>12</sup>				Handling fee <sup>12</sup> (CHF 233)							
AT	ATS	2,200			ATS	1,902						
AU	AUD	450			AUD	229						
CN	CNY	800			CNY equiv of CHF 233							
EP	DEM	3,000	FRF	10,430	NLG	3,430	DEM	270	FRF	920	NLG	305
	ATS	21,430	GBP	1,250	PTE	312,500	ATS	1,902	GBP	108	PTE	27,000
	BEF	62,900	IEP	1,271	SEK	14,930	BEF	5,568	IEP	109	SEK	1,330
	CHF	2,580	ITL	3,061,000			CHF	233	ITL	270,000		
	DKK	12,000	LUF	62,900			DKK	1,050	LUF	5,568		
JP	JPY	28,000					JPY	18,000				
RU	RUR	26,000	USD	300			USD	185				
SE	SEK	3,200					SEK	1,330				
US	USD	460	(690 <sup>13</sup> )				USD	185				

*Footnotes for all fee tables:*

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 10 In all cases where 8 and 9 do not apply.
- 11 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 12 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 13 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (78 on 1 April 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe

#### EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

#### Non-EPO

BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
**IS Iceland**  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
**UG Uganda**

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
**SG Singapore**  
TJ Tajikistan  
**TM Turkmenistan**  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the printed request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated January 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

**B1****Information on Contracting States****B1****IS****ICELAND****IS****General information**

Name of Office:	Einkaleyfastofan Icelandic Patent Office
Location and mailing address:	Lindargata 9, IS-150 Reykjavik, Iceland
Telephone:	(354) 560 94 50
Facsimile machine:	(354) 562 94 34
Teleprinter:	-
Does the Office accept the filing of documents by means of telecommunication (PCT Rule 92.4)?	Yes, by facsimile machine
Which kinds of documents may be so transmitted?	All kinds of documents
Must the original of the document be furnished in all cases?	Yes, within 14 days from the date of the transmission, if the transmitted document is an international application or a replacement sheet containing corrections or amendments of an international application.  No, only upon invitation in the case of other documents.
Would the Office accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used (PCT Rule 82.1)?	Yes, provided that the delivery service is DHL, TNT or other express delivery company which provides a proof of receipt
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Iceland:	Icelandic Patent Office or International Bureau of WIPO, at the choice of the applicant (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Iceland is designated (or elected):	Icelandic Patent Office (see Volume II)
May Iceland be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	Patents
Provisions of the law of Iceland concerning international-type search:	Section 9 of the Icelandic Patent Act and Section 5 of the Regulation concerning Patent Applications

[continued on next page]



**B1**

**Information on Contracting States**

**B1**

**IS**

**ICELAND**

**IS**

[continued]

Provisional protection after international publication:

After international publication, the furnishing of a translation of the international application into Icelandic, Danish, English, Norwegian or Swedish languages or, if the international application was filed in Danish, English, Norwegian or Swedish, of a copy of the international application as filed, gives the applicant provisional protection in the sense that, upon grant of the patent, he is entitled to damages. These are limited to what is judged reasonable under the circumstances and the protection is limited to what is claimed in both the application and the patent. See Sections 33, 58 and 60 of the Patent Act.

**Information of interest if Iceland is designated (or elected)**

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Iceland is designated:

May be in the request or may be furnished later. If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a), the Icelandic Patent Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?

No

Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?

Yes (see Annex L)

(continued on next page)

**C****Receiving Offices****C****IS****ICELANDIC PATENT OFFICE****IS**

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Iceland
Language in which international applications may be filed:	Danish, English, Norwegian or Swedish
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	1
Competent International Searching Authority:	Swedish Patent Office for international applications filed in Danish, English, Norwegian or Swedish, or European Patent Office for international applications filed in English
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	Swedish Patent Office or European Patent Office
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Icelandic Kronur (ISK)
Transmittal fee:	ISK 5,000
Basic fee:	ISK 40,000
Supplement per sheet over 30:	ISK 800
Designation fee:	ISK 9,700
Search fee:	See Annex D (Swedish Patent Office or European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	ISK 2,500
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if applicant resides in Iceland Yes, if he is a non-resident
Who can act as agent?	Any natural or legal person resident in Iceland

**SUMMARY****Designated  
(or elected) Office****SUMMARY****IS****ICELANDIC PATENT OFFICE****IS****Summary of requirements for entry into the national phase**

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 20 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 30 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into: <sup>1</sup>	Icelandic, Danish, English, Norwegian or Swedish
Required contents of the translation for the entry into the national phase: <sup>1</sup>	Under PCT Article 22: Description, claims (if amended, both as originally filed and as amended, together with any statement under PCT Article 19), any text matter of drawings, abstract Under PCT Article 39(1): Description, claims, any text matter of drawings, abstract (if any of those parts amended, both as originally filed and as amended by the annexes to the international preliminary examination report)
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee:	Currency: Icelandic Kronur (ISK) Basic fee: <sup>2</sup> ISK 27,500 Claim fee for each claim in excess of ten: <sup>3</sup> ISK 1,200 Additional fee for late furnishing of translation: <sup>4</sup> ISK 8,000 Annual fees for the first three years: <sup>5</sup> ISK 6,900
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	None
Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51 <sup>bis</sup> ): <sup>3</sup>	Name and address of the inventor if they have not been furnished in the "Request" part of the international application Deed of transfer where the applicant is not the inventor Appointment of an agent if applicant is not resident in Iceland
Who can act as agent?	Any natural or legal person resident in Iceland

<sup>1</sup> Must be furnished within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1). However, where a language other than Icelandic was used the Office will, before the application is laid open to public inspection, invite the applicant to furnish a translation into Icelandic.

<sup>2</sup> Must be paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).

<sup>3</sup> If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

<sup>4</sup> Where the basic national fee has been paid within the applicable time limit under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the prescribed translation may be filed within a further period of two months, provided that it is accompanied by this fee.

<sup>5</sup> These fees are due on the last day of the month containing the second anniversary (24 months) of the international filing date; where PCT Article 39(1) applies, they are payable within two months after performing the acts for entering the national phase, unless the 24-month time limit has not yet expired.



**PCT NEWSLETTER  
READERS' QUESTIONNAIRE**

1. How long have you been receiving the *PCT Newsletter*? .....
2. How did you find out about the *PCT Newsletter*?
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> publicity flyer  | <input type="checkbox"/> at a PCT seminar                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> was on mailing list for first four free issues of 1994 | <input type="checkbox"/> was informed by professional contacts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> other <i>[please state]</i>                            |  |
3. In what capacity do you read the *PCT Newsletter* (for example, patent attorney, patent administrator, inventor, Patent Office staff)? .....
4. How many copies do you subscribe to? .....
5. How many of your colleagues have access to your copy of the *PCT Newsletter*? .....
6. Do you also receive (a) the *PCT Applicant's Guide*?  yes  no  
(b) the *PCT Gazette*?  yes  no
7. When do you normally receive your copy of the *PCT Newsletter*?
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> between 15th and 20th of month | <input type="checkbox"/> between 21st and 25th of month   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> between 26th and end of month  | <input type="checkbox"/> at beginning of following month<br><i>[if so, specify approximate date].....</i> |
8. WIPO is considering investigating more rapid modes of distribution of the *PCT Newsletter*. If such modes of distribution became available in the future, would you be interested in receiving it:
- (a) by fax?  yes  no  
If "yes":  in replacement of paper copy  in addition to paper copy
- (b) by electronic mail?  yes  no  
If "yes":  in replacement of paper copy  in addition to paper copy
9. How useful do you find the various parts of the *PCT Newsletter*? *[please insert a number in each box: 1 (very useful), 2 (useful), 3 (not very useful)]*
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> information about new Contracting States            | <input type="checkbox"/> PCT information update                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> practical advice                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> PCT statistics                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PCT seminar calendar                                | <input type="checkbox"/> PCT fee tables                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> list of PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes | <input type="checkbox"/> provisional sheets for <i>PCT Applicant's Guide</i> |

*[continued over page]*

*[PCT NEWSLETTER READERS' QUESTIONNAIRE, continued]*

10. Please indicate any suggestions you may have for other features which could be included in the *PCT Newsletter* .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

11. Please indicate any PCT-related questions which you would like to have answered in the "Practical Advice" section *[use a blank sheet if more space is needed]*

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

12. Please add any other comments you wish to make about the *PCT Newsletter*

.....

.....

.....

**Details about respondent *[optional]***

Name: .....

Company (if applicable): .....

Street address: .....

Town: ..... State: .....

Postal code: ..... Country: .....

Fax No.: ..... Telephone No.: .....

Thank you for your cooperation. **Please return, by 31 May 1995, to:**

World Intellectual Property Organization  
"PCT Newsletter"  
34, chemin des Colombettes  
CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland  
Fax: (41-22) 740 14 35

**TEXT OF THE MODIFIED SECTIONS OF THE  
ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS  
(Date of entry into force: 1 April 1995)**

**Section 110**

**Dates**

Any date in the international application, or used in any correspondence emanating from International Authorities relating to the international application, shall be indicated by the Arabic number of the day, by the name of the month, and by the Arabic number of the year. The receiving Office, where the applicant has not done so, or the International Bureau, where the applicant has not done so and the receiving Office fails to do so, shall, after, above, or below any date indicated by the applicant in the request, repeat the date, in parentheses, by indicating it by two-digit Arabic numerals each for the number of the day, for the number of the month and for the last two numbers of the year, in that order and with a period, slant or hyphen after the digit pairs of the day and of the month (for example, "05 March 1992 (05.03.92)," "05 March 1992 (05/03/92)," or "05 March 1992 (05-03-92)").

**Section 208**

**Sequence Listings<sup>1</sup>**

(a) Any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listing ("sequence listing") shall be presented in a format complying with WIPO Standard ST.23 (Recommendation for the Presentation of Nucleotide and Amino Acid Sequence Listings in Patent Applications and in Published Patent Documents).<sup>2</sup>

(b) Any machine readable form of a sequence listing shall comply with the required format in accordance with Annex C.

(c) Any sequence listing not forming part of the international application shall, when furnished, be accompanied by a statement to the effect that the listing does not include matter which goes beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed.

(d) Sheets of a sequence listing in printed form not forming part of the international application shall be sequentially numbered in a series separate from that used in numbering the sheets of the international application; the number of each sheet shall preferably consist of two Arabic numerals separated by a slant, the first being the sheet number and the second being the total number of such sheets (for example, 1/3, 2/3, 3/3).

<sup>1</sup> The title has been modified to read as shown instead of "Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Listings."

<sup>2</sup> Published in the WIPO Handbook on Industrial Property Information and Documentation.

### Section 313

#### **Documents Filed with the International Application; Manner of Marking the Necessary Annotations in the Check List**

(a) and (b) [No change]

(c) Where a<sup>3</sup> sequence listing in machine readable form, or a sequence listing in printed form not forming part of the international application, is furnished to the receiving Office, it shall be transmitted to the International Searching Authority together with the search copy. Where such a sequence listing is received by the receiving Office after the transmittal of the search copy, that sequence listing shall be promptly transmitted to the International Searching Authority.

### Section 503

#### **Method of Identifying Documents Cited in the International Search Report**

Identification of any document cited in the international search report shall be as provided in WIPO Standard ST.14 (Recommendation for the Inclusion of References Cited in Patent Documents).<sup>4</sup>

(a) to (d) [~~Deleted~~]

### Section 513

#### **Sequence Listings**

(a) and (b) [No change]

(c) Where a meaningful international search cannot be carried out because a<sup>5</sup> sequence listing is not available to the International Searching Authority in the required form, that Authority shall so state in the international search report.

(d) The International Searching Authority shall indelibly mark, in the upper right-hand corner of the first sheet, and preferably of all sheets, of any sequence listing in printed form not forming part of the international application, the words "SEPARATELY FURNISHED SEQUENCE LISTING."

### Section 611

#### **Method of Identification of Documents in the International Preliminary Examination Report**

Any document cited in the international preliminary examination report which was not cited in the international search report shall be cited in the same form as required under Section 503 for international search reports. Any document cited in the international preliminary examination report which was previously cited in the international search report may be cited in a shortened form, provided that the reference to the document is unambiguous.

<sup>3</sup> The words "nucleotide and/or amino acid" have been deleted.

<sup>4</sup> Published in the WIPO Handbook on Industrial Property Information and Documentation. Note that the provisions set out in subparagraphs 11(b), (c) and (d) of the former version of Standard ST.14 adopted on 20 May 1994 may, until the end of 1997, continue to be used in parallel with the version adopted on 25 November 1994.

<sup>5</sup> The words "nucleotide and/or amino acid" have been deleted.

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11

Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)

ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)

25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

May 1995

No. 05/1995

## NEW PROVISIONS ON PATENT TERM IN THE US TO ENTER INTO FORCE ON 8 JUNE 1995

US patents granted on international applications designating the US, whose international filing date is before 8 June 1995, will be automatically entitled to the 20-year term calculated from the international filing date or the 17-year term from the date of grant, whichever is the longer. This will apply irrespective of the date on which the international application entered the national phase in the US.

In respect of any international application designating the US, whose international filing date is on or after 8 June 1995, the term of any US patent granted thereon in the US national phase will be 20 years from the international filing date.

For further details, refer to U.S.C. Section 154, as amended 8 December 1994, and the Federal Register, Vol. 60, No. 79, 25 April 1995, pages 20195 ff (in particular, page 20207).

## EXTENSION OF EUROPEAN PATENTS TO LATVIA

An agreement between the European Patent Organisation and Latvia on the extension of the effects of European patent applications and patents to Latvia entered into force on 1 May 1995. Under that agreement, it is possible to obtain patent protection in Latvia by requesting the extension of a European patent to that State. The extension procedure is also available, if the necessary requirements are met, via the PCT. The agreement with Latvia is similar to that which entered into force on 1 March 1994 in respect of Slovenia and on 5 July 1994 in respect of Lithuania (see

*PCT Newsletter* Nos. 01, 04 and 05/1994).

Note that Latvia (country code: LV) is not party to the European Patent Convention (EPC) and cannot itself be designated for a European patent (EP). If protection is desired in Latvia via the PCT, Latvia must be designated for the purposes of a national patent, even where protection through the extension of a European patent is desired.

The extension of a European patent to Latvia via the PCT route requires that: (i) both the designations EP (regional patent) and LV (national patent) are made – either as express designations under PCT Rule 4.9(a) or as precautionary designations

*[continued on page 2]*

### INSIDE THIS ISSUE

Extension of European patents to Latvia <i>[continued]</i> . . .	2
PCT statistics - 1 January to 31 March 1995 . . . . .	2
EPO reduces fees for applicants from Georgia . . .	2
PCT information update 2, 3, 5	
Extension of international applications to certain successor States of the former Soviet Union . . . . .	4
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	4
Accession to Paris Convention . . . . .	5
Accession to Budapest Treaty . . . . .	5
PCT fee tables . . . . .	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	8
<i>Loose-leaf sheet: CD-ROM newsletter No. 4, April 1995</i>	





[continued from cover page]

confirmed under PCT Rule 4.9(c) – and (ii) the PCT designation fees due for these designations are paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Rule 15.4(b) or 15.5; no special indication concerning the extension should be made in the PCT request. The applicant must then, within 21 months (Chapter I) or 31 months (Chapter II) from the priority date, enter the regional phase before the European Patent Office (EPO) – a request for extension of the European patent is automatically deemed to have been made – and pay to the EPO the extension fee for the extension of the European patent to Latvia. The request for extension will be considered withdrawn if, upon entry into the regional phase before the EPO, the extension fee is not paid within the applicable time limit.

Upon completion of the European procedure, the EPO will transmit the European patent, if granted, to the Latvian Patent Office. That patent will have the effect of a national patent granted by the Latvian Patent Office, provided that, within three months from the publication by the EPO of the mention of grant of the European patent, a translation of the claims into Latvian is filed with, and the prescribed publication fee is paid to, the Latvian Patent Office. Renewal fees for the extended European patent will have to be paid to the Latvian Patent Office for the years following the year in which the mention of the grant of the European patent was published by the EPO.

The option of entering the national phase directly before the Latvian Patent Office within 21 or 31 months from the priority date, instead of proceeding with a request for the extension of a European patent to Latvia, is also available for any international application containing the designation of Latvia.

### **PCT STATISTICS – 1 January to 31 March 1995**

During the first quarter of 1995, the International Bureau of WIPO received 9,343 international applications filed with PCT receiving Offices worldwide, which represented an increase of 21.9% over the same period in 1994.

The table below shows, by country of origin, the number of international applications received, under PCT Article 12, by the International Bureau. (Note that 15.1% of international applications received during this period were filed either with the European Patent Office or the International Bureau; these filings are included in the figures concerning the Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or a resident.)

### **PCT filings by country of origin (January-March 1995)**

<i>Country of origin</i>	<i>Applications received</i>	<i>% of total</i>
US	4,031	43.1
GB	757	8.1
JP	659	7.1
FR	401	4.3
DE	378	4.1
SE	341	3.7
FI	184	2.0
CA	180	1.9
AU	160	1.7
NL	105	1.1
Other States * bound by the PCT	2,147	22.9
	9,343	100.0

\*68 at the end of March 1995

The 9,343 international applications received during this period had the effect of 201,546 national applications and of 15,922 regional applications, which in turn had the effect of 208,004 applications for patent protection in the Contracting States of the regional patent systems; that is, a total of 409,550 applications.

The number of demands for international preliminary examination filed under Chapter II during the same period amounted to 6,680, which represents an increase of 33% over the corresponding period last year.

### **EPO REDUCES FEES FOR APPLICANTS FROM GEORGIA**

The EPO has announced that the 75% reduction in the international search fee and the international preliminary examination fee charged by the EPO, referred to in *PCT Newsletter* No. 04/1995, also applies, retroactively from 1 April 1995, to applicants from Georgia.

### **PCT INFORMATION UPDATE**

#### **Australia (fees)**

As from 13 June 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in Australian Dollars (AUD) of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, and designation fee, payable to the Australian Patent Office as receiving Office, as indicated in Table I(a), on page 5.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (AU))

#### **Canada (fees)**

As from 4 July 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in Canadian Dollars (CAD) of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, and designation fee, payable to the Canadian Patent Office as receiving Office, as

indicated in Table I(a), on page 5.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (CA))

### **Czech Republic (fees)**

There has been a change in the amount of the transmittal fee, payable to the Industrial Property Office of the Czech Republic as receiving Office, as indicated in Table I(a), on page 5. The amount of the fee indicated below, payable to that Office, has changed as follows:

Fee for priority document: CZK 500

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (CZ)) .

### **International Bureau**

The International Bureau, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified the European Patent Office (EPO) and the Russian Patent Office as the competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities for international applications filed by the nationals and residents of Madagascar.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (IB))

### **Italy (telephone and fax numbers; fees)**

The telephone and fax numbers of the Italian Patent and Trademark Office have changed as follows:

telephone: (39-6) 47 05 30 43

fax: (39-6) 47 05 30 32

As from 13 June 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in Lira (ITL) of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, and designation fee, payable to the Italian Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, as indicated in Table I(a), on page 6.

There has been a change in the amount of the fee for priority document, payable to that Office: if the applicant does not provide a complete copy of the priority documentation (filing certificate, description, claims, drawings and abstract) an amount of ITL 250 for every page will have to be paid to the special postal account of the Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (IT) and C (IT))

### **Netherlands (change in name of Office, types of protection)**

The name of the Netherlands Patent Office has changed to:

Netherlands Industrial Property Office

As indicated in *PCT Newsletter* No. 04/1995, the Netherlands closed its national route on 1 April 1995. Consequently, the only type of protection available in the Netherlands is a

European Patent.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (NL))

### **Singapore (evidence of mailing; requirement for address for service)**

The Registry of Patents of Singapore no longer accepts evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used. Also, although the Registry, in its capacity as receiving Office, does not require an agent to be appointed, it does require that there be an address for service in Singapore.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (SG) and C (SG)), and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (SG))

### **Spain (fees)**

As from 4 July 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in Pesetas (ESP) of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, and designation fee, payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, as indicated in Table I(a), on page 6.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (ES))

### **United Kingdom (fees)**

As from 20 June 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in Pounds Sterling (GBP) of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, and designation fee, payable to the United Kingdom Patent Office as receiving Office, as indicated in Table I(a), on page 6.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (GB))

### **Handling fee (Australian Patent Office and EPO)**

As from 13 June 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts of the handling fee in Australian Dollars (AUD) and Lira (ITL), payable to the Australian Patent Office and the EPO, respectively, for carrying out an international preliminary examination, as indicated in Table II, on page 7.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex E (AU) and (EP))

### **Preliminary examination fee (EPO)**

As from 3 May 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amounts in Swiss Francs (CHF), Danish Krone (DKK), French Francs (FRF), Pounds Sterling (GBP), Irish Pounds (IEP), Lira (ITL), Escudos (PTE) and Swedish Kroner (SEK) of the fee for international preliminary examination carried out by the EPO, as indicated in Table II, on page 7.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex E (EP))

[continued on page 5]

## EXTENSION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS TO CERTAIN SUCCESSOR STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

Applicants of certain international applications are, under PCT Rule 32, entitled to request the extension of the effects of those international applications to successor States which have made a declaration of continuation of the PCT. Every applicant eligible (depending on the international filing date) under PCT Rule 32 is sent a notification by the International Bureau concerning the extension procedure.

So far, the International Bureau has sent separate notifications in respect of the availability of extensions to the following successor States of the former Soviet Union: Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan. In an attempt to simplify the procedure, and to reduce the high volume of paper which would be needed to send notifications in respect of

each of the other successor States of the former Soviet Union which have made a declaration of continuation of the PCT, namely, Armenia, Kyrgyzstan, Republic of Moldova, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, a single notification (Form PCT/IB/362/AM-TM), relating to all of those States, will shortly be sent to the applicant in respect of every international application filed after 24 December 1991 and before 15 April 1994. Further details regarding the extension procedure are included in the notification.

For international applications filed after 14 April 1994 and before 19 July 1994, as far as Armenia is concerned, and after 14 April 1994 and before 2 May 1995, as far as Turkmenistan is concerned, further notifications will be sent at a later date.

It is noted that Azerbaijan is the only successor State of the former Soviet Union which has not yet made a declaration of continuation of the PCT.

## PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR

Dates Location	Language of seminar	Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)	Organizer and contact numbers
1-2 June 1995 Copenhagen (DK)	English	Advanced PCT workshop for patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Bryan	Danish Patent Office (Ms. Inge-Lise Høybye) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 Fax: (45-43) 50 80 01
14-15 June 1995 Boston (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Boston Patent Law Association (Mr. Ron Kransdorf) (Mr. Peter Landau) Tel: (1-617) 720 35 00 Fax: (1-617) 720 24 41
21 June 1995 Nagoya (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Kimura	Japanese Patent Office Tel: (81-3) 35 92 13 08
22 June 1995 Osaka (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Kimura	Japanese Patent Office Tel: (81-3) 35 92 13 08
27 June 1995 Tokyo (JP)	Japanese	PCT seminar WIPO speaker: Mr. Kimura	Japanese Patent Office Tel: (81-3) 35 92 13 08
17-18 July 1995 San Francisco (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
20-21 July 1995 Denver (US)	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Sheridan, Ross & McIntosh (Ms. Susan P. Willson) Tel: (1-303) 863 97 00 Fax: (1-303) 863 02 23
23-25 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
27-29 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99

**PCT INFORMATION UPDATE**

[continued from page 3]

**Search fees (Australian Patent Office, Austrian Patent Office, EPO, Japanese Patent Office, Swedish Patent Office and United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO))**

There has been a change in the equivalent amounts in Won (KRW) of the fee for international search carried out by the Australian Patent Office, the Austrian Patent Office and the Japanese Patent Office, as indicated in Table I(b), on page 7.

Changes in the equivalent amounts, in various currencies, of the fee for international search carried out by the Offices mentioned below are indicated in Table I(b), on page 7, and will take place on the dates shown in parentheses:

*Australian Patent Office:* Swiss Francs (CHF) (1 June 1995); New Zealand Dollars (NZD) (1 July 1995);

*Austrian Patent Office:* US Dollars (USD) (20 June 1995);

*EPO:* Swiss Francs (CHF), Danish Krone (DKK), Pesetas (ESP), French Francs (FRF), Pounds Sterling (GBP), Drachma (GRD), Irish Pounds (IEP), Lira (ITL), Escudos (PTE) and Swedish Kroner (SEK) (3 May 1995);

US Dollars (USD) (20 June 1995); Canadian Dollars (CAD) (4 July 1995);

*Japanese Patent Office:* US Dollars (USD) (1 June 1995);

*Swedish Patent Office:* Icelandic Kronur (ISK) (1 June 1995);

*USPTO:* Swiss Francs (CHF) (1 June 1995).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (AU), (AT), (EP), (JP), (SE) and (US))

**ACCESSION TO THE PARIS CONVENTION**

On 9 March 1995, Saint Lucia (country code: LC) deposited its instrument of accession to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property. Saint Lucia will become bound by that Convention on 9 June 1995.

**ACCESSION TO THE BUDAPEST TREATY**

On 1 April 1995, China deposited its instrument of accession to the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure. The Budapest Treaty will enter into force with respect to China on 1 July 1995.

**PCT FEE TABLES**

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies—keys to currency abbreviations are listed at the bottom of page 6) for the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**  
(as at 1 May 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 748 (from 13.06.95: 906)	15 (18)	182 (220)	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 792 (from 04.07.95: 963)	16 (19)	192 (234)	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,500	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	15	185	EP

[continued on page 6]

[continued from page 5]

Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES (continued)

(as at 1 May 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)		Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM	200	DEM	883	17	214	EP
ES	None		ESP	76,300 <i>(from 04.07.95: 87,000)</i>	1,500 <i>(1,700)</i>	18,500 <i>(21,000)</i>	EP
FI	FIM	700	FIM	2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF	400	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP	55	GBP	352 <i>(from 20.06.95: 419)</i>	7 <i>(8)</i>	85 <i>(102)</i>	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD	30,000	GRD	147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF	4,000	HUF	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP RU
IB	CHF	300	CHF	762	15	185	<i>See note 6</i>
	or USD	200	or USD	604	12	147	
IE	IEP	60	IEP	357	7	87	EP
IS	ISK	5,000	ISK	40,000	800	9,700	EP SE
IT	ITL	60,000	ITL	884,000 <i>(from 13.06.95: 1,130,000)</i>	17,000 <i>(22,000)</i>	215,000 <i>(270,000)</i>	EP
JP	JPY	18,000	JPY	59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv)	30	USD	604	12	147	AU AT CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW	50	KPW	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW	40,000	KRW	505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	RUR <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD	45	USD	604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD	80	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF	1,000	LUF/BEF	18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL	40	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF	200	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MN	None		MNT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK	8	MWK	2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD	200	MXP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG	110	NLG	1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK	500	NOK	3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD	155	NZD	976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ	1,500,000	PLZ	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE	3,000	PTE	89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL	10,000	CHF	762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR	13,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP	50	SDP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK	600	SEK	4,355	85	1,060	EP SE
SG	SGD	120	SGD	880	17	214	AT AU EP
SI	SIT	<i>See note 7</i>	SIT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK	1,200	SKK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD	750	USD	604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK	900,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD	210	USD	604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD	50	VND	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DKK	Danish Krone	ITL	Lira	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	EEK	Estonian Kroon	JPY	Yen	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	ESP	Peseta	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	FIM	Markka	KGS	Som	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FRF	French Franc	KPW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	GBP	Pound Sterling	KRW	Won	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GRD	Drachma	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty	UAK	Karbovanets
CHF	Swiss Franc	HUF	Forint	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	USD	US Dollar
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	IEP	Irish Pound	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	VND	Dong
CZK	Czech Koruna	ISK	Icelandic Kronur	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble		
DEM	Mark								

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 May 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>									
AT	ATS 2,200	CHF 285	KRW 184,000	USD* 198						
	*(from 20.06.95: USD 225)									
AU	AUD 800	CHF* 778	KRW 461,000	NZD** 990	SGD 882	USD 592				
	*(from 01.06.95: CHF 672)		**(from 01.07.95: NZD 905)							
CN	CNY 800	CHF* 210	USD* 146							
	*(from 23.05.95: CHF 120)		USD 100)							
EP	DEM 2,400	CHF* 2,060	FRF* 8,350	ISK 105,000	MWK 6,400	PTE* 250,000				
	ATS 17,140	DKK* 9,600	GBP* 1,000	ITL*2,449,000	NLG 2,740	SEK* 11,940				
	BEF 50,300	ESP *201,700	GRD*369,200	JPY 149,000	NOK 10,300	SGD 2,308				
	CAD***2,235	FIM 7,500	IEP* 1,017	LUF 50,300	NZD 2,557	USD** 1,537				
	*(from 03.05.95: CHF 2,040)		DKK 9,840	ESP 225,800	FRF 8,730	GBP 1,104				
	GRD 400,000	IEP 1,103	ITL 2,963,000	PTE 258,800	SEK 12,700)					
	**(from 20.06.95: USD 1,722)		*** (from 04.07.95: CAD 2,456)							
ES	ESP 60,000	CHF 600	USD 455							
JP	JPY 77,000	CHF 1,060	KRW 695,000	USD* 740						
	*(from 01.06.95: USD 874)									
RU	RUR 53,000	CHF* 288	USD 200							
	*(from 23.05.95 CHF 245)									
SE	SEK 2,600 <sup>8</sup>	3,600 <sup>9</sup>	4,200 <sup>10</sup>	FIM 1,710 <sup>8</sup>	2,360 <sup>9</sup>	2,760 <sup>10</sup>	USD 347 <sup>8</sup>	480 <sup>9</sup>	560 <sup>10</sup>	
	CHF 460 <sup>8</sup>	635 <sup>9</sup>	740 <sup>10</sup>	ISK* 22,000 <sup>8</sup>	30,000 <sup>9</sup>	35,000 <sup>10</sup>				
	DKK 2,115 <sup>8</sup>	2,930 <sup>9</sup>	3,420 <sup>10</sup>	NOK 2,430 <sup>8</sup>	3,365 <sup>9</sup>	3,925 <sup>10</sup>				
	*(from 01.06.95: ISK 22,000 <sup>8</sup>		31,000 <sup>9</sup>	36,000 <sup>10</sup> )						
US	USD 640	(420 <sup>11</sup> )	CHF 840	(550 <sup>11</sup> )						
	*(from 01.06.95: CHF 727		(477 <sup>11</sup> ))							

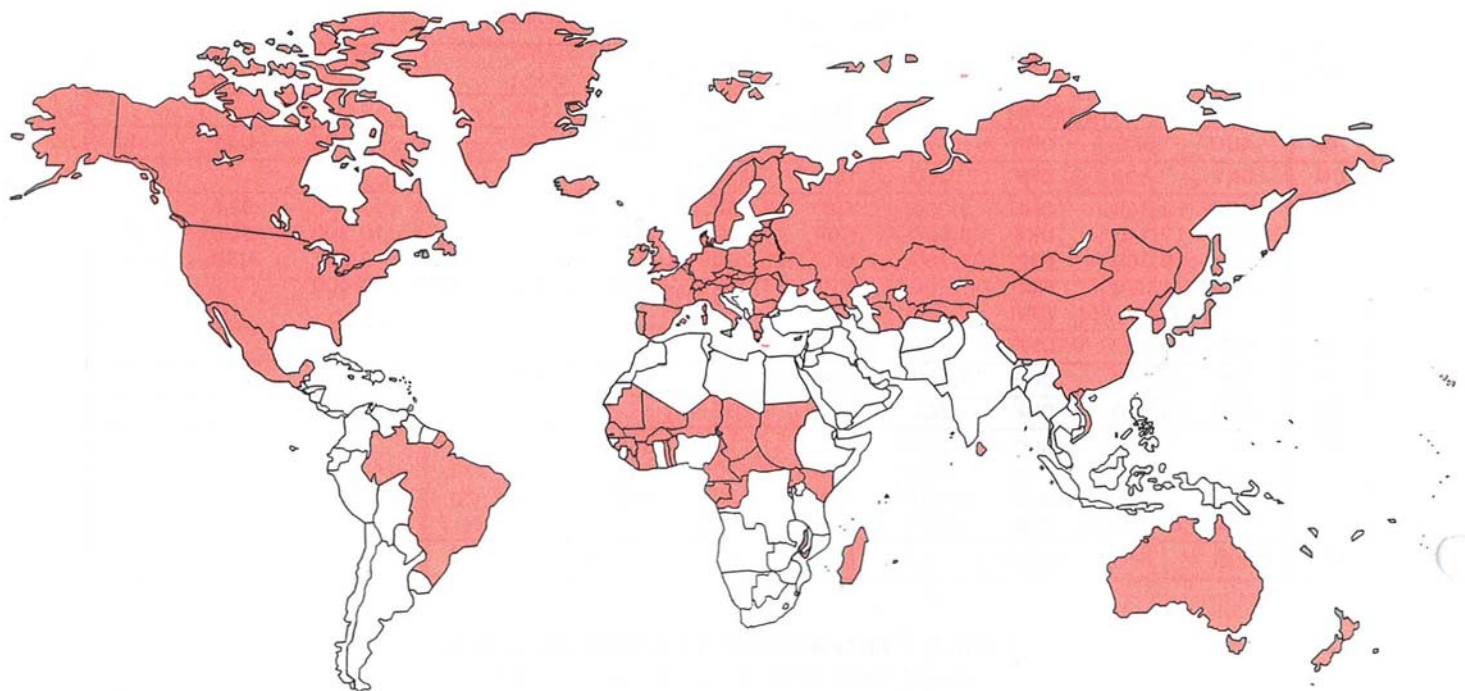
**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 May 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>12</sup>				Handling fee <sup>12</sup> (CHF 233)					
AT	ATS 2,200				ATS 1,902					
AU	AUD 450				AUD 229					
				(from 13.06.95: AUD 277)						
CN	CNY 800				CNY equiv of CHF 233					
EP	DEM 3,000	FRF* 10,430	NLG 3,430	DEM 270	FRF 920	NLG 305				
	ATS 21,430	GBP* 1,250	PTE* 312,500	ATS 1,902	GBP 108	PTE 27,000				
	BEF 62,900	IEP* 1,271	SEK* 14,930	BEF 5,568	IEP 109	SEK 1,330				
	CHF 2,580*	ITL*3,061,000		CHF 233	ITL* 270,000					
	DKK 12,000*	LUF 62,900		DKK 1,050	LUF 5,568					
	*(from 03.05.95: CHF 2,550		DKK 12,300	*(from 13.06.95: ITL 343,000)						
	FRF 10,910	GBP 1,380	IEP 1,379							
	ITL 3,704,000	PTE 323,500	SEK 15,870)							
JP	JPY 28,000				JPY 18,000					
RU	RUR 26,000	USD 300			USD 185					
SE	SEK 3,200				SEK 1,330					
US	USD 460	(690 <sup>13</sup> )			USD 185					

Footnotes for all fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 10 In all cases where 8 and 9 do not apply.
- 11 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 12 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 13 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (78 on 1 May 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe

#### EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

#### Non-EPO

BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
**IS Iceland**  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
**UG Uganda**

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
**SG Singapore**  
TJ Tajikistan  
**TM Turkmenistan**  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated January 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

# CD-ROM newsletter



No. 4, April 1995

**IPLEX** (Intellectual Property Laws and Treaties on Compact Discs). The first disc of 1995 of this series is now available and contains 260 texts. IPLEX is a series of quarterly CD-ROMs containing an updated collection of texts of laws and treaties in the field of intellectual property. **Subscription price:** 1,200 Swiss francs per annum (four discs) or 350 Swiss francs per disc if the order is placed during the calendar year. An IPLEX "DEMO" disc can be obtained free of charge.

**ROMARIN** (international mark registrations on CD-ROM):

(a) All appellations of origin (in total 718) registered by the International Bureau of WIPO under the Lisbon Agreement are now included on the ROMARIN "BIBLIO" discs. All data regarding those appellations are fully searchable with or without the trademark data.

(b) Software decompression of color or grey scaled images of figurative marks is on the CD-ROM itself.

(c) All Madrid Agreement Forms and all information published in the periodical entitled *Les Marques internationales* are now included on the ROMARIN "BIBLIO" discs.

**Subscription price:** 2,200 Swiss francs for 1995 (12 "BIBLIO" discs and one "IMAGES" disc) or 200 Swiss francs per month if the order is placed during the calendar year. A ROMARIN "DEMO" disc can be obtained free of charge.

**ESPACE-WORLD collection.** The whole collection of PCT pamphlets published under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) from 1978 to 1989 is now available. Special price for the 1978 to 1989 collection (131 discs): 10,450 Swiss francs. Orders for this collection may be placed with Mrs. R. Ribes, Head of the Publications Sales and Distribution Unit (Fax No.: [++4122] 740 18 12). Other years available from the European Patent Office (EPO), Vienna (Austria).

**ESPACE-OAPI collection.** Distribution free of charge on request to Offices of PCT member States of this new CD-ROM series containing the complete files (up to 1992) of all patents granted by the African Intellectual Property Organization (OAPI) is in process. Orders for the ESPACE-OAPI series may be placed with Mrs. R. Ribes, Head of the Publications Sales and Distribution Unit (Fax No.: [++41-22] 740 18 12. **Price:** 1,500 Swiss francs (16 discs).

**IPC:CLASS** (International Patent Classification). The second edition of this disc (Version 2.1), valid until December 31, 1999, is now available and contains the following IPC texts: IPC<sup>1</sup> to IPC<sup>6</sup> in English and French, IPC<sup>4</sup> to IPC<sup>6</sup> in German, IPC<sup>5</sup> and IPC<sup>6</sup> in Hungarian and Spanish. A Windows version is expected to be made available by September 1995. Orders for IPC:CLASS may be placed with Mr. Bo Hansson, Director, International Classifications Division (Fax No.: [++41-22] 734 63 92). **Price:** 700 Swiss francs (one disc).

For orders concerning IPLEX and ROMARIN and for further details on all WIPO CD-ROM products, please address enquiries to:

World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)  
34, chemin des Colombettes, CH-1211 Geneva 20 (Switzerland)  
Tel. No. : (++)41-22) 730 91 44 Fax No. : (++)41-22) 734 14 46

(Texte français au verso)







N° 4, avril 1995

**IPLEX** (Lois et traités de propriété intellectuelle sur disque compact). Le premier disque compact ROM de 1995 de la série IPLEX est maintenant disponible. Il contient 260 textes. IPLEX est une série de disques compacts ROM qui paraît quatre fois par an et contient une collection à jour des textes de lois et traités dans le domaine de la propriété intellectuelle. Chaque disque remplace le précédent.

**Prix de l'abonnement** : 1200 francs suisses par année (quatre disques) ou 350 francs suisses par disque si la commande est faite en cours d'année. Une disque de démonstration (IPLEX "DEMO") peut être obtenu gratuitement.

**ROMARIN** (Enregistrements internationaux de marques sur disque compact ROM) :

a) Toutes les appellations d'origine (soit 718 appellations) enregistrées par le Bureau international de l'OMPI en vertu de l'Arrangement de Lisbonne sont maintenant répertoriées dans les disques ROMARIN "BIBLIO". Les données relatives à ces appellations peuvent toutes faire l'objet de recherches avec ou sans les données concernant les marques.

b) Le logiciel de décompression pour les images en couleurs ou en niveaux de gris des marques figuratives figure maintenant sur le disque compact lui-même.

c) Tous les formulaires de l'Arrangement de Madrid et toutes les informations publiées dans la revue *Les Marques internationales* sont maintenant reproduits sur les disques ROMARIN "BIBLIO".

**Prix de l'abonnement** : 2200 francs suisses pour l'année 1995 (12 disques "BIBLIO" et un disque "IMAGES") ou 200 francs suisses par mois si la commande est faite en cours d'année. Une disque de démonstration (ROMARIN "DEMO") peut être obtenu gratuitement.

**Collection ESPACE-WORLD**. La collection complète des brochures du PCT publiées en vertu du Traité de coopération en matière de brevets (PCT) de 1978 à 1989 est maintenant disponible. Prix spécial pour la collection complète de 131 disques (1978 à 1989) : 10 450 francs suisses. Les commandes pour cette collection **ESPACE-WORLD** peuvent être adressées à Mme R. Ribes, chef du Groupe de la vente et de la diffusion des publications (Télécopieur : [++41-22] 740 18 12). Les disques portant sur les autres années peuvent être obtenus de l'Office européen des brevets (OEB), Vienne (Autriche).

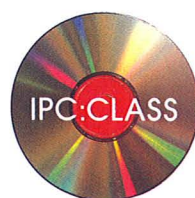
**Collection ESPACE-OAPI**. La distribution gratuite sur demande aux offices des Etats membres de l'Union du PCT de cette nouvelle série de disques compacts ROM contenant les fichiers complets (jusqu'à 1992) de tous les brevets délivrés par l'Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle (OAPI) est en cours. Les commandes pour la série **ESPACE-OAPI** peuvent être adressées à Mme R. Ribes, chef du Groupe de la vente et de la distribution des publications (Télécopieur : [++41-22] 740 18 12).

**Prix** : 1500 francs suisses (16 disques).

**IPC:CLASS** (Classification internationale des brevets). La deuxième édition de ce disque (version 2.1), valable jusqu'au 31 décembre 1999, est maintenant disponible. Elle contient les textes suivants de la CIB : CIB<sup>1</sup> à CIB<sup>6</sup> en français et en anglais, CIB<sup>4</sup> à CIB<sup>6</sup> en allemand et CIB<sup>4</sup> et CIB<sup>5</sup> en hongrois et en espagnol. Une version sous Windows devrait être disponible en septembre 1995. Les commandes d'IPC:CLASS peuvent être adressées à M. Bo Hansson, directeur de la Division des classifications internationales (Télécopieur : [++41-22] 734 63 92). **Prix** : 700 francs suisses (un disque).

Pour les commandes relatives à IPLEX et ROMARIN et pour tous renseignements sur les disques compacts ROM de l'OMPI, s'adresser à :

Organisation Mondiale de la Propriété Intellectuelle (OMPI)  
34, chemin des Colombettes, CH-1211 Genève 20 (Suisse)  
Téléphone : (++41-22) 730 91 44 - Télécopieur : (++41-22) 734 14 46 (English text overleaf)



# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

June 1995

No. 06/1995

## MODIFIED REQUEST FORM

The request form has been modified. See page 9.

## NEW PCT CONTRACTING STATE

### The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (country code: MK)

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT on 10 May 1995, and will become bound by the PCT on 10 August 1995. Therefore, in any international application filed on or after 10 August 1995, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia may be designated and, because it is bound by Chapter II of the PCT, may also be elected. Furthermore, on or after 10 August 1995, nationals and residents of the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will be entitled to file international applications under the PCT.

## LIECHTENSTEIN AND SWITZERLAND TO BE BOUND BY CHAPTER II

Liechtenstein and Switzerland will become bound by Chapter II of the PCT on 1 September 1995 following withdrawal of their reservations under PCT Article 64(1)(a). This will have the effect that, on and after 1 September 1995, and irrespective of when the international application was filed:

- nationals and residents of Liechtenstein and Switzerland will be entitled to file demands for international preliminary examination of their international applications;
- Liechtenstein and Switzerland may be elected in a de-

mand for international preliminary examination, or by way of a notice effecting a later election, in respect of an international application in which Liechtenstein and Switzerland are designated.

Applicants should note that, in order to delay entry into the national phase before the Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office, where Liechtenstein and

*[continued on page 2]*

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

Liechtenstein and Switzerland to be bound by Chapter II <i>[continued]</i> . . . . .	2
Revised patent law in Japan . . . . .	2, 6
PCT information update . . . . .	3-6
Practical advice . . . . .	7
PCT statistics – 1 January to 31 March 1995 . . . . .	7
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	8
New provisions on patent term in the US . . . . .	8
National phase in Madagascar . . . . .	8
Re-registration on patents and patent applications in Tajikistan . . . . .	8
Modified request form . . . . .	9
Readers' questionnaire . . . . .	9
PCT fee tables . . . . .	9-11
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	12
<i>Tear-out sheets: provisional sheets for the PCT Applicant's Guide, Vol. I, Annexes A and X (modified second sheet of request form)</i>	



[continued from cover page]

Switzerland are designated for a national patent, until 30 months from the priority date, the election of those States (whether in the demand or in a notice effecting a later election) must be made prior to the expiration of 19 months from the priority date.

Where Liechtenstein and Switzerland have been designated for a European patent and a demand is filed before 1 September 1995 electing at least one other State party to the European Patent Convention for a European patent, the regional phase before the European Patent Office will be postponed in respect of all the designations for a European patent (including those of Liechtenstein and Switzerland) and no later election of those States will be required.

A demand filed on or after 1 September 1995 in respect of an international application containing the designations of Liechtenstein and Switzerland will, if the current version of the printed demand form is used, automatically include the election of those States unless the applicant specifically excludes them.

A notice of later election of Liechtenstein and Switzerland must be filed with International Bureau. If it is received before 1 September 1995, and provided that the 19th month from the priority date does not expire before 1 September 1995, the notice will be considered as having been received on 1 September 1995.

Following withdrawal of the reservations of Liechtenstein and Switzerland concerning Chapter II, the only Contracting States of the PCT that will continue not to be bound by Chapter II are Greece and Spain.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes A, B1 (CH) and (L1) and C (CH) and Vol. II/A, National Chapter, Summary (CH))

## REVISED PATENT LAW IN JAPAN

A revised patent law will enter into force in Japan on 1 July 1995. This law will, among other things, have the effect that Japan will apply the provisions of PCT Rules 20.4(c), 26.3<sup>ter</sup>(a), 49.5(c<sup>bis</sup>) and 76.5(iv) (see below), since reservations in respect of those Rules will cease to apply.

### JPO as receiving Office

For an international application filed with the Japanese Patent Office (JPO) as a PCT

receiving Office, the language requirement for accordng an international filing date under PCT Article 11(1)(ii) will be complied with if the description and claims are filed in one of the prescribed languages (Japanese or English). Where any of the other elements of the international application (the request, abstract and any text matter of drawings) are not in the same prescribed language, the applicant will be invited by the receiving Office to correct the defect (PCT Rules 20.4(c) and 26.3<sup>ter</sup>(a)).

### Furnishing of translations for national phase

A translation into Japanese of the description, claims, any text matter in drawings and the abstract, as originally filed, must, subject to the following paragraphs, be submitted when entering the national phase before the JPO as a designated or elected Office. Failure to submit a translation of the description and claims will result in the international application being considered as withdrawn. Failure to submit a translation of any text matter in the drawings will result in that text matter being disregarded. Failure to submit a translation of the abstract will result in an invitation to supply the missing translation.

#### – amendments of claims under PCT Article 19

Where the claims have been amended under PCT Article 19, an applicant will be required to submit, at his option, a translation of either the claims as originally filed or as amended, or both. This requirement applies even where there are subsequent amendments of the claims under PCT Article 34 during international preliminary examination, whether or not the amendments under PCT Article 19 are annexed to the international preliminary examination report. Where a translation of only the claims as originally filed or only the claims as amended under PCT Article 19 is submitted, the claims of which a translation is not submitted will be disregarded. Amendments may, however, be made during the national phase.

#### – amendments under PCT Article 34 annexed to international preliminary examination report

Where amendments made under PCT Article 34 to the description, claims and/or any text matter in the drawings have been annexed to the international preliminary

[continued on page 6]

**PCT INFORMATION UPDATE****Belgium (location and mailing address; telephone and fax numbers)**

The location and mailing address, and telephone and fax numbers, of the Industrial Property Office of Belgium have changed as follows:

Boulevard Emile Jacqmain, 154  
B-1210 Brussels

Telephone: (32-2) 206 41 11  
Fax: (32-2) 206 57 50

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (BE))

**Bulgaria (means of filing documents; fees; number of copies required)**

The Bulgarian Patent Office no longer accepts the filing of documents by teleprinter. All kinds of documents may be filed by fax. The originals of faxed documents must be furnished in all cases within one month from the date of the fax transmission.

The amount of the following fee, payable to the Bulgarian Patent Office as receiving Office, has changed:

Fee for priority document: BGL 350

The Bulgarian Patent Office as receiving Office now requires only two copies of the international application.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (BG) and C (BG))

**Canada (means of filing documents)**

The Canadian Patent Office no longer accepts the filing of documents by teleprinter. All kinds of documents may be filed by fax.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (CA))

**China (telephone and fax numbers; requirement to furnish copy of international application)**

The telephone and fax numbers of the Chinese Patent Office have changed as follows:

Telephone: (86-10) 209 36 77  
Fax: (86-10) 201 94 51

The Chinese Patent Office, in its capacity as designated/elected Office, requires a copy

of the international application only if the applicant has not received Form PCT/IB/308 and the Chinese Patent Office has not received a copy of the international application from the International Bureau under PCT Article 20.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (CN) and Vol. II/A, National Chapter, Summary (CN))

**Finland (location and mailing address; telephone number)**

The location and mailing address and telephone number of the National Board of Patents and Registration of Finland have changed as follows:

Albertinkatu 25  
FIN-00180 Helsinki

Telephone: (35-80) 693 95 00

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (FI))

**Ireland (fees)**

The equivalent amounts in IEP of the following fees, payable to the Irish Patents Office as receiving Office, will change as from 27 June 1995:

Basic fee, supplement  
per sheet over 30, and  
designation fee: See Table I(a)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (IE))

**Kazakhstan (means of filing documents; location and mailing address; telephone and fax numbers)**

The Kazakh Patent Office now accepts the filing of documents by fax in addition to teleprinter.

The location and mailing address, and telephone and fax numbers, of the Kazakh Patent Office have changed as follows:

92, Maulenova Street  
480012 Almaty

Telephone: (7327-2) 62 44 69 (general)  
(7327-2) 62 46 91 (general)  
(7327-2) 62 30 69  
(application processing)

Fax: (7327-2) 62 39 90

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (KZ))

**Kyrgyzstan (fax number; fees)**

The fax number of the Kyrgyz Patent Office has changed as follows:

Fax: (3312) 21 48 92

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Kyrgyz Patent Office as designated or elected Office, have changed:

Filing fee:	USD	180
Claim fee for each independent claim in excess of one:	USD	50
Examination fee:	USD	500
Examination claim fee for independent claim in excess of one:	USD	250
Fee for grant and for the first three years:	USD	300

The examination fee is reduced by 50% where an international search report or an international preliminary examination report has been established.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (KG) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (KG))

**Madagascar (location address and telephone number)**

The location address and telephone number of the Industrial Property Office of Madagascar have changed as follows:

103, rue Razafindranovona  
101 Antananarivo

Telephone: (261-2) 305 12

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (MG))

**Mongolia (fax number)**

The fax number of the Mongolian Patent Office is as follows:

Fax: (976-1) 32 76 38

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (MN))

**Netherlands (fees)**

The amount of the following fee, payable to the Netherlands Industrial Property Office as receiving Office, has changed:

Fee for priority document: NLG 20

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (NL))

**Norway (fees)**

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Norwegian Patent Office as designated or elected Office, have changed:

National fee:

Basic fee: NOK 1,000

Claim fee for each claim in excess of ten: NOK 200

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (NO))

**Poland (fees)**

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Polish Patent Office as receiving Office, have changed:

Transmittal fee: See Table I(a)

Fee for priority document: PLZ 20

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to that Office as designated or elected Office, have changed:

For patent or utility model:

Where international preliminary examination has been carried out: PLZ 100

Where no international preliminary examination has been carried out: PLZ 200

Fee for priority claims, per priority: PLZ 20

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (PL) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (PL))

**Portugal (fees; fax number)**

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the National Institute of Industrial Property of Portugal as receiving Office, have changed:

Transmittal fee: See Table I(a)

Fee for priority document: PTE 5,200

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to that Office as designated or elected Office, have changed:

For patent or utility model:

Filing fee: PTE 7,000

Publication fee: PTE 8,000

Fee for the submission of each application or document: PTE 700

The fax number of the Office has changed as follows:

Fax: (351-1) 887 53 08  
(351-1) 886 00 66

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (PT) and C (PT) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (PT))

### Republic of Moldova (telephone and fax numbers)

The telephone and fax numbers of the Moldova Patent Office have changed as follows:

Telephone: (3732) 44 32 53  
(3732) 44 01 19

Fax: (3732) 44 01 19  
(3732) 44 32 53

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (MD))

### Russian Federation (fees)

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to the Russian Patent Office as designated or elected Office, have changed:

For patent:

Filing fee: RUR 20,000  
USD 100

Claim fee for each independent claim in excess of one: RUR 5,000  
USD 20

Examination fee: RUR 60,000  
USD 400

Claim examination fee for each independent claim in excess of one: RUR 48,000  
USD 320

Annual fee for the third year: RUR 14,000  
USD 100

For utility model:

Filing fee: RUR 10,000  
USD 60

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (RU))

### Slovenia (fees)

The amount of the following fee, payable to the Slovenian Intellectual Property Office as receiving Office, has changed:

Fee for priority document: SIT 2,000

The amounts of the following fees, payable to that Office as designated or elected Office, have changed:

National fee:

Filing fee: SIT 7,000

Page fee per sheet over 30: SIT 100

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (SI) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (SI))

### Spain (competent International Searching Authority)

The Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified itself, in addition to the European Patent Office (EPO), as a competent International Searching Authority.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (ES))

### Sudan (telephone number)

The telephone number of the Commercial Registrar's Office has changed as follows:

Telephone: (249-11) 77 21 74

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (SD))

### Sweden (fees)

The equivalent amounts in SEK of the following fees, payable to the Swedish Patent Office as receiving Office, will change as from 01 July 1995:

Basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, and designation fee: See Table I(a)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (SE))

### Ukraine (fees)

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Ukraine Patent Office as receiving Office, have changed:

Transmittal fee: See Table I(a)

Fee for priority document: UAK 1,400,000  
plus, per sheet in excess of 20: UAK 70,000

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (UA))

**United States of America (mailing address)**

The mailing address of the United States Patent and Trademark Office has changed as follows:

Assistant Commissioner for Patents  
Box PCT  
Washington, D.C. 20231

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (US))

**Search fees (Austrian Patent Office, Spanish Patent and Trademark Office and Swedish Patent Office)**

The equivalent amounts in SGD and ESP of the fees for an international search carried out by the Austrian Patent Office and the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, respectively, have changed as indicated in Table I(b).

The equivalent amounts in CHF, DKK, FIM and NOK of the fee for an international search carried out by the Swedish Patent Office, will change, as indicated in Table I(b), as from 1 July 1995.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (AT), (ES) and (SE))

**Handling fee (European Patent Office and Swedish Patent Office)**

The equivalent amounts, in various currencies, of the handling fee for international preliminary examination carried out by the European Patent Office and the Swedish Patent Office will change, as indicated in Table II, on the dates there shown in parentheses.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex E (EP) and (SE))

**REVISED PATENT LAW IN JAPAN**

[continued from page 2]

examination report, the applicant must, in any event, furnish a translation of the description, any text matter in the drawings and the abstract as originally filed, but may also furnish a translation of any amended parts of the international application. As far as the claims are concerned, the applicant must furnish a translation of the claims as originally filed and may also file a translation of any amendments to the claims, as an-

nexed to the international preliminary examination report. However, the applicant may, if applicable, instead of furnishing a translation of the claims as originally filed, furnish a translation of the claims as amended under PCT Article 19 (see previous paragraph), whether or not those amendments are annexed to the international preliminary examination report. If a translation of any amendments annexed to the international preliminary examination report is not furnished, those amendments will be considered not to have been made. Amendments may, however, be made during the national phase.

**Other features of the revised law**

The revised law enables the filing of a national patent application with a petition (application form) in Japanese and the description, claims, any text matter in the drawings and abstract in English, provided that a Japanese translation is submitted within two months after filing. PCT applicants should note that this provision does not apply to international applications filed under the PCT entering the national phase before the JPO; the 20 or 30 month time limit for the furnishing of the Japanese translation continues to apply.

Other changes include the introduction of possibilities for correcting mistranslations and for amending and dividing an application at any time before the expiration of the time limit for responding to the first office action during substantive examination, or during the period for responding to a subsequent office action. Correction of mistranslations will be possible, provided that the scope of protection is not broadened, even after the grant of a patent. The term of a patent will be 20 years from the date of filing. If a patent lapses by reason of non-payment of renewal fees, it may be restored under certain circumstances. Furthermore, as from 1 January 1996, a revised system of accelerated examination and a new system of post grant opposition will come into force. The accelerated examination system will also apply, on request, to international applications in the national phase before the JPO.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (JP))

**PRACTICAL ADVICE*****Translation of priority document***

*Q: I have filed an international application which claims the priority of an earlier application filed in a language other than the language of filing or publication of the international application. Do I need to furnish a translation of the priority application to the receiving Office or the International Bureau?*

**A:** A translation of an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed in an international application, is not normally required during the international phase and, in any case, should not be submitted to the receiving Office or the International Bureau.

In order to comply with the requirements of PCT Rule 17.1, the applicant must, before the expiration of 16 months from the priority date, either furnish a certified copy of the priority application ("the priority document"), irrespective of the language in which it was filed, to the receiving Office or the International Bureau, or must request the receiving Office to prepare and transmit the priority document to the International Bureau, as provided in PCT Rule 17.1(b).

The International Bureau transmits, in accordance with PCT Rule 17.2(a), copies of priority documents to those designated Offices which specifically request them. There is no provision under the PCT for the receiving Office or the International Bureau to transmit copies of a translation of a priority document.

If a demand for international preliminary examination is filed, the International Bureau will, on request by the International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA), furnish to it a copy of the priority document (see PCT Rule 66.7). If the priority document is in a language other than the language, or one of the languages, of the IPEA, the applicant may be invited by that Authority to submit a translation into one of its languages. The applicant must comply with that invitation within two months. If the applicant has not submitted a copy of the priority document to the International Bureau within the time limit provided by PCT Rule 17.1, or does not comply with an invitation to furnish a translation, the international preliminary examination report may be established as if the priority had not been claimed and will contain an indication of that fact.

With the above-mentioned exception, no translation into any language of the priority document will be required during the international phase.

After entry into the national phase, the designated/elected Offices may require a translation of the priority document into their official language (see PCT Rule 51<sup>bis</sup>.2(a)), in which case the applicant will be invited to furnish the required translation. Some designated/elected Offices, however, require a translation of the priority document in all cases once national processing has started. Where such a requirement exists, it is indicated in the relevant National Chapter of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II, together with an indication of the applicable time limit.

Additionally, at least one designated/elected Office (Brazil) requires that the translation of a priority document submitted to that Office be a certified translation, as provided in PCT Rule 17.2(a) (see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II, paragraphs 53 and 54 and National Chapter, Summary (BR)).

**PCT STATISTICS - 1 January to 31 March 1995 (Corrigendum)**

The table on page 2 of *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/1995 showing, by country of origin, the number of international applications received under PCT Article 12 by the International Bureau does not distribute the international applications filed with the EPO and the International Bureau as receiving Office according to the country of origin of the applicant. When such a distribution is made, the table reads as follows:

**PCT filings by country of origin (January-March 1995)**

<i>Country of origin</i>	<i>Applications received</i>	<i>% of total</i>
US	4,074	43.6
DE	1159	12.4
GB	855	9.1
JP	659	7.0
FR	438	4.7
SE	352	3.8
NL	266	2.9
CH & LI	190	2.0
CA	186	2.0
FI	184	2.0
Other PCT States*	980	10.5
	9,343	100.0

\*67 at the end of March 1995



<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>17-18 July 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginina H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>20-21 July 1995 Denver (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Sheridan, Ross & McIntosh (Ms. Susan P. Willson) Tel: (1-303) 863 97 00 Fax: (1-303) 863 02 23
<b>23-25 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>27-29 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>2 August 1995 Bishkek (KG)</b>	Russian	PCT seminar WIPO speakers: Mr. Curchod and Mr. Troussov	Kyrgyz Patent Office Tel: (73312) 21 54 94
<b>1-3 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Los Angeles Intellectual Property Law Association (LAIPLA) (Ms. Sharon Yeo) Tel: (1-213) 975 15 72 Fax: (1-213) 975 15 73
<b>6-7 November 1995 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28

### **NEW PROVISIONS ON PATENT TERM IN THE US (Corrigendum)**

In the last paragraph of the above-mentioned item, in *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/1995, page 1, the relevant statutory provision should have been cited as 35 U.S.C. Section 154, as amended 8 December 1994.

### **NATIONAL PHASE IN MADAGASCAR**

For international applications in which Madagascar has been designated and for which the time limit under PCT Article 22 or 39(1) expired before 9 December 1993 (the date of entry into force of the new patent legislation in Madagascar), the deadline for entry into the national phase in Madagascar has been extended from 9 December 1994 (as indicated in *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/1994) to 9 December 1995.

In *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/1994, it was stated that the Industrial Property Office of

Madagascar had waived, until further notice, the requirement that non-resident applicants must be represented by a local agent. Applicants are now required to be represented by an agent with the right to practice before the Office; a list of these agents may be obtained from the Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (MG) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (MG))

### **RE-REGISTRATION OF PATENTS AND PATENT APPLICATIONS IN TAJIKISTAN**

The Tajik Patent Office has extended, from 31 December 1994 to 31 December 1995, the time limit for re-registration of patents granted in the former Soviet Union, and of patent applications filed before 16 August 1993 which are still pending with the Russian Patent Office and which contained, when filed, the express or implied intention of obtaining protection also in Tajikistan.

**MODIFIED REQUEST FORM (PCT/RO/101)**

The request form has been modified with effect from 1 July 1995. The following Contracting States, which have become bound by the PCT since the last revision of the form in January 1995, have been added to Box No. V under *National Patent*: IS Iceland, SG Singapore, TJ Turkmenistan, and UG Uganda, and under *Regional Patent (APARIPO Patent)*: UG Uganda. Under *National Patent*, NL Netherlands has been deleted on account of the closure of the national route (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 04/1995). Consequential modifications have been made to the Notes to Box No. V, and Notes about extending European Patents to certain States have been added.

Modified versions of the second sheet of the form in English, French, German and Spanish are included in this issue as white tear-out sheets and may be inserted in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex X. That sheet may be photocopied and used, along with other sheets of the request form which remain unchanged, for the filing of interna-

tional applications on or after 1 July 1995.

A consolidated version of the modified request form will be included in the July 1995 set of update sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*. Copies in English, French, German and Spanish can be obtained from your receiving Office or the International Bureau as from the end of June. Due to translation requirements, there may be a slight delay in the availability of request forms in other languages.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex X)

**READERS' QUESTIONNAIRE**

We wish to thank all our readers who completed and returned the questionnaire that was inserted in *PCT Newsletter* No. 04/1995. The responses have been most helpful and we will do our best to take your suggestions and comments into account. Those readers who were unable to return the questionnaires by 31 May 1995 are welcome to return them at their earliest convenience.

**PCT FEE TABLES**

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies—keys to currency abbreviations are listed at the bottom of page 6) for the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**

(as at 1 June 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 748 (from 13.06.95: 906)	15 (18)	182 (220)	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 792 (from 04.07.95: 963)	16 (19)	192 (234)	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,500	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	15	185	EP

*[continued on page 10]*

Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES [continued]

(as at 1 June 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)		Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM	200	DEM	883	17	214	EP
ES		None	ESP	76,300 <i>(from 04.07.95: 87,000)</i>	1,500 <i>(1,700)</i>	18,500 <i>(21,000)</i>	EP ES
FI	FIM	700	FIM	2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF	400	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP	55	GBP	352 <i>(from 20.06.95: 419)</i>	7 <i>(8)</i>	85 <i>(102)</i>	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD	30,000	GRD	147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF	4,000	HUF	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP RU
IB	CHF	300	CHF	762	15	185	See note 6
	or USD	200	or USD	604	12	147	
IE	IEP	60	IEP	357 <i>(from 27.06.95: 425)</i>	7 <i>(8)</i>	87 <i>(103)</i>	EP
IS	ISK	5,000	ISK	40,000	800	9,700	EP SE
IT	ITL	60,000	ITL	884,000 <i>(from 13.06.95: 1,130,000)</i>	17,000 <i>(22,000)</i>	215,000 <i>(270,000)</i>	EP
JP	JPY	18,000	JPY	59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv)	30	USD	604	12	147	AU AT CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW	50	KPW	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW	40,000	KRW	505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	KZT <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD	45	USD	604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD	80	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF	1,000	LUF/BEF	18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL	40	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF	200	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MN		None	MNT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK	8	MWK	2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD	200	MXP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG	110	NLG	1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK	500	NOK	3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD	155	NZD	976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ	150	PLZ	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE	3,500	PTE	89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL	10,000	CHF	762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR	13,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP	50	SDP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK	600	SEK	4,355 <i>(from 01.07.95 5,100)</i>	85 <i>(100)</i>	1,060 <i>(1,250)</i>	EP SE
SG	SGD	120	SGD	880	17	214	AT AU EP
SI	SIT	See note 7	SIT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK	1,200	SKK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD	750	USD	604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK	21,000,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD	210	USD	604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD	50	VND	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DKK	Danish Krone	JPY	Yen	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	EER	Estonian Kroon	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	ESP	Peseta	KGS	Som	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	FIM	Markka	KPW	Won	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FRF	French Franc	KRW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	GBP	Pound Sterling	KZT	Tenge	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GRD	Drachma	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty		
CHF	Swiss Franc	HUF	Forint	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	UAK	Karbovanets
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	IEP	Irish Pound	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	USD	US Dollar
CZK	Czech Koruna	ISK	Icelandic Kronur	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble	VND	Dong
DEM	Mark	ITL	Lira						

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 June 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>								
AT	ATS 2,200	CHF 285	KRW 184,000	SGD 317	USD* 198				
	*(from 20.06.95: USD 225)								
AU	AUD 800	CHF 672	KRW 461,000	NZD* 990	SGD 882	USD 592			
	*(from 01.07.95: NZD 905)								
CN	CNY 800	CHF 120	USD 100						
EP	DEM 2,400	CHF 2,040	FRF 8,730	ISK 105,000	MWK 6,400	PTE 258,800			
	ATS 17,140	DKK 9,840	GBP 1,104	ITL 2,963,000	NLG 2,740	SEK 12,700			
	BEF 50,300	ESP 225,800	GRD 400,000	JPY 149,000	NOK 10,300	SGD 2,308			
	CAD** 2,235	FIM 7,500	IEP 1,103	LUF 50,300	NZD 2,557	USD* 1,537			
	***(from 04.07.95: CAD 2,456) *(from 20.06.95: USD 1,722)								
ES	ESP 62,100	CHF 600	USD 455						
JP	JPY 77,000	CHF 1,060	KRW 695,000	USD 874					
RU	RUR 53,000	CHF 245	USD 200						
SE	SEK 2,600 <sup>8</sup>	3,600 <sup>9</sup>	4,200 <sup>10</sup>	FIM 1,710 <sup>8</sup>	2,360 <sup>9</sup>	2,760 <sup>10</sup>	USD 347 <sup>8</sup>	480 <sup>9</sup>	560 <sup>10</sup>
	CHF 460 <sup>8</sup>	635 <sup>9</sup>	740 <sup>10</sup>	ISK 22,000 <sup>8</sup>	31,000 <sup>9</sup>	36,000 <sup>10</sup>			
	DKK 2,115 <sup>8</sup>	2,930 <sup>9</sup>	3,420 <sup>10</sup>	NOK 2,430 <sup>8</sup>	3,365 <sup>9</sup>	3,925 <sup>10</sup>			
	(from 01.07.95: CHF 410 <sup>8</sup> 570 <sup>9</sup> 660 <sup>10</sup> DKK 2,000 <sup>8</sup> 2,710 <sup>9</sup> 3,160 <sup>10</sup> )								
		FIM 1,540 <sup>8</sup>	2,130 <sup>9</sup>	2,480 <sup>10</sup>	NOK 2,240 <sup>8</sup>	3,100 <sup>9</sup>	3,620 <sup>10</sup>		
US	USD 640	(420 <sup>11</sup> )	CHF 727	(477 <sup>11</sup> )					

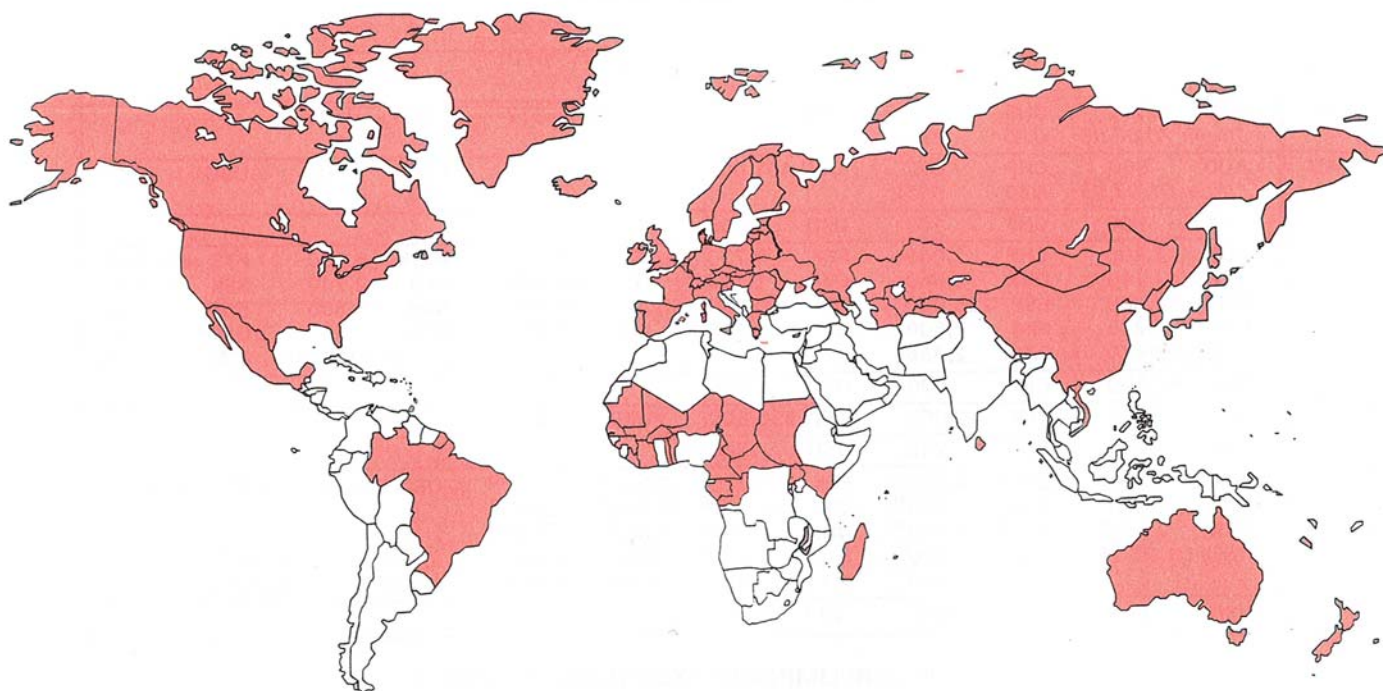
**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 June 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>12</sup>				Handling fee <sup>12</sup> (CHF 233)				
AT	ATS 2,200				ATS 1,902				
AU	AUD 450				AUD 229				
					(from 13.06.95: AUD 277)				
CN	CNY 800				CNY equiv of CHF 233				
EP	DEM 3,000	FRF 10,910	NLG 3,430	DEM 270	FRF 920	NLG 305			
	ATS 21,430	GBP 1,380	PTE 323,500	ATS 1,902	GBP** 108	PTE 27,000			
	BEF 62,900	IEP 1,379	SEK 15,870	BEF 5,568	IEP*** 109	SEK 1,330			
	CHF 2,550	ITL 3,704,000		CHF 233	ITL* 270,000				
	DKK 12,300	LUF 62,900		DKK 1,050	LUF 5,568				
								*(from 13.06.95: ITL 343,000)	
								***(from 20.06.95: GBP 128)	
								*** (from 27.06.95: IEP 130)	
JP	JPY 28,000				JPY 18,000				
RU	RUR 26,000	USD 300			USD 185				
SE	SEK 3,200				SEK 1,330	(from 01.07.95: SEK 1,550)			
US	USD 460	(690 <sup>13</sup> )			USD 185				

Footnotes for all fee tables:

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 10 In all cases where 8 and 9 do not apply.
- 11 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 12 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 13 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (79 on 1 june 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

### Non-EPO

BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
**IS Iceland**  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
**MK The former  
Yugoslav  
Republic of  
Macedonia (from  
10 August 1995)**  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
**UG Uganda**

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
**SG Singapore**  
TJ Tajikistan  
**TM Turkmenistan**  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated January 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

A

## Contracting States of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

A

Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State	Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State
Armenia <sup>3</sup> AM	25 December 1991	Lithuania LT	5 July 1994
Australia AU	31 March 1980	Luxembourg LU	30 April 1978
Austria AT	23 April 1979	Madagascar MG	24 January 1978
Barbados BB	12 March 1985	Malawi MW	24 January 1978
Belarus <sup>3</sup> BY	25 December 1991	Mali ML	19 October 1984
Belgium BE	14 December 1981	Mauritania MR	13 April 1983
Benin BJ	26 February 1987	Mexico MX	1 January 1995
Brazil BR	9 April 1978	Monaco MC	22 June 1979
Bulgaria BG	21 May 1984	Mongolia MN	27 May 1991
Burkina Faso BF	21 March 1989	Netherlands <sup>3, 5</sup> NL	10 July 1979
Cameroon CM	24 January 1978	New Zealand NZ	1 December 1992
Canada CA	2 January 1990	Niger NE	21 March 1993
Central African Republic CF	24 January 1978	Norway <sup>2</sup> NO	1 January 1980
Chad TD	24 January 1978	Poland PL	25 December 1990
China CN	1 January 1994	Portugal PT	24 November 1992
Congo CG	24 January 1978	Republic of Korea KR	10 August 1984
Côte d'Ivoire CI	30 April 1991	Republic of Moldova <sup>3</sup> MD	25 December 1991
Czech Republic CZ	1 January 1993	Romania <sup>3</sup> RO	23 July 1979
Democratic People's Republic of Korea KP	8 July 1980	Russian Federation <sup>3</sup> RU	29 March 1978
Denmark DK	1 December 1978	Senegal SN	24 January 1978
Estonia EE	24 August 1994	Singapore SG	23 February 1995
Finland <sup>2</sup> FI	1 October 1980	Slovakia SK	1 January 1993
France <sup>3, 4</sup> FR	25 February 1978	Slovenia SI	1 March 1994
Gabon GA	24 January 1978	Spain <sup>1</sup> ES	16 November 1989
Georgia <sup>3</sup> GE	25 December 1991	Sri Lanka LK	26 February 1982
Germany DE	24 January 1978	Sudan SD	16 April 1984
Greece <sup>1</sup> GR	9 October 1990	Swaziland SZ	20 September 1994
Guinea GN	27 May 1991	Sweden <sup>2</sup> SE	17 May 1978
Hungary <sup>3</sup> HU	27 June 1980	Switzerland <sup>1</sup> CH	24 January 1978
Iceland IS	23 March 1995	Tajikistan <sup>3</sup> TJ	25 December 1991
Ireland IE	1 August 1992	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia MK	10 August 1995
Italy IT	28 March 1985	Togo TG	24 January 1978
Japan JP	1 October 1978	Trinidad and Tobago TT	10 March 1994
Kazakhstan <sup>3</sup> KZ	25 December 1991	Turkmenistan <sup>3</sup> TM	25 December 1991
Kenya KE	8 June 1994	Uganda UG	9 February 1995
Kyrgyzstan <sup>3</sup> KG	25 December 1991	Ukraine <sup>3</sup> UA	25 December 1991
Latvia LV	7 September 1993	United Kingdom <sup>6</sup> GB	24 January 1978
Liberia LR	27 August 1994	United States of America <sup>7, 8</sup> US	24 January 1978
Liechtenstein <sup>1</sup> LI	19 March 1980	Uzbekistan <sup>3</sup> UZ	25 December 1991
		Viet Nam VN	10 March 1993

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)(a)).

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)(a)(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe, Aruba and the Netherlands Antilles.

6 Extends to the territory of Hong Kong and to the Isle of Man.

7 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)(a) and 64(4)(a).

8 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

**Box No.V DESIGNATION OF STATES**

The following designations are hereby made under Rule 4.9(a) (mark the applicable check-boxes; at least one must be marked):

**Regional Patent**

- AP ARIPO Patent:** KE Kenya, MW Malawi, SD Sudan, SZ Swaziland, UG Uganda and any other State which is a Contracting State of the Harare Protocol and of the PCT
- EP European Patent:** AT Austria, BE Belgium, CH and LI Switzerland and Liechtenstein, DE Germany, DK Denmark, ES Spain, FR France, GB United Kingdom, GR Greece, IE Ireland, IT Italy, LU Luxembourg, MC Monaco, NL Netherlands, PT Portugal, SE Sweden, and any other State which is a Contracting State of the European Patent Convention and of the PCT
- OA OAPI Patent:** BF Burkina Faso, BJ Benin, CF Central African Republic, CG Congo, CI Côte d'Ivoire, CM Cameroon, GA Gabon, GN Guinea, ML Mali, MR Mauritania, NE Niger, SN Senegal, TD Chad, TG Togo, and any other State which is a member State of OAPI and a Contracting State of the PCT (if other kind of protection or treatment desired, specify on dotted line) .....

**National Patent (if other kind of protection or treatment desired, specify on dotted line):**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AM Armenia .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> MD Republic of Moldova .....      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT Austria .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> MG Madagascar .....               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AU Australia .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> MN Mongolia .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BB Barbados .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> MW Malawi .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BG Bulgaria .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> MX Mexico .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BR Brazil .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> NO Norway .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BY Belarus .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> NZ New Zealand .....              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CA Canada .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> PL Poland .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CH and LI Switzerland and Liechtenstein .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> PT Portugal .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CN China .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> RO Romania .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CZ Czech Republic .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> RU Russian Federation .....       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DE Germany .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SD Sudan .....                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DK Denmark .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SE Sweden .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EE Estonia .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SG Singapore .....                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ES Spain .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> SI Slovenia .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FI Finland .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SK Slovakia .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GB United Kingdom .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> TJ Tajikistan .....               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GE Georgia .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> TM Turkmenistan .....             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HU Hungary .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> TT Trinidad and Tobago .....      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IS Iceland .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> UA Ukraine .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JP Japan .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> UG Uganda .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KE Kenya .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> US United States of America ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KG Kyrgyzstan .....                            | .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> UZ Uzbekistan .....               |
| .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> VN Viet Nam .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KR Republic of Korea .....                     |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KZ Kazakhstan .....                            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LK Sri Lanka .....                             |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LR Liberia .....                               |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LT Lithuania .....                             |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LU Luxembourg .....                            |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LV Latvia .....                                |  |

Check-boxes reserved for designating States (for the purposes of a national patent) which have become party to the PCT after issuance of this sheet:

**In addition to the designations made above,** the applicant also makes under Rule 4.9(b) all designations which would be permitted under the PCT except the designation(s) of .....  
 The applicant declares that those additional designations are subject to confirmation and that any designation which is not confirmed before the expiration of 15 months from the priority date is to be regarded as withdrawn by the applicant at the expiration of that time limit. (Confirmation of a designation consists of the filing of a notice specifying that designation and the payment of the designation and confirmation fees. Confirmation must reach the receiving Office within the 15-month time limit.)

**Cadre n° V DESIGNATION D'ETATS**

Les désignations suivantes sont faites conformément à la règle 4.9.a) (cocher les cases appropriées; une au moins doit l'être) :

**Brevet régional**

- AP Brevet ARIPO : KE** Kenya, **MW** Malawi, **SD** Soudan, **SZ** Swaziland, **UG** Ouganda et tout autre Etat qui est un Etat contractant du Protocole de Harare et du PCT
- EP Brevet européen : AT** Autriche, **BE** Belgique, **CH** et **LI** Suisse et Liechtenstein, **DE** Allemagne, **DK** Danemark, **ES** Espagne, **FR** France, **GB** Royaume-Uni, **GR** Grèce, **IE** Irlande, **IT** Italie, **LU** Luxembourg, **MC** Monaco, **NL** Pays-Bas, **PT** Portugal, **SE** Suède et tout autre Etat qui est un Etat contractant de la Convention sur le brevet européen et du PCT
- OA Brevet OAPI : BF** Burkina Faso, **BJ** Bénin, **CF** République centrafricaine, **CG** Congo, **CI** Côte d'Ivoire, **CM** Cameroun, **GA** Gabon, **GN** Guinée, **ML** Mali, **MR** Mauritanie, **NE** Niger, **SN** Sénégal, **TD** Tchad, **TG** Togo et tout autre Etat qui est un Etat membre de l'OAPI et un Etat contractant du PCT (si une autre forme de protection ou de traitement est souhaitée, le préciser sur la ligne pointillée) .....

**Brevet national (si une autre forme de protection ou de traitement est souhaitée, le préciser sur la ligne pointillée) :**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>AM</b> Arménie .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MD</b> République de Moldova ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>AT</b> Autriche .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MG</b> Madagascar .....            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>AU</b> Australie .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MN</b> Mongolie .....              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>BB</b> Barbade .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MW</b> Malawi .....                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>BG</b> Bulgarie .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MX</b> Mexique .....               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>BR</b> Brésil .....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>NO</b> Norvège .....               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>BY</b> Bélarus .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>NZ</b> Nouvelle-Zélande .....      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CA</b> Canada .....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>PL</b> Pologne .....               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CH</b> et <b>LI</b> Suisse et Liechtenstein .....       | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>PT</b> Portugal .....              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CN</b> Chine .....                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>RO</b> Roumanie .....              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CZ</b> République tchèque .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>RU</b> Fédération de Russie .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>DE</b> Allemagne .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SD</b> Soudan .....                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>DK</b> Danemark .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SE</b> Suède .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>EE</b> Estonie .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SG</b> Singapour .....             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>ES</b> Espagne .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SI</b> Slovénie .....              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>FI</b> Finlande .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SK</b> Slovaquie .....             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>GB</b> Royaume-Uni .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>TJ</b> Tadjikistan .....           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>GE</b> Géorgie .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>TM</b> Turkménistan .....          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>HU</b> Hongrie .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>TT</b> Trinité-et-Tobago .....     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>IS</b> Islande .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>UA</b> Ukraine .....               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>JP</b> Japon .....                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>UG</b> Ouganda .....               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>KE</b> Kenya .....                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>US</b> Etats-Unis d'Amérique ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>KG</b> Kirghizistan .....                               | .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>KP</b> République populaire démocratique de Corée ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>UZ</b> Ouzbékistan .....           |
| .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>VN</b> Viet Nam .....              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>KR</b> République de Corée .....                        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>KZ</b> Kazakhstan .....                                 |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>LK</b> Sri Lanka .....                                  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>LR</b> Libéria .....                                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>LT</b> Lituanie .....                                   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>LU</b> Luxembourg .....                                 |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>LV</b> Lettonie .....                                   |  |

Cases réservées pour la désignation (aux fins d'un brevet national) d'Etats qui sont devenus parties au PCT après la publication de la présente feuille :

- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....

**Outre les désignations faites ci-dessus,** le déposant fait aussi conformément à la règle 4.9.b) toutes les désignations qui seraient autorisées en vertu du PCT, sauf la désignation de \_\_\_\_\_ .  
 Le déposant déclare que ces désignations additionnelles sont faites sous réserve de confirmation et que toute désignation qui n'est pas confirmée avant l'expiration d'un délai de 15 mois à compter de la date de priorité doit être considérée comme retirée par le déposant à l'expiration de ce délai. (Pour confirmer une désignation, il faut déposer une déclaration contenant la désignation en question et payer les taxes de désignation et de confirmation. La confirmation doit parvenir à l'office récepteur dans le délai de 15 mois.)



**Feld Nr. V BESTIMMUNG VON STAATEN**

Die folgenden Bestimmungen nach Regel 4.9 Absatz a werden hiermit vorgenommen (bitte die entsprechenden Kästchen ankreuzen; wenigstens ein Kästchen muß angekreuzt werden):

**Regionales Patent**

- AP ARIPO-Patent:** KE Kenia, MW Malawi, SD Sudan, SZ Swasiland, UG Uganda und jeder weitere Staat, der Vertragsstaat des Harare-Protokolls und des PCT ist
- EP Europäisches Patent:** AT Österreich, BE Belgien, CH und LI Schweiz und Liechtenstein, DE Deutschland, DK Dänemark, -ES Spanien, FR Frankreich, GB Vereinigtes Königreich, GR Griechenland, IE Irland, IT Italien, LU Luxemburg, MC Monaco, NL Niederlande, PT Portugal, SE Schweden und jeder weitere Staat, der Vertragsstaat des Europäischen Patentübereinkommens und des PCT ist
- OA OAPI-Patent:** BF Burkina Faso, BJ Benin, CF Zentralafrikanische Republik, CG Kongo, CI Côte d'Ivoire, CM Kamerun, GA Gabun, GN Guinea, ML Mali, MR Mauretanien, NE Niger, SN Senegal, TD Tschad, TG Togo und jeder weitere Staat, der Vertragsstaat der OAPI und des PCT ist (falls eine andere Schutzrechtsart oder ein sonstiges Verfahren gewünscht wird, bitte auf der gepunkteten Linie angeben) .....

**Nationales Patent (falls eine andere Schutzrechtsart oder ein sonstiges Verfahren gewünscht wird, bitte auf der gepunkteten Linie angeben):**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AM Armenien .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> MD Republik Moldau .....                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT Österreich .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> MG Madagaskar .....                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AU Australien .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> MN Mongolei .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BB Barbados .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> MW Malawi .....                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BG Bulgarien .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> MX Mexiko .....                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BR Brasilien .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> NO Norwegen .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BY Belarus .....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> NZ Neuseeland .....                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CA Kanada .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> PL Polen .....                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CH und LI Schweiz und Liechtenstein .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> PT Portugal .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CN China .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> RO Rumänien .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CZ Tschechische Republik .....             | <input type="checkbox"/> RU Russische Föderation .....           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DE Deutschland .....                       | <input type="checkbox"/> SD Sudan .....                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DK Dänemark .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> SE Schweden .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EE Estland .....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> SG Singapur .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ES Spanien .....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> SI Slowenien .....                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FI Finnland .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> SK Slowakei .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GB Vereinigtes Königreich .....            | <input type="checkbox"/> TJ Tadschikistan .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GE Georgien .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> TM Turkmenistan .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HU Ungarn .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> TT Trinidad und Tobago .....            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IS Island .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> UA Ukraine .....                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JP Japan .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> UG Uganda .....                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KE Kenia .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> US Vereinigte Staaten von Amerika ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KG Kirgisistan .....                       | .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KP Demokratische Volksrepublik Korea ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> UZ Usbekistan .....                     |
| .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> VN Vietnam .....                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KR Republik Korea .....                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KZ Kasachstan .....                        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LK Sri Lanka .....                         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LR Liberia .....                           |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LT Litauen .....                           |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LU Luxemburg .....                         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LV Lettland .....                          |  |

Kästchen für die Bestimmung von Staaten (für die Zwecke eines nationalen Patents), die dem PCT nach der Veröffentlichung dieses Formblatts beigetreten sind:

- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....

**Zusätzlich zu den oben genannten Bestimmungen** nimmt der Anmelder nach Regel 4.9 Absatz b auch alle anderen nach dem PCT zulässigen Bestimmungen vor mit Ausnahme der Bestimmung von .....  
 Der Anmelder erklärt, daß diese zusätzlichen Bestimmungen unter dem Vorbehalt einer Bestätigung stehen und jede zusätzliche Bestimmung, die vor Ablauf von 15 Monaten ab dem Prioritätsdatum nicht bestätigt wurde, nach Ablauf dieser Frist als vom Anmelder zurückgenommen gilt. (Die Bestätigung einer Bestimmung erfolgt durch die Einreichung einer Mitteilung, in der diese Bestimmung angegeben wird, und die Zahlung der Bestimmungs- und der Bestätigungsgebühr. Die Bestätigung muß beim Anmeldeamt innerhalb der Frist von 15 Monaten eingehten.)

**Recuadro N° V DESIGNACION DE ESTADOS**

A continuación se hacen las designaciones siguientes en virtud de la Regla 4.9.a) (márquense las casillas adecuadas; debemarcarse por lo menos una):

**Patente regional**

- AP Patente ARIPO :** KE Kenya, MW Malawi, SD Sudán, SZ Swazilandia, UG Uganda, y cualquier otro Estado contratante del Protocolo de Harare y del PCT
- EP Patente Europea:** AT Austria, BE Bélgica, CH y LI Suiza y Liechtenstein, DE Alemania, DK Dinamarca, ES España, FR Francia, GB Reino Unido, GR Grecia, IE Irlanda, IT Italia, LU Luxemburgo, MC Mónaco, NL Países Bajos, PT Portugal, SE Suecia, y cualquier otro Estado contratante del Convenio sobre la Patente Europea y del PCT
- OA Patente OAPI :** BF Burkina Faso, BJ Benin, CF República Centroafricana, CG Congo, CI Côte d'Ivoire, CM Camerún, GA Gabón, GN Guinea, ML Malí, MR Mauritania, NE Níger, SN Senegal, TD Chad, TG Togo y cualquier otro Estado que sea Estado miembro de la OAPI y que sea un Estado contratante del PCT (si se desea otra forma de protección o de tramitación, especifíquese en la línea de puntos) .....

**Patente nacional (si se desea otra forma de protección o de tramitación, especifíquese en la línea de puntos):**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AM Armenia .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> MD República de Moldova .....      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT Austria .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> MG Madagascar .....                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AU Australia .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> MN Mongolia .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BB Barbados .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> MW Malawi .....                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BG Bulgaria .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> MX México .....                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BR Brasil .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> NO Noruega .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BY Belarús .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> NZ Nueva Zelandia .....            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CA Canadá .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PL Polonia .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CH y LI Suiza y Liechtenstein .....             | <input type="checkbox"/> PT Portugal .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CN China .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> RO Rumania .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CZ República Checa .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> RU Federación Rusa .....           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DE Alemania .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SD Sudán .....                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DK Dinamarca .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> SE Suecia .....                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EE Estonia .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> SG Singapur .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ES España .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> SI Eslovenia .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FI Finlandia .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> SK Eslovaquia .....                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GB Reino Unido .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> TJ Tayikistán .....                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GE Georgia .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> TM Turkmenistán .....              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HU Hungría .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> TT Trinidad y Tabago .....         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IS Islandia .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> UA Ucrania .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JP Japón .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> UG Uganda .....                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KE Kenya .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> US Estados Unidos de América ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KG Kirguistán .....                             | .....   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KP República Popular Democrática de Corea ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> UZ Uzbekistán .....                |
| .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> VN Viet Nam .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KR República de Corea .....                     |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KZ Kazajstán .....                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LK Sri Lanka .....                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LR Liberia .....                                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LT Lituania .....                               |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LU Luxemburgo .....                             |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LV Letonia .....                                |   |

Casillas reservadas para designar Estados (a los fines de una patente nacional) que han pasado a formar parte del PCT después de la publicación de la presente hoja:

- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....

Además de las designaciones arriba efectuadas, el solicitante efectuará también, en virtud de la Regla 4.9.b), todas las designaciones que estén permitidas con arreglo al PCT, salvo la designación o designaciones de .....  
 El solicitante declara que esas designaciones adicionales están sujetas a confirmación y que cualquier designación que no se confirme antes de que expiren los 15 meses a partir de la fecha prioritaria se considerará retirada por el solicitante al expirar dicho plazo. (La confirmación de una designación consiste en la presentación de un aviso en el que se especifique dicha designación, así como el pago de las tasas de designación y confirmación. La confirmación deberá llegar a la Oficina receptora dentro de ese plazo de 15 meses.)

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:

The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION

1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11

Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)

ISSN 1020-072 X

#### 1995 Subscriptions

CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)

25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

#### Binders

CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

July 1995

No. 07/1995

## NEW PCT CONTRACTING STATE

### Albania (country code: AL)

Albania deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT on 4 July 1995, and will become bound by the PCT on 4 October 1995. Therefore, in any international application filed on or after 4 October 1995, Albania may be designated and, because it is bound by Chapter II of the PCT, may also be elected. Furthermore, as from 4 October 1995, nationals and residents of Albania will be entitled to file international applications under the PCT. (See also page 3 concerning Albania's accession to the Paris Convention.)

## EURASIAN PATENT CONVENTION

A new regional patent treaty within the meaning of PCT Article 45 - the Eurasian Patent Convention - will enter into force on 12 August 1995, although applications will not be able to be filed under the Convention until a later date, yet to be decided.

Once operations under the Convention start, it will be much easier for applicants to obtain protection for their inventions in certain countries of eastern Europe and central Asia, and PCT applicants will be able to include in their international applications a designation seeking the grant of a Eurasian patent by the Eurasian Patent Office, which will be located in Moscow.

A Eurasian patent will have effect in all States party to the Convention. The only official language of the Eurasian Patent

Office will be Russian and no translations into different languages will be required by the various States after grant of a Eurasian patent.

So far, four States have ratified or acceded to the Convention - Belarus, Russian Federation, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan. Since the Convention has been signed by seven other countries in the region - Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Republic of Moldova and Ukraine - it is expected that more States will adhere to the Convention in the near future.

Further information concerning the Eurasian Patent Convention, including the date of start of operations, will be reported in the *PCT Newsletter* as soon as it becomes available.

### INSIDE THIS ISSUE

PCT information update . . . . .	2-3
Paris Convention accessions . . . . .	3
Types of protection available in PCT Contracting States . . . . .	3
Modified request form . . . . .	3
Practical advice . . . . .	4-5
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	4
Extension of PCT applications to certain successor States of the former Soviet Union . . . . .	5
PCT fee tables . . . . .	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	8
<i>Tear-out sheets:</i> Table of types of protection avail- able via the PCT in PCT Contracting States	



**PCT INFORMATION UPDATE****Democratic People's Republic of Korea  
(who can act as agent; fees)**

The Invention Office of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, in its capacity as receiving, designated and elected Office, has specified that, henceforth, any patent agency resident in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea can act as an agent before that Office.

The Office, in its capacity as designated and elected Office, has established the following amounts in CHF of national fees:

For patent:

Filing fee:	CHF	200
Additional fee for late furnishing of the translation (per month):	CHF	30

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (KP) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter Summary (KP))

**Georgia (telephone and fax numbers; fees)**

The telephone and fax numbers of the Georgian Patent Office have changed as follows:

Telephone:	(78832) 98 84 19
	(78832) 36 44 87
	(78832) 36 52 13
Fax:	(78832) 93 43 15
	(78832) 98 84 97

The national fee payable to the Georgian Patent Office as designated and elected Office has changed as follows:

For patent, patent of addition:

Filing fee:	USD	40
Fee for claiming priority:	USD	120
Search fee:	USD	235
- for each additional independent claim:	USD	135
Examination fee:	USD	400
- for each additional independent claim:	USD	170

For utility model:

Filing fee:	USD	40
-------------	-----	----

The search fee is reduced by 50% where an international search report has been established. The examination fee is reduced by

50% where an international preliminary examination report has been established.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (GE) and Vol. II/A, National Chapter Summary (GE))

**Greece (location and mailing address)**

The location and mailing address of the Industrial Property Organization has changed as follows:

5, Pantanassis St.  
151 25 Paradissos Amaroussiou  
Athens  
Greece

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (GR))

**Mexico (location and mailing address)**

The location and mailing address of the Mexican Patent Office has changed as follows:

Av. Periférico sur n° 3106  
Col. San Jerónimo Aculco  
CP 01400 Mexico, D.F.  
Mexico

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (MX) - provisional sheet issued with *PCT Newsletter* No. 01/1995)

**Poland (fees)**

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Polish Patent Office as receiving Office, have changed:

Transmittal fee:	See Table I(a)
Fee for priority document:	PLZ 30

The amounts of the following national fees, payable to that Office as designated or elected Office, have changed:

For patent or utility model:

Where international preliminary examination has been carried out:	PLZ	150
Where no international preliminary examination has been carried out:	PLZ	300
Additional fee for each sheet in excess of 20:	PLZ	20
Fee for priority claims, per priority:	PLZ	30

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (PL) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter Summary (PL))

**Russian Federation (fees)**

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Russian Patent Office as receiving Office, have changed:

Transmittal fee: See Table I(a)  
 Fee for priority document: RUR 33,600

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (RU))

**Slovakia (location and mailing address; telephone and fax numbers)**

The location and mailing address, and telephone and fax numbers, of the Industrial Property Office have changed as follows:

Partizánska cesta 9  
 974 00 Banská Bystrica  
 Slovakia  
 Telephone: (42-88) 74 15 18  
 Fax: (42-88) 74 15 19

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (SK))

**Switzerland (competent International Preliminary Examining Authority)**

The Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified the European Patent Office as competent International Preliminary Examining Authority as from 1 September 1995.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (CH))

**Ukraine (telephone and fax numbers)**

The telephone and fax numbers of the Ukraine Patent Office have changed as follows:

Telephone: (380-44) 212 50 82  
 (Patent Office)  
 (380-44) 295 85 88  
 (Receiving Office)  
 Fax: (380-44) 295 63 00

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (UA))

**Search fee (Spanish Patent and Trademark Office)**

The amount of the following fee, payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office as International Searching Authority, has changed:

Additional search fee: ESP 62,100

The equivalent amounts in CHF and USD of the fee for international search carried out by the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office have changed as indicated in Table I(b).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (ES))

**PCT Applicant's Guide update sheets**

Subscribers to the *PCT Applicant's Guide* will shortly receive their half-yearly set of update sheets (dated July 1995). Pink provisional sheets obtained from previous issues this year of the *PCT Newsletter* (Nos. 01-06/1995) should be removed from the *PCT Applicant's Guide* and replaced with the update sheets.

**PARIS CONVENTION ACCESSIONS****Albania**

On 4 July 1995, Albania (country code: AL) deposited its instrument of accession to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property. Albania will become bound by that Convention on 4 October 1995. (See also cover page concerning Albania's accession to the PCT.)

**Saint Vincent and the Grenadines**

On 29 May 1995, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (country code: VC) deposited its instrument of accession to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines will become bound by that Convention on 29 August 1995.

**Venezuela**

On 9 June 1995, Venezuela (country code: VE) deposited its instrument of accession to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property. Venezuela will become bound by that Convention on 12 September 1995.

**TYPES OF PROTECTION AVAILABLE IN PCT CONTRACTING STATES**

Many States have joined the PCT since the publication in *PCT Newsletter* No. 04/1994 of a table setting out, for each Contracting State, the type of protection which can be obtained where that State is designated in an international application. An update of that table is produced on a tear-out sheet provided with this issue of the *PCT Newsletter*.

**MODIFIED REQUEST FORM (PCT/RO/101) (Corrigendum)**

The country code for Turkmenistan, indicated as TJ in *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/1995, page 9, should be corrected to read TM. (The modified second sheet of the request form issued as a tear-out sheet with that issue of the *PCT Newsletter* does, however, contain the correct code.)

**PRACTICAL ADVICE****Restricted access to samples of deposited microorganisms**

*Q: A few weeks ago, I filed an international application which relates to a microorganism, a sample of which was deposited with a depository institution. Information about the deposit was included in the international application as filed. I have not made any specific provisions concerning access by third parties to samples of that microorganism. I know that, in respect of the European Patent Office (EPO), it is possible to restrict access to samples of the microorganism to experts, and I would like to avail myself of this possibility now. Where do I find out*

*whether other Offices and/or States offer similar possibilities? How can I ensure that the international application, when it is published, contains an indication that access to the microorganism is restricted?*

A: Detailed information on whether or not the national law of a given State (or the regional treaty in the case of a regional Office, such as the EPO) provides for restricted access to deposited microorganisms can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex L.

The relevant indications to restrict access to a deposited microorganism to experts must be made separately from the description and the claims, preferably on Form PCT/RO/134;

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>23-25 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>27-29 July 1995 Maui, Hawaii (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>2 August 1995 Bishkek (KG)</b>	Russian	PCT regional seminar for patent specialists of CIS countries WIPO speakers: Mr. Curchod and Mr. Troussov	Kyrgyz Patent Office Tel: (7-3312) 21 54 94
<b>5-6 October 1995 Munich (DE)</b>	German	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>18 October 1995 Paris (FR)</b>	French	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>1-2 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International* (Ms. Virginina H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>3 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	PCT Workshop for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International* (Ms. Virginina H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>6-7 November 1995 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28

\* The PCT seminar calendar on page 8 of *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/1995 contains incorrect indications concerning the PCT seminars to be held in San Francisco (US) on 1-2 and 3 November 1995. Information on the dates and location, nature, organizer and contact numbers have been corrected in the above table.

a blank form can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex X. The form contains a special box ("D. Designated States for Which Indications Are Made") in which indications about restricted access may be included, the wording of which can be derived from the detailed information given for the Offices concerned in Annex L mentioned above.

To be effective for the purposes of the procedure before any given Office, the indications must be made within the time limit prescribed under the relevant national law. Some Offices apply a time limit as early as 16 months from the priority date; others permit them to be filed in the national phase (see Annex L for details).

The indications will be published as part of the PCT pamphlet - and an indication to that effect will appear on the front page of the pamphlet and in the corresponding entry in the *PCT Gazette* - if it reaches the International Bureau before completion of the technical preparations for international publication. For the information of designated Offices and third parties, the publication will indicate the date of receipt of the indications.

For general information on references to deposited microorganisms in PCT applications, refer to the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, paragraphs 402-414.

### EXTENSION OF PCT APPLICATIONS TO CERTAIN SUCCESSOR STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

It was announced in *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/1995 that the International Bureau would send a single notification under PCT Rule 32 ("Notification to the Applicant Regarding Extension of International Applications to Certain Successor States", Form PCT/IB/362/AM-TM) in respect of five successor States of the former Soviet Union (namely, Armenia, Kyrgyzstan, Republic of Moldova, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan).

The mailing of that notification is being postponed in the expectation that the only remaining successor State not yet party to the PCT (namely, Azerbaijan) will soon deposit a declaration of continuation of the PCT, thus allowing the inclusion in the notification of all six remaining successor States and facilitating the processing by applicants and their agents of the international applications concerned.

### PCT FEE TABLES

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies—see the key to currency abbreviations at the bottom of page 6 for the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES

(as at 1 July 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 906	18	220	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 792 (from 04.07.95: 963)	16 (19)	192 (234)	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,500	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	15	185	EP

[continued on page 6]

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES [continued]**  
(as at 1 July 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM 200	DEM 883	17	214	EP
ES	None	ESP 76,300 <i>(from 04.07.95: 87,000)</i>	1,500 <i>(1,700)</i>	18,500 <i>(21,000)</i>	EP ES
FI	FIM 700	FIM 2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF 400	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP 55	GBP 419	8	102	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD 30,000	GRD 147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF 4,000	HUF equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP RU
IB	CHF 300	CHF 762	15	185	See note 6
	or USD 200	or USD 604	12	147	
IE	IEP 60	IEP 425	8	103	EP
IS	ISK 5,000	ISK 40,000	800	9,700	EP SE
IT	ITL 60,000	ITL 1,130,000	22,000	270,000	EP
JP	JPY 18,000	JPY 59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv) 30	USD 604	12	147	AU AT CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW 50	KPW equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW 40,000	KRW 505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	KZT <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD 80	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF 1,000	LUF/BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL 40	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF 200	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MN	None	MNT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK 8	MWK 2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD 200	MXP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG 110	NLG 1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK 500	NOK 3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD 155	NZD 976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ 150 <i>(as from 02.07.95: 200)</i>	PLZ equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE 3,500	PTE 89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL 10,000	CHF 762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR 294,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP 50	SDP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK 600	SEK 5,100	100	1,250	EP SE
SG	SGD 120	SGD 880	17	214	AT AU EP
SI	SIT See note 7	SIT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK 1,200	SKK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD 750	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK 21,000,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD 210	USD 604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD 50	VND equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DKK	Danish Krone	JPY	Yen	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	EEK	Estonian Kroon	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	ESP	Peseta	KGS	Som	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	FIM	Markka	KPW	Won	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FRF	French Franc	KRW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	GBP	Pound Sterling	KZT	Tenge	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GRD	Drachma	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty		
CHF	Swiss Franc	HUF	Forint	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	UAK	Karbovanets
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	IEP	Irish Pound	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	USD	US Dollar
CZK	Czech Koruna	ISK	Icelandic Kronur	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble	VND	Dong
DEM	Mark	ITL	Lira						



**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**

(as at 1 July 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF	285	KRW	184,000	SGD	317	USD	225		
AU	AUD	800	CHF	672	KRW	461,000	NZD	905	SGD	882	USD	592
CN	CNY	800	CHF	120	USD	100						
EP	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,040	FRF	8,730	ISK	105,000	MWK	6,400	PTE	258,800
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,840	GBP	1,104	ITL	2,963,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	12,700
	BEF	50,300	ESP	225,800	GRD	400,000	JPY	149,000	NOK	10,300	SGD	2,308
	CAD*	2,235	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,103	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557	USD	1,722
	*(from 04.07.95: CAD 2,456)											
ES	ESP	62,100	CHF	585	USD	510						
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF	1,060	KRW	695,000	USD	874				
RU	RUR	53,000	CHF	245	USD	200						
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>8</sup>	3,600 <sup>9</sup>	4,200 <sup>10</sup>	FIM	1,540 <sup>8</sup>	2,130 <sup>9</sup>	2,480 <sup>10</sup>	USD	347 <sup>8</sup>	480 <sup>9</sup>	560 <sup>10</sup>
	CHF	410 <sup>8</sup>	570 <sup>9</sup>	660 <sup>10</sup>	ISK	22,000 <sup>8</sup>	31,000 <sup>9</sup>	36,000 <sup>10</sup>				
	DKK	2,000 <sup>8</sup>	2,710 <sup>9</sup>	3,160 <sup>10</sup>	NOK	2,240 <sup>8</sup>	3,100 <sup>9</sup>	3,620 <sup>10</sup>				
US	USD	640	(420 <sup>11</sup> )	CHF	727	(477 <sup>11</sup> )						

**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**

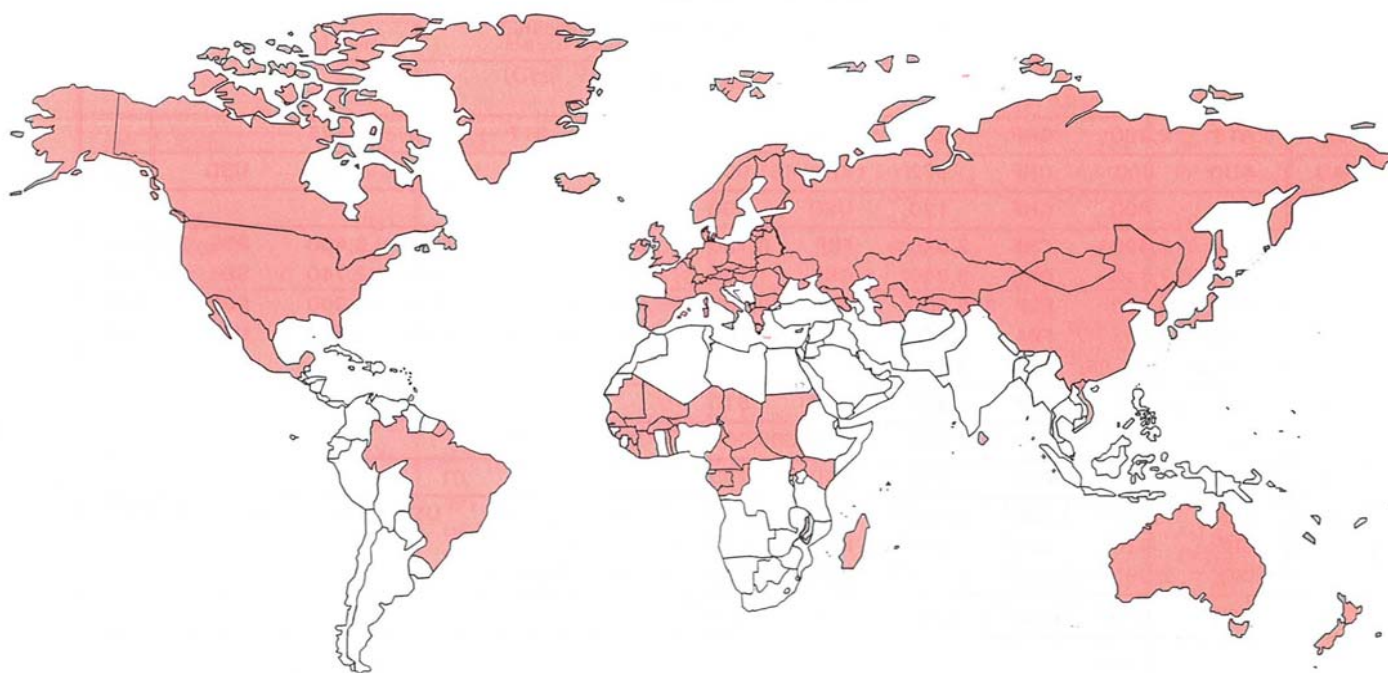
(as at 1 July 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>12</sup>					Handling fee <sup>12</sup> (CHF 233)						
AT	ATS	2,200				ATS	1,902					
AU	AUD	450				AUD	277					
CN	CNY	800				CNY equiv of CHF 233						
EP	DEM	3,000	FRF	10,910	NLG	3,430	DEM	270	FRF	920	NLG	305
	ATS	21,430	GBP	1,380	PTE	323,500	ATS	1,902	GBP	128	PTE	27,000
	BEF	62,900	IEP	1,379	SEK	15,870	BEF	5,568	IEP	130	SEK	1,330
	CHF	2,550	ITL	3,704,000			CHF	233	ITL	343,000		
	DKK	12,300	LUF	62,900			DKK	1,050	LUF	5,568		
JP	JPY	28,000				JPY	18,000					
RU	RUR	26,000	USD	300			USD	185				
SE	SEK	3,200				SEK	1,550					
US	USD	460	(690 <sup>13</sup> )			USD	185					

*Footnotes for all fee tables:*

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 10 In all cases where 8 and 9 do not apply.
- 11 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 12 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 13 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (80 on 4 July 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe

#### EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

#### Non-EPO

**AL Albania** (from  
4 October 1995)  
BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
IS Iceland  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
**MK The former  
Yugoslav  
Republic of  
Macedonia** (from  
10 August 1995)  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
UG Uganda

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
SG Singapore  
TJ Tajikistan  
TM Turkmenistan  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated July 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

**TYPES OF PROTECTION AVAILABLE VIA THE PCT IN PCT CONTRACTING STATES**

State	National patent	ARIPO patent (AP)	European patent (EP)	OAPI patent (OA)	Utility model instead of patent	Utility model in addition to patent	Other
AL <sup>1, 2</sup>	X						
AM	X						
AT	X		X		X	X	Patent of addition
AU	X						Patent of addition Petty patent
BB	X						
BE			X				
BG	X				X		
BR	X				X		
BY	X						
CA	X						
CH + LI	X		X				
CN	X				X		
CZ	X				X	X	
DE	X		X		X	X	Patent of addition
DK	X		X		X	X	
EE	X				X	X	
ES	X		X		X		Patent of addition
FI	X				X	X	
FR			X				
GB	X		X				
GE	X				X		Patent of addition
GR			X				
HU	X				X		
IE			X				
IS	X						
IT			X				
JP	X				X		
KE	X	X			X		
KG	X				X		Provisional patent
KP	X						Inventor's certificate
KR	X				X		
KZ	X				X		Provisional patent
LK	X						
LR	X						
LT	X						[Extension of EP patent <sup>3</sup> ]
LU	X		X				Certificate of addition
LV	X						[Extension of EP patent <sup>3</sup> ]
MC			X				
MD	X				X		
MG	X						Certificate of addition
MK <sup>1, 4</sup>	X						
MN	X						
MW	X	X					Patent of addition
MX	X				X		
NL			X				
NO	X						
NZ	X						Patent of addition
PL	X				X		
PT	X		X		X		
RO	X						
RU	X				X		
SD	X	X					
SE	X		X				
SG	X						
SI	X						Patent of addition [Extension of EP patent <sup>3</sup> ]
SK	X				X	X	
SZ		X					
TJ	X				X		
TM	X						Provisional patent
TT	X						Utility certificate
UA	X				X		
UG	X	X					
US	X						
UZ	X				X		Provisional patent
VN	X				X		
OAPI States <sup>5</sup>				X	X (OAPI utility model)		OAPI certificate of addition

1 Information regarding any type of protection other than a national patent is not yet available.

2 From 4 October 1995.

3 A request for such an extension may be made at the time of entry into the regional phase before the European Patent Office, provided that the PCT application contained designations both for a European Patent and of the State concerned. Such a request may not be made in the PCT request form itself. See the notes to the request form and the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, paragraphs 39, 39A and 85A, and Vol. II, National Chapter (EPI) for further details as to the procedure to be followed.

4 From 10 August 1995.

5 BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG.

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

August 1995

No. 08/1995

## NEW PCT CONTRACTING STATE

### Lesotho (country code: LS)

Lesotho deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT on 21 July 1995, and will become bound by the PCT on 21 October 1995. Therefore, in any international application filed on or after 21 October 1995, Lesotho may be designated and, because it is bound by Chapter II of the PCT, may also be elected. Furthermore, as from 21 October 1995, nationals and residents of Lesotho will be entitled to file international applications under the PCT.

Since Lesotho is a member State of the Harare Protocol within the framework of the African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO), any designation in an international application for an ARIPO patent will, as from 21 October 1995, automatically include the designation of Lesotho for that purpose.

### Accelerated prosecution possible during European regional phase

The European Patent Office (EPO) offers applicants the possibility of speeding up the prosecution of European patent applications under a program called "PACE," which replaces the former program for accelerated prosecution called "Seven Measures." The PACE program also applies to international applications entering the regional phase before the EPO. Separate from PACE, the applicant has the possibility of making an express request for

early processing of international applications under PCT Article 23(2) or 40(2), but this does not automatically lead to accelerated prosecution under the PACE program. Such accelerated prosecution will be undertaken, free of charge, upon the making of a special request at the time of entering the regional phase or at any time thereafter.

Under the PACE program, the first examination report will be issued within three months from the date of receipt of the application file by the examining division or the date of receipt of the request for accelerated examination, whichever is the later. A further examination report will be issued within three

[continued on page 3]

### INSIDE THIS ISSUE

PCT information update . . . . .	2
PCT statistics - 1 January to 30 June 1995 . . . . .	2
Practical advice . . . . .	2, 5
Accelerated prosecution possible during European regional phase [continued] . . . . .	3
Paris Convention . . . . .	3
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	4
International applications designating China: Microorganism deposits . . . . .	4
PCT fee tables . . . . .	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	8
<i>Tear-out sheets: provisional sheet for the PCT Applicant's Guide, Vol. I, Annex A</i>	



## PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

### European Patent Office (EPO) (translation of priority document)

In respect of international applications entering the regional phase before the EPO on or after 1 June 1995, a translation of the priority document is no longer required to be submitted at the time of entry into the regional phase. The time limit for filing a translation of the priority document has now been extended until the end of the grant procedure, that is until the expiry of the time limit under EPC Rule 51(6), except where the EPO specifically invites the applicant to file the translation at an earlier date.

Instead of filing a translation of the priority document, the applicant may, if applicable, file a declaration to the effect that the international application (if filed in one of the official languages of the EPO) is a complete translation of the earlier application whose priority is claimed.

For more information, refer to the *Official Journal of the EPO* No. 06/1995.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/A, National Chapter (EP))

### Mexico (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority)

The Mexican Patent Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, has specified the Swedish Patent Office as a competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (MX))

### List of Contracting States

The pink tear-out provisional sheet for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex A (Contracting States of the PCT) includes the new PCT Contracting States, Albania (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 07/1995, cover page) and Lesotho (see this issue), and the dates of entry into force of the PCT in respect of those States.

### PCT STATISTICS - 1 January to 30 June 1995

During the first half of 1995, the International Bureau of WIPO received 19,271 international applications filed with PCT receiving Offices worldwide, representing an increase of 18.3% over the same period in 1994.

The table below shows, by country of origin, the number of international applications received, under PCT Article 12, by the International Bureau. (Note that 14.8% of international applications received during this period were filed either with the European Patent Office or the International Bureau; those filings are included in the figures concerning the Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or a resident.)

#### PCT filings by country of origin (January-June 1995)

Country of origin	Applications received	% of total
US	8,504	44.1
DE	2,386	12.4
GB	1,662	8.6
JP	1,375	7.1
FR	900	4.7
SE	748	3.9
NL	591	3.1
CA	386	2.0
AU	385	2.0
CH	376	2.0
Other States* bound by the PCT	1,958	10.1
	19,271	100.0

\* 68 at the end of June 1995

The 19,271 international applications received during this period had the effect of 428,563 national applications and of 32,838 regional applications, which in turn had the effect of 432,697 applications for patent protection in the Contracting States of the regional patent systems; that is, a total of 861,260 applications.

The number of demands for international preliminary examination filed under Chapter II during the same period amounted to 13,585, representing an increase of 23.4% over the corresponding period last year.

### PRACTICAL ADVICE

#### **Publication of an international application before or after the usual 18 month time limit**

*Q: I know that the International Bureau publishes international applications promptly after the expiration of 18 months from the priority date. (1) Is it possible to have an international application published earlier than that? (2) Is it possible to have the publication postponed to a later date?*

[continued on page 5]

## Accelerated prosecution possible during European regional phase

[continued from cover page]

months from the date of receipt of the applicant's response, provided that the applicant responds within the time limit set in the previous examination report and deals with all the points raised by the examining division. Where appropriate, the applicant may file a response to matters raised in the international preliminary examination report without waiting for the first examination report from the EPO.

In cases where the EPO needs to establish a supplementary European search report (which is normally the case where the international search report was not established by the EPO, the Swedish Patent Office, the Austrian Patent Office or the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office), the procedure up to grant may be further shortened by the applicant by making an unconditional waiver of the right to receive an invitation from the EPO to confirm that the applicant desires to proceed to the substan-

tive examination phase. Where the application is in order for grant and the applicant has received the communication under EPC Rule 51(4), requesting approval of the text, the applicant may further shorten the procedure by approving the text without delay and not requesting further amendments.

For more information, refer to the *Official Journal of the EPO* No. 07/1995, page 485.

## PARIS CONVENTION

### Costa Rica

On 28 July 1995, Costa Rica (country code: CR) deposited its instrument of accession to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property. Costa Rica will become bound by that Convention on 31 October 1995.

A number of States have joined the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property since the publication in *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/1994 of a table setting out the States party to that Convention. An update of that table appears below.

### States party to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and their two-letter codes (as of 1 August 1995)

Albania (AL) (from 4 October 1995)	Côte d'Ivoire (CI)	Iraq (IQ)	Nigeria (NG)	Switzerland (CH)
Algeria (DZ)	Croatia (HR)	Ireland (IE)	Norway (NO)	Syria (SY)
Argentina (AR)	Cuba (CU)	Israel (IL)	Paraguay (PY)	Tajikistan (TJ)
Armenia (AM)	Cyprus (CY)	Italy (IT)	Peru (PE)	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (MK)
Australia (AU)	Czech Republic (CZ)	Japan (JP)	Philippines (PH)	Togo (TG)
Austria (AT)	Democratic People's Republic of Korea (KP)	Jordan (JO)	Poland (PL)	Trinidad and Tobago (TT)
Bahamas (BS)	Denmark (DK)	Kazakhstan (KZ)	Portugal (PT)	Tunisia (TN)
Bangladesh (BD)	Denmark (DK)	Kenya (KE)	Republic of Korea (KR)	Turkey (TR)
Barbados (BB)	Dominican Republic (DO)	Kyrgyzstan (KG)	Republic of Moldova (MD)	Turkmenistan (TM)
Belarus (BY)	Egypt (EG)	Latvia (LV)	Romania (RO)	Uganda (UG)
Belgium (BE)	El Salvador (SV)	Lebanon (LB)	Russian Federation (RU)	Ukraine(UA)
Benin (BJ)	Estonia (EE)	Lesotho (LS)	Rwanda (RW)	United Kingdom (GB)
Bolivia (BO)	Finland (FI)	Liberia (LR)	Saint Kitts and Nevis (KN)	United Republic of Tanzania (TZ)
Bosnia and Herzegovina (BA)	France (FR)	Libya (LY)	Saint Lucia (LC)	United States of America (US)
Brazil (BR)	Gabon (GA)	Liechtenstein (LI)	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (VC) (from 29 August 1995)	Uruguay (UY)
Bulgaria (BG)	Gambia (GM)	Lithuania (LT)	San Marino (SM)	Uzbekistan (UZ)
Burkina Faso (BF)	Georgia (GE)	Luxembourg (LU)	Senegal (SN)	Venezuela (VN) (from 12 September 1995)
Burundi (BI)	Germany (DE)	Madagascar (MG)	Singapore (SG)	Viet Nam (VN)
Cameroon (CM)	Ghana(GH)	Malawi (MW)	Slovakia (SK)	Yugoslavia (YU)
Canada (CA)	Greece (GR)	Malaysia (MY)	Slovenia (SI)	Zaire (ZR)
Central African Republic (CF)	Guinea (GN)	Malta (MT)	South Africa (ZA)	Zambia (ZM)
Chad (TD)	Guinea-Bissau (GW)	Mauritania (MR)	Spain (ES)	Zimbabwe (ZW)
Chile (CL)	Guyana (GY)	Mauritius (MU)	Sri Lanka (LK)	
China (CN)	Haiti (HT)	Mexico (MX)	Sudan (SD)	
Congo (CG)	Holy See (VA)	Monaco (MC)	Suriname (SR)	
Costa Rica (CR) (from 31 October 1995)	Honduras (HN)	Mongolia (MN)	Swaziland (SZ)	
	Hungary (HU)	Morocco (MA)	Sweden (SE)	
	Iceland (IS)	Netherlands (NL)		
	Indonesia (ID)	New Zealand (NZ)		
	Iran (Islamic Republic of) (IR)	Niger (NE)		
				(Total: 135 States)

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>3-5 September 1995 Ohrid (MK)</b>	English	Symposium on the protection of Industrial Property in the countries of Central and South-Eastern Europe WIPO speaker: Mr. Bryan	Industrial Property Office Tel: (389-91) 22 02 32 Fax: (389-91) 23 90 46
<b>5-6 October 1995 Munich (DE)</b>	German	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>18 October 1995 Paris (FR)</b>	French	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>30-31 October 1995 Irvine, California (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Orange County Patent Law Association (Mr. Stefan J. Kirchanski) Tel: (1-714) 261 84 33 Fax: (1-714) 261 90 72
<b>1-2 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginina H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>3 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	PCT Workshop for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginina H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>6-7 November 1995 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28
<b>23-24 November 1995 Copenhagen (DK)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Bryan	Danish Patent Office (Ms. Inge-Lise Høybye) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 Fax: (45-43) 50 80 01
<b>6-7 December 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-1483) 364 24
<b>8 December 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	PCT workshop for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-1483) 364 24

### **International applications designating China: Microorganism deposits**

The Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the purposes of Patent Procedure entered into force with respect to China on 1 July 1995 (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 05/1995). Starting from that date, the Chinese Patent Office recognizes, for the purposes of patent procedures before the Office, the deposit of a microorganism

with any international depository authority under the Budapest Treaty. This applies to national patent applications and to international applications designating China filed on or after 1 July 1995. It applies also to international applications designating China filed before 1 July 1995, if the deposit under the Budapest Treaty was made on or before the date of filing of the international application and the international application entered the national phase in China on or after 1 July 1995.

**PRACTICAL ADVICE**

[continued from page 2]

A: (1) Yes. Under PCT Article 21(2)(b) and PCT Rule 48.4, applicants may request early publication of their international applications.

The request for early publication should be submitted to the International Bureau. Where the international search report or the declaration under PCT Article 17(2)(a) is not yet available for publication together with the international application, the request for early publication should be accompanied by a special publication fee. The amount of the special fee is indicated in *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B2 (IB).

The International Bureau will publish the international application promptly after receipt of the request for early publication and, where applicable, the special publication fee.

(2) The PCT does not provide for any "extension" of the 18 month time limit for publication of international applications. Publication can, however, be postponed to a later date by withdrawing the priority claim under PCT Rule 90<sup>bis</sup>.3. The time limit for international publication, and any other time limits which are computed from the priority

date and which have not already expired, such as those for filing a demand for international preliminary examination and for entry into the national phase, will then be re-computed either from the earliest of the remaining priority dates, or, where there are no remaining priority claims, from the international filing date.

To be effective for the purposes of postponing international publication, the request for withdrawal of the priority claim, which can be filed with either the receiving Office or the International Bureau, must reach the International Bureau before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication. Therefore, where international publication is imminent, it is recommended that such a request be submitted directly to the International Bureau, preferably by fax. If the applicant does not wish to withdraw a priority claim unless the international publication can be postponed, the notice of withdrawal may state that the withdrawal of the priority claim is to be effective only on condition that international publication can still be prevented. In such a case, the withdrawal will not be effective if the notice is received at the International Bureau after completion of the technical preparations for international application.

---

**PCT FEE TABLES**

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies – see the key to currency abbreviations at the bottom of page 6) of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**  
(as at 1 August 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 906	18	220	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 963	19	234	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,500	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP

[continued on page 6]



Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES [continued]

(as at 1 August 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM 200	DEM 883	17	214	EP
ES	None	ESP 87,000	1,700	21,000	EP ES
FI	FIM 700	FIM 2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF 400	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP 55	GBP 419	8	102	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD 30,000	GRD 147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF 4,000	HUF equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP RU
IB	CHF 300	CHF 762	15	185	See note 6
	or USD 200	or USD 604	12	147	
IE	IEP 60	IEP 425	8	103	EP
IS	ISK 5,000	ISK 40,000	800	9,700	EP SE
IT	ITL 60,000	ITL 1,130,000	22,000	270,000	EP
JP	JPY 18,000	JPY 59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv) 30	USD 604	12	147	AU AT CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW 50	KPW equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW 40,000	KRW 505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	KZT <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD 80	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF 1,000	LUF/BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL 40	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF 200	FRF 3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup> 54	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
MN	None	MNT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK 8	MWK 2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD 200	MXP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG 110	NLG 1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK 500	NOK 3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD 155	NZD 976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ 200	PLZ equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE 3,500	PTE 89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL 10,000	CHF 762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR 294,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP 50	SDP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK 600	SEK 5,100	100	1,250	EP SE
SG	SGD 120	SGD 880	17	214	AT AU EP
SI	SIT See note 7	SIT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK 1,200	SKK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
TM	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD 750	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK 21,000,000	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD 210	USD 604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD 50	VND equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

## Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DKK	Danish Krone	JPY	Yen	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	EEK	Estonian Kroon	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	ESP	Peseta	KGS	Som	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	FIM	Markka	KPW	Won	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FRF	French Franc	KRW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	GBP	Pound Sterling	KZT	Tenge	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GRD	Drachma	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty	UAK	Karbovanets
CHF	Swiss Franc	HUF	Forint	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	USD	US Dollar
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	IEP	Irish Pound	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	VND	Dong
CZK	Czech Koruna	ISK	Icelandic Kronur	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble		
DEM	Mark	ITL	Lira						

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 August 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF	285	KRW	184,000	SGD	317	USD	225		
AU	AUD	800	CHF	672	KRW	461,000	NZD	905	SGD	882	USD	592
CN	CNY	800	CHF	120	USD	100						
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,040	FRF	8,730	ISK	105,000	MWK	6,400	PTE	258,800
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,840	GBP	1,104	ITL	2,963,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	12,700
	BEF	50,300	ESP	225,800	GRD	400,000	JPY	149,000	NOK	10,300	SGD	2,308
	CAD	2,456	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,103	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557	USD	1,722
ES	ESP	62,100	CHF	585	USD	510						
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF	1,060	KRW	695,000	USD	874				
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	840,000	CHF	245	USD	200						
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>9</sup>	3,600 <sup>10</sup>	4,200 <sup>11</sup>	FIM	1,540 <sup>9</sup>	2,130 <sup>10</sup>	2,480 <sup>11</sup>	USD	347 <sup>9</sup>	480 <sup>10</sup>	560 <sup>11</sup>
	CHF	410 <sup>9</sup>	570 <sup>10</sup>	660 <sup>11</sup>	ISK	22,000 <sup>9</sup>	31,000 <sup>10</sup>	36,000 <sup>11</sup>				
	DKK	2,000 <sup>9</sup>	2,710 <sup>10</sup>	3,160 <sup>11</sup>	NOK	2,240 <sup>9</sup>	3,100 <sup>10</sup>	3,620 <sup>11</sup>				
US	USD	640	(420 <sup>12</sup> )	CHF	727	(477 <sup>12</sup> )						

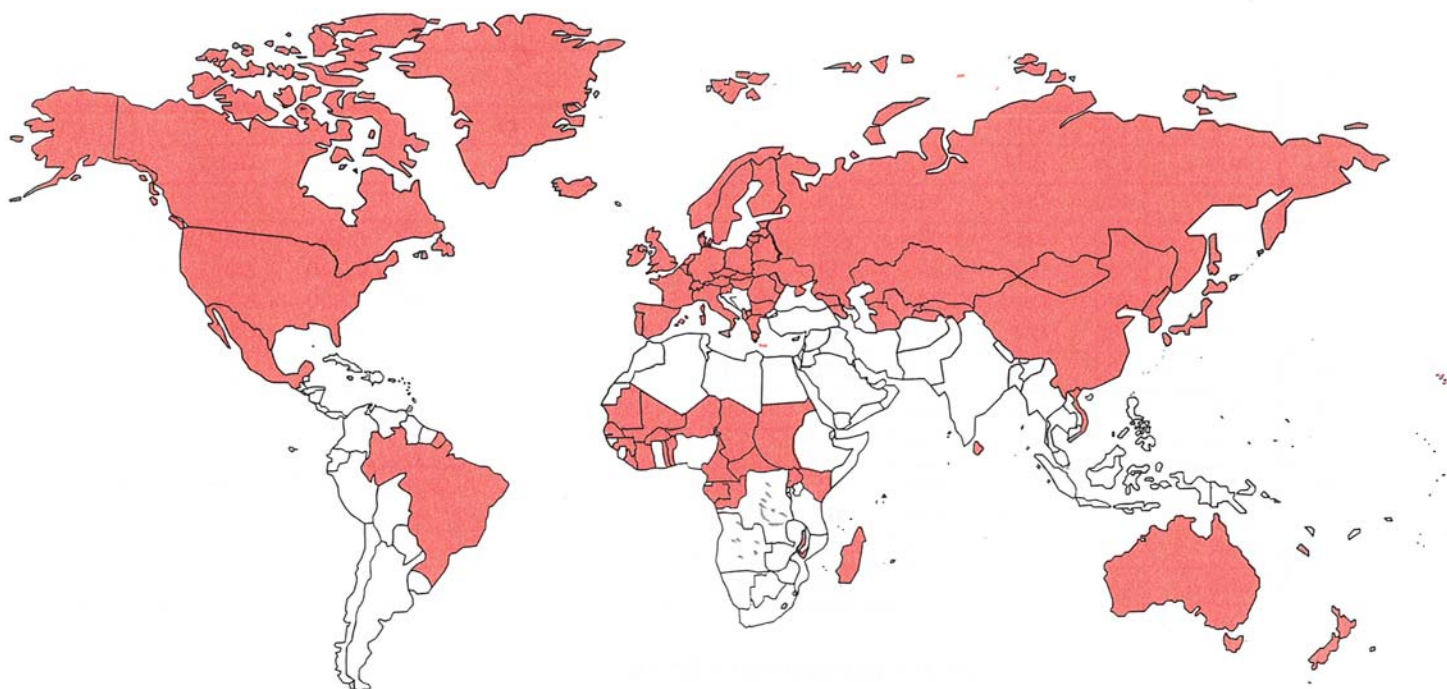
**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 August 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>13</sup>				Handling fee <sup>13</sup> (CHF 233)							
AT	ATS	2,200			ATS	1,902						
AU	AUD	450			AUD	277						
CN	CNY	800			CNY equiv of CHF 233							
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	3,000	FRF	10,910	NLG	3,430	DEM	270	FRF	920	NLG	305
	ATS	21,430	GBP	1,380	PTE	323,500	ATS	1,902	GBP	128	PTE	27,000
	BEF	62,900	IEP	1,379	SEK	15,870	BEF	5,568	IEP	130	SEK	1,550
	CHF	2,550	ITL	3,704,000			CHF	233	ITL	343,000		
	DKK	12,300	LUF	62,900			DKK	1,050	LUF	5,568		
JP	JPY	28,000			JPY	18,000						
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	1,260,000	USD	300	USD	185						
SE	SEK	3,200			SEK	1,550						
US	USD	460	(690 <sup>14</sup> )		USD	185						

*Footnotes for all fee tables:*

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 Nationals of developing countries and (in the case of the EPO) countries in transition ("reform States") may be eligible for fee reductions. For details, including the amount of the fee reduction, the countries concerned and applicable conditions, See *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (EP) and (RU) and Annex E (EP) and (RU).
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 10 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 11 In all cases where 9 and 10 do not apply.
- 12 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 13 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 14 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (81 on 1 August 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and Tobago  
US United States of America

### In Europe EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

### Non-EPO

**AL Albania** (from 4 October 1995)  
BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
IS Iceland  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of Moldova  
**MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia** (from 10 August 1995)  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federation  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
**LS Lesotho** (from 21 October 1995)  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
UG Uganda

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
SG Singapore  
TJ Tajikistan  
TM Turkmenistan  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated July 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

A

## Contracting States of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

A

Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State	Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State
Albania AL	4 October 1995	Lithuania LT	5 July 1994
Armenia <sup>3</sup> AM	25 December 1991	Luxembourg LU	30 April 1978
Australia AU	31 March 1980	Madagascar MG	24 January 1978
Austria AT	23 April 1979	Malawi MW	24 January 1978
Barbados BB	12 March 1985	Mali ML	19 October 1984
Belarus <sup>3</sup> BY	25 December 1991	Mauritania MR	13 April 1983
Belgium BE	14 December 1981	Mexico MX	1 January 1995
Benin BJ	26 February 1987	Monaco MC	22 June 1979
Brazil BR	9 April 1978	Mongolia MN	27 May 1991
Bulgaria BG	21 May 1984	Netherlands <sup>3, 5</sup> NL	10 July 1979
Burkina Faso BF	21 March 1989	New Zealand NZ	1 December 1992
Cameroon CM	24 January 1978	Niger NE	21 March 1993
Canada CA	2 January 1990	Norway <sup>2</sup> NO	1 January 1980
Central African Republic CF	24 January 1978	Poland PL	25 December 1990
Chad TD	24 January 1978	Portugal PT	24 November 1992
China CN	1 January 1994	Republic of Korea KR	10 August 1984
Congo CG	24 January 1978	Republic of Moldova <sup>3</sup> MD	25 December 1991
Côte d'Ivoire CI	30 April 1991	Romania <sup>3</sup> RO	23 July 1979
Czech Republic CZ	1 January 1993	Russian Federation <sup>3</sup> RU	29 March 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea KP	8 July 1980	Senegal SN	24 January 1978
Denmark DK	1 December 1978	Singapore SG	23 February 1995
Estonia EE	24 August 1994	Slovakia SK	1 January 1993
Finland <sup>2</sup> FI	1 October 1980	Slovenia SI	1 March 1994
France <sup>3, 4</sup> FR	25 February 1978	Spain <sup>1</sup> ES	16 November 1989
Gabon GA	24 January 1978	Sri Lanka LK	26 February 1982
Georgia <sup>3</sup> GE	25 December 1991	Sudan SD	16 April 1984
Germany DE	24 January 1978	Swaziland SZ	20 September 1994
Greece <sup>1</sup> GR	9 October 1990	Sweden <sup>2</sup> SE	17 May 1978
Guinea GN	27 May 1991	Switzerland <sup>1</sup> CH	24 January 1978
Hungary <sup>3</sup> HU	27 June 1980	Tajikistan <sup>3</sup> TJ	25 December 1991
Iceland IS	23 March 1995	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia MK	10 August 1995
Ireland IE	1 August 1992	Togo TG	24 January 1978
Italy IT	28 March 1985	Trinidad and Tobago TT	10 March 1994
Japan JP	1 October 1978	Turkmenistan <sup>3</sup> TM	25 December 1991
Kazakhstan <sup>3</sup> KZ	25 December 1991	Uganda UG	9 February 1995
Kenya KE	8 June 1994	Ukraine <sup>3</sup> UA	25 December 1991
Kyrgyzstan <sup>3</sup> KG	25 December 1991	United Kingdom <sup>6</sup> GB	24 January 1978
Latvia LV	7 September 1993	United States of America <sup>7, 8</sup> US	24 January 1978
Lesotho LS	21 October 1995	Uzbekistan <sup>3</sup> UZ	25 December 1991
Liberia LR	27 August 1994	Viet Nam VN	10 March 1993
Liechtenstein <sup>1</sup> LI	19 March 1980		

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)(a)). However, Liechtenstein and Switzerland will become bound by Chapter II on 1 September 1995.

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)(a)(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe, Aruba and the Netherlands Antilles.

6 Extends to the territory of Hong Kong and to the Isle of Man.

7 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)(a) and 64(4)(a).

8 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

September 1995

No. 09/1995

## LIECHTENSTEIN AND SWITZERLAND BOUND BY PCT CHAPTER II: REMINDER

Following a number of inquiries from PCT users, we remind our readers that Liechtenstein and Switzerland became bound by Chapter II of the PCT on 1 September 1995 following the withdrawal of their reservations under PCT Article 64(1)(a). This has the effect that, as from 1 September 1995, and irrespective of when the international application was filed:

– nationals and residents of Liechtenstein and Switzerland are entitled to file demands for international preliminary examination of their international applications;

– Liechtenstein and Switzerland may be elected in a demand for international preliminary examination, or by way of a notice effecting a later election, in respect of an international application in which Liechtenstein and Switzerland are designated.

For more details, see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/1995, cover page.

## PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

### Kazakstan (name)

The spelling of the official name of Kazakstan, which was hitherto spelled Kazakhstan, has changed. The new spelling of that name is Kazakstan, and that of the adjective is Kazak.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes A, B1 (KZ), C (KZ), and L and Vol. II/B, National Chapter (KZ))

## Liechtenstein and Switzerland (time limit applicable for entry into the national phase under PCT Article 39(1))

Consequent to the withdrawal of their reservations under PCT Article 64(1)(a), the time limit applicable for entry into the national phase before the Swiss Federal Intellectual Property Office in its capacity as an elected Office (also acting for Liechtenstein) under PCT Article 39(1) is 30 months from the priority date.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/A, National Chapter (CH))

[Continued on page 2]

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

PCT information update	
[Continued] . . . . .	2
EPO regional phase . . . . .	2
Budapest Treaty . . . . .	2
Paris Convention . . . . .	2
General information on WIPO . . . . .	3
Industrial property statistics . . . . .	3
Eurasian Patent Convention . . . . .	3
Practical advice . . . . .	3, 4, 5
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	4
PCT fee tables . . . . .	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	8
<i>Tear-out sheets: provisional sheets for the PCT Applicant's Guide, Vol. I, Annex C (US), D (US) and E (US) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter (US)</i>	



[Continued from cover page]

### Monaco (fees)

The amount of the following fee, payable to the Monaco Patent Office as receiving Office, has changed:

Transmittal fee: See Table I(a)

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (MC))

### United States of America (fees)

The amounts of fees, payable to the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office, International Searching Authority, International Preliminary Examining Authority, and designated or elected Office, have been revised. The new fees will enter into force on 1 October 1995. These fees are reflected in Tables I(a), I(b) and II, on pages 6 and 7, and in the pink tear-out provisional sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes C (US), D (US) and E (US) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter (US).

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes C (US), D (US) and E (US) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter (US))

### EPO REGIONAL PHASE

The European Patent Office (EPO) has informed the International Bureau that the form for entry into the regional phase before the EPO as a designated/elected Office (EPA/EPO/OEB Form 1200) as well as the corresponding notes have been revised with effect from September 1995. Copies of the revised form can be obtained directly from the EPO. For further details, see also the *Official Journal of the EPO*, No. 09/1995.

### BUDAPEST TREATY

Since an increasing number of international applications relate to inventions in the field of microorganisms and since a number of PCT Contracting States are party to a special treaty - the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure concluded in 1977 - this article will give a brief outline of that treaty and the complete up-to-date list of the States party to it, including those which are not PCT Contracting States.

Disclosure of the invention is a requirement for the grant of patents. Normally, an inven-

tion is disclosed by means of a written description. Where an invention involves a microorganism or the use of a microorganism, disclosure is not possible in writing but can only be effected by the deposit, with a specialized institution, of a sample of the microorganism.

It is in order to eliminate the need of deposit in each country in which protection is sought that the Budapest Treaty provides that the deposit of a microorganism with any "international depository authority," suffices for the purposes of patent procedure before the national patent Offices of all of the Contracting States and before any regional patent Office (if such a regional Office declares that it recognizes the effects of the Treaty). The European Patent Office has made such a declaration.

The table below sets out the list of States party to that Treaty and their two-letter codes as of 1 September 1995.

<b>States party to the Budapest Treaty (as of 1 September 1995)</b>	
Australia (AU)	Philippines (PH)*
Austria (AT)	Poland (PL)
Belgium (BE)	Republic of Korea (KR)
Bulgaria (BG)	Republic of
China (CN)	Moldova (MD)
Cuba (CU)*	Russian Federation (RU)
Czech Republic (CZ)	Singapore (SG)
Denmark (DK)	Slovakia (SK)
Finland (FI)	Spain (ES)
France (FR)	Sweden (SE)
Germany (DE)	Switzerland (CH)
Greece (GR)	Tajikistan (TJ)
Hungary (HU)	Trinidad and
Iceland (IS)	Tobago (TT)
Italy (IT)	United Kingdom (GB)
Japan (JP)	United States of
Latvia (LV)	America (US)
Liechtenstein (LI)	Yugoslavia (YU) *
Netherlands (NL)	
Norway (NO)	(Total: 35 States)

\* State not bound by the PCT

### TABLE OF STATES PARTY TO THE PARIS CONVENTION (Corrigendum)

The country code for Venezuela was incorrectly indicated as VN in the table setting out the States party to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, published in *PCT Newsletter* No. 08/1995, page 3. It should be corrected to read VE.

## GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION (WIPO)

Some readers have expressed interest in learning more about the activities of WIPO other than the PCT. A brochure entitled *General Information* is available free of charge in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish.

This brochure gives an overall view of WIPO including its history, objectives, organs, membership, as well as a brief introduction to the different treaties administered by WIPO.

These treaties include, in the field of industrial property, the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, the Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, the Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of Appellations of Origin and their International Registration and the Hague Agreement Concerning the International Deposit of Industrial Designs.

In the field copyright and neighboring rights, the treaties include the Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works and the Rome Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations.

The brochure can be obtained from the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit of WIPO at the address indicated on the cover page. The telephone and fax numbers are indicated below:

Telephone: (41-22) 730 91 11 (ask for the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit)

Fax: (41-22) 740 18 12

## INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY STATISTICS

WIPO publishes every year a compilation of industrial property statistics (under the title *Industrial Property Statistics [year]*) based on information supplied by national and regional Industrial Property Offices. The latest statistics available are for the year 1993 and relate to over 100 countries.

Each yearly set is divided into a *Publication A* and a *Publication B*. *Publication A* is an advance compilation of about 40 pages containing only the main data and is available around the month of April (current price: CHF 10). *Publication B* is the exhaus-

sive compilation of all the statistics concerned and is usually available in July; it consists of two separate volumes of about 500 pages each (Part I covers patents and utility models while Part II covers trademarks and service marks, industrial designs, plant varieties and microorganisms) and can be purchased separately (current price: CHF 60 per volume).

Of particular interest to PCT users will be the figures, country by country, on patent applications filed and patents granted, broken down according to various criteria, such as (i) the country of residence of the applicant, (ii) the route of filing chosen by the applicant (that is, national, regional or PCT), (iii) the country of origin of the first filed application the priority of which is claimed, (iv) the assigned unit of the International Patent Classification.

A copy of any of these bilingual (English/French) publications can be obtained by placing an order with the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit of WIPO (for address and telephone and fax numbers, see the item on General Information on WIPO).

## EURASIAN PATENT CONVENTION

Kazakhstan deposited its instrument of ratification of the Eurasian Patent Convention on 4 August 1995 and will become bound by the Convention on 4 November 1995.

Although the Eurasian Patent Convention came into force on 12 August 1995, **operations under the Convention have not yet started** (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 07/1995, cover page). Information on the starting date of operations will be reported in the *PCT Newsletter* when it becomes available.

## PRACTICAL ADVICE

### ***Right to practice before the International Bureau as receiving Office***

*Q: I am a United States patent attorney. I filed a PCT application at the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) for a client company which is incorporated in the United Kingdom. Due to the last minute decision to file the application, I had not realized that the USPTO was not the competent receiving Office for that application (there was no applicant with United States nationality or residence named in the appli-*

[Continued on page 4]

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>5-6 October 1995 Munich (DE)</b>	German	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>18 October 1995 Paris (FR)</b>	French	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>30-31 October 1995 Irvine, California (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Orange County Patent Law Association (Mr. Stefan J. Kirchanski) Tel: (1-714) 261 84 33 Fax: (1-714) 261 90 72
<b>1-2 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginina H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>3 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	PCT workshop for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginina H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>6-7 November 1995 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28
<b>23-24 November 1995 Copenhagen (DK)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Bryan	Danish Patent Office (Ms. Inge-Lise Høybye) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 Fax: (45-43) 50 80 01
<b>6-7 December 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-1483) 364 24
<b>8 December 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	PCT workshop for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-1483) 364 24

## PRACTICAL ADVICE

[Continued from page 3]

ation). The USPTO has now informed me that it has transferred the application to the International Bureau as receiving Office, under PCT Rule 19.4. Could you tell me whether I am entitled to continue to represent my client before the International Bureau?

A: If the only applicant named in the application is the United Kingdom company, and assuming that the company's residence is also in the United Kingdom, then you are not

entitled to represent it before the International Bureau as receiving Office. PCT Rule 83.1<sup>bis</sup>(a) provides that any person who has the right to practice before the national Office of, or acting for, a Contracting State of which the applicant, or if there are two or more applicants, any of the applicants, is a resident or national, will be entitled to practice before the International Bureau as receiving Office in respect of the application concerned. The application in question could only have been filed by the applicant with the United Kingdom (national) Office or with the European Patent Office as a regional



Office acting for the United Kingdom. Therefore, the only persons who can act, in respect of that application, as agents before the International Bureau as receiving Office are those who are entitled to act before the United Kingdom Patent Office or the European Patent Office.

The International Bureau as receiving Office will notify the applicant through you as an "address for correspondence" that the person named as agent (that is, yourself) is not entitled to be an agent in that particular case and will invite the applicant to appoint an agent fulfilling the conditions laid out above. Until such an agent is appointed, you will continue, as "address for correspondence", to receive all notifications and invitations concerning the application, but you will not be able to file responses and other documents on behalf of the applicant (which implies that not you but the applicant will have to sign responses and letters accompanying other documents).

#### **EPO case law data on unity of invention**

*Q: I am interested in obtaining copies of the decisions of the Boards of Appeals of the European Patent Office (EPO) concerning the*

*question of unity of invention in respect of international applications where the EPO acted as an International Searching Authority, International Preliminary Examining Authority, or a designated/elected Office. Can the International Bureau provide me with those decisions ?*

A: No, such information cannot be obtained from the International Bureau. Decisions of the Boards of Appeals, including those on unity of invention under the PCT, are regularly published in the *Official Journal of the EPO*. In addition, the ESPACE-LEGAL CD-ROM series contains both the published and unpublished decisions of the Boards of Appeals. The discs, which also contain other information such as the Guidelines for Examination in the EPO, are designed for full disc searching and updates are issued at regular intervals (at present twice yearly). For more details, contact:

European Patent Office  
Schottenfeldgasse 29  
A-1072 Vienna  
Austria

Telephone: (43-1) 521 26 40 51  
Fax: (43-1) 521 26 41 92

### PCT FEE TABLES

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies – see the key to currency abbreviations at the bottom of page 6) of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**

(as at 1 September 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 906	18	220	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 963	19	234	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,500	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP

[continued on page 6]

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES [continued]**  
(as at 1 September 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)		Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM	200	DEM	883	17	214	EP
ES		None	ESP	87,000	1,700	21,000	EP ES
FI	FIM	700	FIM	2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF	400	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP	55	GBP	419	8	102	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD	30,000	GRD	147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF	4,000	HUF	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP RU
IB	CHF	300	CHF	762	15	185	See note 6
	or USD	200	or USD	604	12	147	
IE	IEP	60	IEP	425	8	103	EP
IS	ISK	5,000	ISK	40,000	800	9,700	EP SE
IT	ITL	60,000	ITL	1,130,000	22,000	270,000	EP
JP	JPY	18,000	JPY	59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv)	30	USD	604	12	147	AU AT CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW	50	KPW	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW	40,000	KRW	505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	KZT <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD	45	USD	604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD	80	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF	1,000	LUF/BEF	18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL	40	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF	300	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup>	54	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MN		None	MNT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK	8	MWK	2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD	200	MXP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG	110	NLG	1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK	500	NOK	3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD	155	NZD	976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ	200	PLZ	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE	3,500	PTE	89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL	10,000	CHF	762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR	294,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP	50	SDP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK	600	SEK	5,100	100	1,250	EP SE
SG	SGD	120	SGD	880	17	214	AT AU EP
SI	SIT	See note 7	SIT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK	1,200	SKK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
TM	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD	750	USD	604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK	21,000,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD	210	USD	604	12	147	EP US
	(from 01.10.95: 220)						
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD	50	VND	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DKK	Danish Krone	JPY	Yen	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	EEK	Estonian Kroon	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	ESP	Peseta	KGS	Som	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	FIM	Markka	KPW	Won	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FRF	French Franc	KRW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	GBP	Pound Sterling	KZT	Tenge	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GRD	Drachma	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty	UAK	Karbovanets
CHF	Swiss Franc	HUF	Forint	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	USD	US Dollar
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	IEP	Irish Pound	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	VND	Dong
CZK	Czech Koruna	ISK	Icelandic Kronur	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble		
DEM	Mark	ITL	Lira						

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 September 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF	285	KRW	184,000	SGD	317	USD	225		
AU	AUD	800	CHF	672	KRW	461,000	NZD	905	SGD	882	USD	592
CN	CNY	800	CHF	120	USD	100						
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,040	FRF	8,730	ISK	105,000	MWK	6,400	PTE	258,800
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,840	GBP	1,104	ITL	2,963,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	12,700
	BEF	50,300	ESP	225,800	GRD	400,000	JPY	149,000	NOK	10,300	SGD	2,308
	CAD	2,456	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,103	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557	USD	1,722
ES	ESP	62,100	CHF	585	USD	510						
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF	1,060	KRW	695,000	USD	874				
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	840,000	CHF	245	USD	200						
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>9</sup>	3,600 <sup>10</sup>	4,200 <sup>11</sup>	FIM	1,540 <sup>9</sup>	2,130 <sup>10</sup>	2,480 <sup>11</sup>	USD	347 <sup>9</sup>	480 <sup>10</sup>	560 <sup>11</sup>
	CHF	410 <sup>9</sup>	570 <sup>10</sup>	660 <sup>11</sup>	ISK	22,000 <sup>9</sup>	31,000 <sup>10</sup>	36,000 <sup>11</sup>				
	DKK	2,000 <sup>9</sup>	2,710 <sup>10</sup>	3,160 <sup>11</sup>	NOK	2,240 <sup>9</sup>	3,100 <sup>10</sup>	3,620 <sup>11</sup>				
US			USD	640	(420 <sup>12</sup> )		CHF	727	(477 <sup>12</sup> )			
	(from 01.10.95:		USD	660	(430 <sup>12</sup> ))		CHF	782	(510 <sup>12</sup> ))			

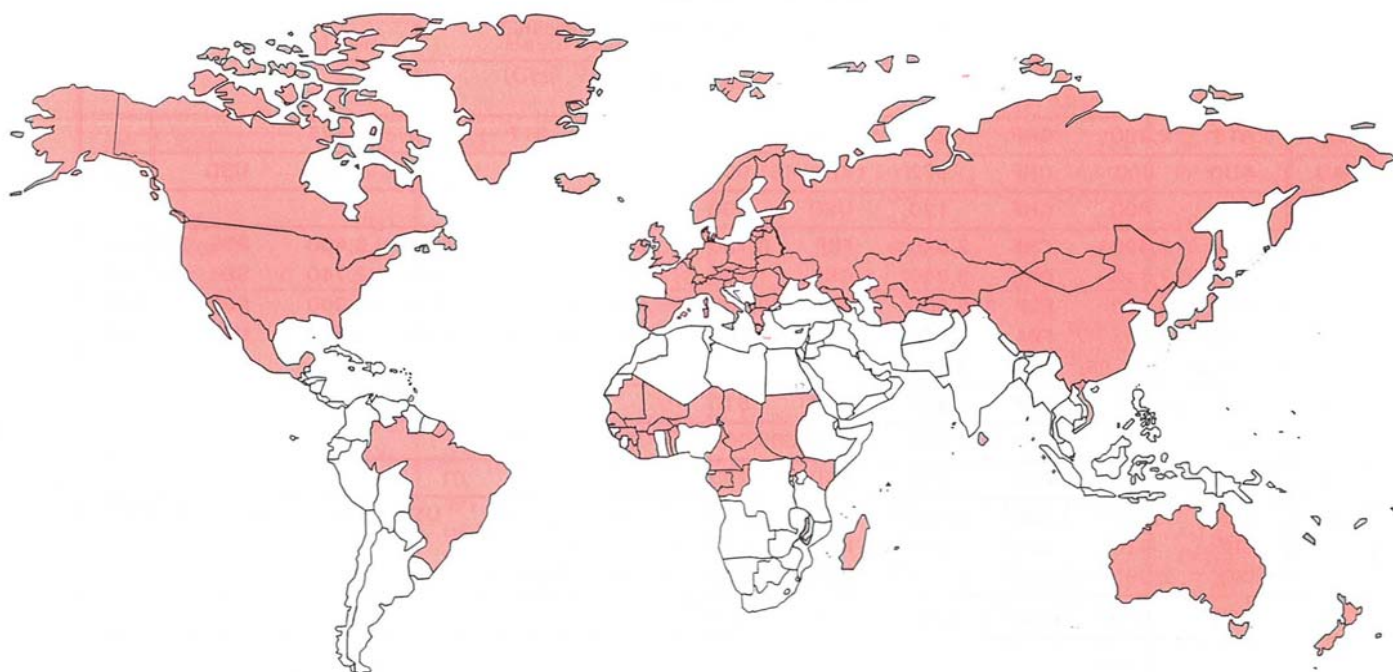
**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 September 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>13</sup>				Handling fee <sup>13</sup> (CHF 233)							
AT	ATS	2,200			ATS	1,902						
AU	AUD	450			AUD	277						
CN	CNY	800			CNY equiv of CHF 233							
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	3,000	FRF	10,910	NLG	3,430	DEM	270	FRF	920	NLG	305
	ATS	21,430	GBP	1,380	PTE	323,500	ATS	1,902	GBP	128	PTE	27,000
	BEF	62,900	IEP	1,379	SEK	15,870	BEF	5,568	IEP	130	SEK	1,550
	CHF	2,550	ITL	3,704,000			CHF	233	ITL	343,000		
	DKK	12,300	LUF	62,900			DKK	1,050	LUF	5,568		
JP	JPY	28,000			JPY	18,000						
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	1,260,000	USD	300	USD	185						
SE	SEK	3,200			SEK	1,550						
US			USD	460	(690 <sup>14</sup> )		USD	185				
	(from 01.10.95:		USD	470	(710 <sup>14</sup> ))							

*Footnotes for all fee tables:*

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 Nationals of developing countries and (in the case of the EPO) countries in transition ("reform States") may be eligible for fee reductions. For details, including the amount of the fee reduction, the countries concerned and applicable conditions, See *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (EP) and (RU) and Annex E (EP) and (RU).
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 10 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 11 In all cases where 9 and 10 do not apply.
- 12 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 13 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 14 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (81 on 1 September 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

### Non-EPO

**AL Albania** (from  
4 October 1995)  
BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
IS Iceland  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
**MK The former  
Yugoslav  
Republic of  
Macedonia**  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
**LS Lesotho** (from 21  
October 1995)  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
UG Uganda

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
SG Singapore  
TJ Tajikistan  
TM Turkmenistan  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated July 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

**C****Receiving Offices****C****US****UNITED STATES PATENT AND  
TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)****US**

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	United States of America
Language in which international applications may be filed:	English
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	1
Competent International Searching Authority:	United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	United States Patent and Trademark Office, or European Patent Office for international applications for which the European Patent Office has established the international search report
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: US Dollar (USD)
Transmittal fee:	USD 210 [220] <sup>1</sup>
Basic fee:	USD 604
Supplement per sheet over 30:	USD 12
Designation fee:	USD 147
Search fee:	See Annex D (United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	USD 12 [15] <sup>1</sup>
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No
Who can act as agent?	Patent attorneys and patent agents registered to practice before the USPTO. A list of registered patent attorneys and agents may be obtained from: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

<sup>1</sup> The amount in square brackets is applicable as from October 1, 1995.

**D****International Searching Authorities****D****US****UNITED STATES PATENT AND  
TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)****US**

Search fee (PCT Rule 16): <sup>1</sup>	US Dollar (USD) 640 (420) [660 (430)] <sup>2</sup> Swiss Franc (CHF) 727 (477) [782 (510)] <sup>2</sup>
	The amount in parentheses is payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic filing fee paid
Additional search fee (PCT Rule 40.2): <sup>3</sup>	USD 180 [190] <sup>2</sup>
Fee for copies of documents cited in the international search report (PCT Rule 44.3): <sup>3</sup>	None; applicant receives, together with the international search report, a copy of each document cited therein
Conditions for refund and amount of refund of the search fee:	Money paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess, will be refunded Where the international application is withdrawn or is considered withdrawn, under PCT Article 14(1), (3) or (4), before the start of the international search: refund of 100%
Languages accepted for international search:	English. International applications filed in Spanish at the Mexican Patent Office as receiving Office are accepted for international search on the basis of a translation prepared under the responsibility of that Office (PCT Rule 12.1(c)).
Requirements concerning nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listing:	A sequence listing must comply with WIPO Standard ST.23 (see PCT Gazette No. 20/1992, pages 8465 to 8485) and be presented in machine readable form as provided in Annex C of the PCT Administrative Instructions (see PCT Gazette No. 15/1992)
Subject matter that will not be searched:	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT Rule 39.1 with the exception of subject matter which is searched in US national applications

<sup>1</sup> This fee is payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies accepted by it (see Annex C).

<sup>2</sup> The amounts in square brackets are applicable as from October 1, 1995.

<sup>3</sup> This fee is payable to the International Searching Authority and only in particular circumstances.

E

## International Preliminary Examining Authorities

E

US

### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

US

Preliminary examination fee (PCT Rule 58): <sup>1</sup>	US Dollar (USD) (due on filing demand) The amount in parentheses is payable when the international search report was not established by the USPTO	460 (690) [470 (710)] <sup>2</sup>
Additional preliminary examination fee (PCT Rule 68.3): <sup>3</sup>	USD 140 (240) [(250)] <sup>2</sup> The amount in parentheses is payable when the international search report was not established by the USPTO	
Handling fee (PCT Rule 57.1): <sup>1</sup>	USD 185 (due on filing demand)	
Fee for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (PCT Rule 71.2):	None; applicant receives, together with the international preliminary examination report, a copy of each additional document not cited in the international search report	
Fee for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application (PCT Rule 94.1): <sup>3</sup>	USD 3 per copy of US patent USD 25 per copy of non-US patent document See 37 CFR 1.19 for other document supply fees	
Conditions for refund and amount of refund of the preliminary examination fee:	Money paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess, will be refunded  In the cases provided for under PCT Rule 58.3 where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (PCT Rules 54.4(a), 57.4(c), 58.2(c) and 60.1(c)): refund of 100%  If the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination: refund of the amount paid less a processing fee equivalent to the transmittal fee (see Annex C(US))	
Languages accepted for international preliminary examination:	English. International applications filed in Spanish at the Mexican Patent Office as receiving Office are accepted for international preliminary examination on the basis of a translation prepared under the responsibility of that Office (PCT Rule 55.2(a)).	
Subject matter that will not be examined:	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT Rule 67.1 with the exception of subject matter which is examined in US national applications	

<sup>1</sup> This fee is payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

<sup>2</sup> The amounts in square brackets are applicable as from October 1, 1995.

<sup>3</sup> This fee is payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority and only in particular circumstances.

**SUMMARY**

**Designated  
(or elected) Office**

**SUMMARY**

**US**

**UNITED STATES PATENT AND  
TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)**

**US**

**Summary of requirements for entry into the national phase**

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 20 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 30 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into: <sup>1</sup>	English
Required contents of the translation for the entry into the national phase: <sup>1</sup>	Under PCT Article 22: Request, description, claims (if amended, both as originally filed and as amended, together with any statement under PCT Article 19), any text matter in the drawings, abstract Under PCT Article 39(1): Request, description, claims, any text matter in the drawings, abstract (if any of those parts amended, both as originally filed and as amended by the annexes to the international preliminary examination report)
Is a copy of the international application required? <sup>2</sup>	Applicant should only send a copy of the international application if he/she has not received Form PCT/IB/308 and the USPTO has not received a copy of the international application from the International Bureau under PCT Article 20. This may be the case where the applicant expressly requests an earlier start of the national phase under PCT Article 23(2). No copy is required if the international application was filed with the USPTO as receiving Office. A copy of amendments of the claims filed under PCT Article 19 with the International Bureau is required under the conditions indicated in the previous paragraph.
National fee: (The amounts in square brackets are applicable as from October 1, 1995)	Currency: US Dollar (USD) Basic national fee (37 CFR 1.492(a)(1)-(5)): <sup>2</sup> - where an international preliminary examination fee has been paid on the international application to the USPTO: USD 660 (330) <sup>3</sup> [680 (340)] - where no international preliminary examination fee has been paid on the international application to the USPTO, but an international search fee has been paid for an international search by the USPTO: USD 730 (365) <sup>3</sup> [750 (375)] - where no international preliminary examination fee has been paid to and no international search report has been prepared by the USPTO: USD 980 (490) <sup>3</sup> [1,010 (505)]

[continued on next page]

<sup>1</sup> Must be furnished within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1). The requirement may still be complied with in response to a notice sent to the applicant, provided that a processing fee is paid for furnishing the translation later.  
<sup>2</sup> Must be furnished or paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).  
<sup>3</sup> The amount in parentheses is applicable in case of filing by a "small entity." In order to claim "small entity" status, a proper statement, signed by the "small entity", must be filed with the USPTO (see 37 CFR 1.9(f), 1.27 and PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume II, Annex US.V). Fees are subject to periodic change. Current PCT related fees can be found in the Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.



## SUMMARY

Designated  
(or elected) Office

## SUMMARY

US

UNITED STATES PATENT AND  
TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

US

[continued]

## National fee [continued]:

(The amounts in square brackets are applicable as from October 1, 1995)

## Basic national fee (37 CFR 1.492(a)(1)-(5)) [continued]:

- where a search report on the international application has been prepared by the European Patent Office or the Japanese Patent Office: USD 850 (425)<sup>4</sup>  
[880 (440)]
- where the international preliminary examination report prepared by the USPTO states that the criteria of novelty, inventive step (non-obviousness), and industrial applicability, as defined in PCT Article 33(1) to (4) have been satisfied for all the claims presented in the application entering the national phase: USD 92 (46)<sup>4</sup>  
[94 (47)]
- Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of 3:<sup>5</sup> USD 76 (38)<sup>4</sup>  
[78 (39)]
- Additional fee for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 20:<sup>5</sup> USD 22 (11)<sup>4</sup>
- In addition, if the application contains a multiple dependent claim(s), per application:<sup>5</sup> USD 240 (120)<sup>4</sup>  
[250 (125)]
- Surcharge for filing oath or declaration after the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1): USD 130 (65)<sup>4</sup>
- Processing fee for filing English language translation after the expiration of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1): USD 130<sup>6</sup>

## Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:

Reductions of the national fees are indicated under the national fees listed above

Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51<sup>bis</sup>):Oath or declaration of the inventor<sup>7</sup>Information disclosure statement is recommended<sup>8</sup>

Where applicable, a nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence listing and its machine readable form, as prescribed, including the required statement (see 37 CFR 1.821-1.825); a sequence listing complying with the requirements as stated in Annex D(US), Volume I, will also be acceptable

## Who can act as agent?

Patent attorneys and patent agents registered to practice before the USPTO. A list of registered patent attorneys and agents may be obtained from: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

<sup>4</sup> The amount in parentheses is applicable in case of filing by a "small entity." In order to claim "small entity" status, a proper statement, signed by the "small entity", must be filed with the USPTO (see 37 CFR 1.9(f), 1.27 and PCT Applicant's Guide, Volume II, Annex US.V). Current fees can be found in the Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

<sup>5</sup> If not paid with the basic national fee, the USPTO will invite the applicant to pay the fee within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

<sup>6</sup> This fee is unaffected by small entity status.

<sup>7</sup> Must be furnished within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1). The requirement may still be complied with in response to a notice sent to the applicant, provided that a surcharge is paid for furnishing the oath or declaration later.

<sup>8</sup> Should be filed within 3 months from performing the acts for entering the national phase.

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

1995 Subscriptions  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

Binders  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

October 1995

No. 10/1995

## NEW PCT CONTRACTING STATES

### Azerbaijan (country code: AZ)

Azerbaijan deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT on 25 September 1995, and will become bound by the PCT on 25 December 1995. Therefore, in any international application filed on or after 25 December 1995, Azerbaijan may be designated and, because it is bound by Chapter II of the PCT, may also be elected. Furthermore, as from 25 December 1995, nationals and residents of Azerbaijan will be entitled to file international applications under the PCT. (See also page 2 concerning Azerbaijan's accession to the Eurasian Patent Convention and the Paris Convention.)

The procedure for extension of international applications to successor States under PCT Rule 32 does not apply to Azerbaijan. See page 2 for further details.

### Turkey (country code: TR)

Turkey deposited its instrument of accession to the PCT on 1 October 1995, and will become bound by the PCT on 1 January 1996. Therefore, in any international application filed on or after 1 January 1996, Turkey may be designated and, because it is bound by Chapter II of the PCT, may also be elected. Furthermore, as from 1 January 1996, nationals and residents of Turkey will be entitled to file international applications under the PCT.

## CHANGES RELATING TO PCT FEES

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union

(PCT Union) held its twenty-third (tenth ordinary) session in Geneva from 25 September to 3 October 1995, in the context of meetings of the Governing Bodies of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO).

### 75% reduction in PCT fees for applicants from certain Contracting States

The Assembly, on the proposal of the Director General of WIPO (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 04/1995), decided, with effect from 1 January 1996, to reduce by 75% the  
*[continued on page 2]*

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

Changes relating to PCT fees <i>[continued]</i> . . . . .	2
Eurasian Patent Convention . . . . .	2
Paris Convention accession . . . . .	2
Extension of PCT applications to certain successor States of the former Soviet Union . . . . .	2
PCT Wheel . . . . .	3
PCT information update. . . . .	3
ISA/IPEA agreements . . . . .	3-4
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	4
Practical advice . . . . .	4-5
PCT fee tables . . . . .	5-7
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	8
<i>Tear-out sheets: provisional sheets for the PCT Applicant's Guide, Vol. I, Annexes A, B1 (MK), C (MK) and (MX), E (EP) and (US), and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (MK)</i>	

Insert: PCT Wheel



*[continued from cover page]*

fees payable for the benefit of the International Bureau (basic fee, designation fee, confirmation fee and handling fee) in respect of international applications filed by any applicant who is a natural person and who is a national of and resides in a PCT Contracting State whose per capita income is less than 3,000 US dollars (according to the average per capita national income figures used by the United Nations for determining its scale of assessments for the contributions payable for the years 1995, 1996 and 1997). If there are several applicants, each must satisfy those criteria. The States concerned are: Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan (see cover page), Belarus, Benin, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, China, Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Czech Republic, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Estonia, Gabon, Georgia, Guinea, Hungary, Kazakstan, Kenya, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lesotho, Liberia, Lithuania, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mexico, Mongolia, Niger, Poland, Republic of Moldova, Romania, Russian Federation, Senegal, Slovakia, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Tajikistan, The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Togo, Turkey (see cover page), Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, Uzbekistan and Viet Nam.

#### **Increase in the maximum number of designation fees payable**

The Assembly decided not to increase PCT fees generally but to increase the maximum number of designation fees payable, with effect from 1 January 1996, from 10 to 11. Therefore, for international applications filed on or after that date, any designation made under PCT Rule 4.9(a) in excess of 11 (rather than 10, as at present) will not require the payment of a designation fee (see item 2(a) of the Schedule of Fees which appears at the end of the PCT Regulations). It should be noted that the number of PCT Contracting States has increased from 35, when the maximum of 10 designation fees payable was first introduced in 1984, to more than 80.

When the request form (Form PCT/RO/101) is next updated (with effect from January 1996), the fee calculation sheet and accompanying notes (which are annexed to the request) will take into account the new maximum number of designation fees payable.

#### **EURASIAN PATENT CONVENTION**

##### **Eurasian patent (EA) designation possible**

At the first (extraordinary) session of the Administrative Council of the Eurasian Patent

Organization, held in Geneva on 2 October 1995, it was decided that, in respect of international applications filed on or after 1 January 1996, it will be possible to designate all States party to the Eurasian Patent Convention – as of 1 January 1996, these States are Azerbaijan (see below), Belarus, Kazakstan, Russian Federation, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan – for a Eurasian patent. The date on which the processing of applications by the Eurasian Patent Office will commence and from which the filing of applications directly with that Office will be possible will be decided by the Administrative Council, and will be announced in the *PCT Newsletter*, in due course. (See also *PCT Newsletter* No. 07/1995.)

The January 1996 update of the request form (Form PCT/RO/101) will contain a check box "EA Eurasian Patent" under "Regional Patent" in Box No. V.

##### **Azerbaijan**

On 25 September 1995, Azerbaijan deposited its instrument of accession to the Eurasian Patent Convention and will become bound by that Convention on 25 December 1995. (See cover page concerning Azerbaijan's accession to the PCT.)

#### **PARIS CONVENTION ACCESSION**

##### **Azerbaijan**

On 25 September 1995, Azerbaijan deposited its instrument of accession to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and will become bound by that Convention on 25 December 1995. (See cover page concerning Azerbaijan's accession to the PCT.)

#### **EXTENSION OF PCT APPLICATIONS TO CERTAIN SUCCESSOR STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION**

The first batch of notifications (Form PCT/IB/362) regarding extensions of the effects of international applications, under PCT Rule 32, to Armenia, Kyrgyzstan, Republic of Moldova, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, as announced in previous issues of the *PCT Newsletter* (Nos. 05 and 07/1995), will be sent before the end of 1995. Since Azerbaijan adhered to the PCT by way of filing an instrument of accession and not a declaration of continuation (see cover page), extensions of the effects of international applications to Azerbaijan under PCT Rule 32 will not be available.

## PCT WHEEL

Accompanying this issue of the *PCT Newsletter* is an ingenious tool for monitoring important PCT time limits. Created by patent attorneys from Davies Collison Cave, Australia, the PCT Wheel enables PCT users to quickly compute time limits for submitting priority documents, filing a demand for international preliminary examination, entry into the national or regional phase under PCT Chapters I and II, as well as the 18-month due date for international publication, by simply dialing the priority date (or where no priority is claimed, the international filing date), and reading through the windows of the wheel the relevant dates.

## PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

### Hungary (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority)

The National Office of Inventions, in its capacity as receiving Office, has notified the International Bureau that, as from 1 October 1995, it no longer specified the Austrian Patent Office as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority in respect of international applications filed with that Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (HU))

### Republic of Korea (institutions with which deposits of microorganisms may be made)

The name and address of the Korean Collection for Type Cultures (KCTC) has changed to:

Korea Research Institute of Bioscience and Biotechnology (KRIBB)  
# 52, Oun-dong, Yusong-Ku, Taejon  
305-333, Republic of Korea

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex L)

### Russian Patent Office (languages accepted for international search and preliminary examination)

The Russian Patent Office, in its capacity as International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority, has specified Spanish, in addition to English, French, German and Russian, as a language accepted by it for international search and preliminary examination.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes D (RU) and E (RU))

## Slovakia (fees)

The amount of the following fee, payable to the Industrial Property Office as receiving Office, has changed:

Transmittal fee: See Table I(a)

The amount of the following national fee, payable to that Office as designated or elected Office, has changed:

Filing fee: SKK 1,600

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (SK) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (SK))

## The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (general information)

General information about the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia as a Contracting State, information of interest if the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is designated (or elected) and information on the Industrial Property Protection Office as receiving Office is set out on pink tear-out provisional sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (MK) and C (MK), and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (MK).

## Search fee (European Patent Office (EPO))

As from 15 November 1995, there will be a change in the equivalent amount in JPY of the fee for an international search carried out by the EPO, as indicated in Table I(b).

## List of Contracting States

The pink tear-out provisional sheet for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex A (Contracting States of the PCT) includes the new PCT Contracting States, Azerbaijan and Turkey, and the dates of entry into force of the PCT in respect of those States (see cover page for details).

## Annexes to *PCT Applicant's Guide* (Corrigendum)

Certain information was inadvertently omitted from Annexes C (MX) and E (EP) and (US) provided with the July 1995 update of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I. The sheets concerned should be discarded and replaced by the pink tear-out provisional sheets provided with this issue.

## ISA/IPEA AGREEMENTS

The texts of the Agreements relating to the functioning of the following Offices as

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>30-31 October 1995 Irvine, California (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Orange County Patent Law Association (Mr. Stefan J. Kirchanski) Tel: (1-714) 261 84 33 Fax: (1-714) 261 90 72
<b>1-2 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>3 November 1995 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	PCT Workshop for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>6-7 November 1995 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28
<b>9-10 November 1995 Indianapolis (US)</b>	English	Seminar for patent attorneys: "Midwestern Basic PCT Symposium" WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Indiana Continuing Legal Education Forum Tel: (1-317) 637 91 02 Fax: (1-317) 633 87 80
<b>23-24 November 1995 Copenhagen (DK)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Bryan	Danish Patent Office (Ms. Inge-Lise Høybye) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 Fax: (45-43) 50 80 01
<b>6-7 December 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-1483) 364 24
<b>8 December 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	PCT workshop for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-1483) 364 24

International Searching and/or Preliminary Examining Authorities under the PCT is available in a consolidated form in a special issue of the *PCT Gazette* (No. 44/1995, 12 October 1995): Australian Patent Office, Austrian Patent Office, Chinese Patent Office, European Patent Office, Japanese Patent Office, Russian Patent Office, Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, Swedish Patent Office, United States Patent and Trademark Office. Most of the information set out in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes D and E, is taken from those Agreements. If you are not a subscriber to the *PCT Gazette* and would like to obtain a copy of that special issue, it may be ordered from the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit of WIPO at the address indicated on the cover page. The telephone and fax numbers are indicated below:

Telephone: (41-22) 730 91 11 (ask for the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit)

Fax: (41-22) 740 18 12

The price for the special issue is 30 Swiss francs (or by airmail: 40 Swiss francs in Europe and 50 Swiss francs outside Europe) or 28 US dollars (or by airmail: 40 US dollars).

#### **PRACTICAL ADVICE**

##### ***Assignment of international application during international phase***

*Q: I am the appointed agent in respect of an international application filed a few months ago which has recently been assigned by the applicant to another person who is to be recorded as the new applicant.*

(1) *Where should my request to record the new applicant be sent?*

(2) *Is the assignment document required?*

(3) *Is a power of attorney from the new applicant required?*

A: (1) Your request for recording the new applicant may be addressed either to the receiving Office or the International Bureau. It is the International Bureau which will record the requested change and inform the Offices and Authorities concerned, provided that the request is received by the International Bureau (either from the applicant or via the receiving Office) before the expiration of 20 or, if a demand for international preliminary examination has been filed within 19 months from the priority date, 30 months from the priority date. The International Bureau will confirm to you the recording of the change by means of a special notification (Form PCT/IB/306).

It is strongly recommended that you address your request directly to the International Bureau if international publication is imminent and you wish that the new applicant be indicated in the *PCT Gazette* and the published pamphlet (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 03/1995,

page 3, concerning the time by which the technical preparations for international publication are completed), or if the 20- or 30-month time limit is about to expire and you wish that the indications relating to the new applicant be communicated to the designated/elected Offices. (If your request for recording a change reaches the International Bureau after the expiration of the 20- or 30-month time limit, you will have to address a new request to each of the designated/elected Offices concerned.)

(2) In your case, an assignment document is not required; a letter signed by you will be sufficient because you act on behalf of the existing (original) applicant. Note that certain designated/elected Offices require an assignment document after entry into the national phase (see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II, National Chapters).

(3) If the new applicant wishes that you continue to act as agent, a power of attorney from that applicant should be filed as soon as possible in order to ensure that any future communication filed by you on behalf of the new applicant can be acted upon without delay.

### PCT FEE TABLES

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies – see the key to currency abbreviations at the bottom of page 6) of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. The footnotes are on page 7.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**

(as at 1 October 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604	12	147	AT EP SE
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220	122	1,510	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 906	18	220	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208	358	4,421	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604	12	147	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 963	19	234	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,500	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883	17	214	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440	70	840	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP

[continued on page 6]

Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES [continued]

(as at 1 October 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)		Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM	200	DEM	883	17	214	EP
ES		None	ESP	87,000	1,700	21,000	EP ES
FI	FIM	700	FIM	2,800	55	690	EP SE
FR	FRF	400	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
GB	GBP	55	GBP	419	8	102	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
GR	GRD	30,000	GRD	147,000	3,000	36,000	EP
HU	HUF	4,000	HUF	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
IB	CHF or USD	300 200	CHF or USD	762 604	15 12	185 147	See note 6
IE	IEP	60	IEP	425	8	103	EP
IS	ISK	5,000	ISK	40,000	800	9,700	EP SE
IT	ITL	60,000	ITL	1,130,000	22,000	270,000	EP
JP	JPY	18,000	JPY	59,000	1,000	14,000	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv)	30	USD	604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
KP	KPW	50	KPW	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW	40,000	KRW	505,000	10,000	123,000	AT AU JP
KZ	KZT <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LR	USD	45	USD	604	12	147	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD	80	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF	1,000	LUF/BEF	18,208	358	4,421	EP
LV	LVL	40	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MC	FRF	300	FRF	3,010	60	730	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup>	54	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
MK	MKD	2,750	MKD	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
MN		None	MNT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK	8	MWK	2,350	46	570	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD	200	MXP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES US
NL	NLG	110	NLG	1,000	20	240	EP
NO	NOK	500	NOK	3,940	80	960	EP SE
NZ	NZD	155	NZD	976	19	237	AU EP
PL	PLZ	200	PLZ	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE	3,500	PTE	89,000	1,800	21,700	EP
RO	ROL	10,000	CHF	762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR	294,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
SD	SDP	50	SDP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK	600	SEK	5,100	100	1,250	EP SE
SG	SGD	120	SGD	880	17	214	AT AU EP
SI	SIT	See note 7	SIT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK	1,600	SKK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
TM	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
TT	TTD	750	USD	604	12	147	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK	21,000,000	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
US	USD	220	USD	604	12	147	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604	12	147	EP RU
VN	USD	50	VND	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD	Dram	DKK	Danish Krone	JPY	Yen	MNT	Tugrik	SDP	Sudanese Pound
ATS	Schilling	EEK	Estonian Kroon	KES	Kenyan Shilling	MWK	Kwacha	SEK	Swedish Krona
AUD	Australian Dollar	ESP	Peseta	KGS	Som	MXP	Mexican Peso	SGD	Singapore Dollar
BEF	Belgian Franc	FIM	Markka	KPW	Won	NLG	Guilder	SIT	Tolar
BGL	Lev	FRF	French Franc	KRW	Won	NOK	Norwegian Krone	SKK	Slovak Koruna
BRC	Cruzeiro Real	GBP	Pound Sterling	KZT	Tenge	NZD	New Zealand Dollar	TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar	GRD	Drachma	LTL	Lita	PLZ	Zloty		
CHF	Swiss Franc	HUF	Forint	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	PTE	Escudo	UAK	Karbovanets
CNY	Yuan Renminbi	IEP	Irish Pound	LVL	Lat	ROL	Romanian Leu	USD	US Dollar
CZK	Czech Koruna	ISK	Icelandic Kronur	MDL	Moldovan Leu	RUR	Rouble	VND	Dong
DEM	Mark	ITL	Lira	MKD	Macedonian Denar				

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 October 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF	285	KRW	184,000	SGD	317	USD	225		
AU	AUD	800	CHF	672	KRW	461,000	NZD	905	SGD	882	USD	592
CN	CNY	800	CHF	120	USD	100						
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,040	FRF	8,730	ISK	105,000	MWK	6,400	PTE	258,800
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,840	GBP	1,104	ITL	2,963,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	12,700
	BEF	50,300	ESP	225,800	GRD	400,000	JPY*	149,000	NOK	10,300	SGD	2,308
	CAD	2,456	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,103	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557	USD	1,722
	*(from 15.11.95: JPY 162,000)											
ES	ESP	62,100	CHF	585	USD	510						
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF	1,060	KRW	695,000	USD	874				
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	840,000	CHF	245	USD	200						
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>9</sup>	3,600 <sup>10</sup>	4,200 <sup>11</sup>	FIM	1,540 <sup>9</sup>	2,130 <sup>10</sup>	2,480 <sup>11</sup>	USD	347 <sup>9</sup>	480 <sup>10</sup>	560 <sup>11</sup>
	CHF	410 <sup>9</sup>	570 <sup>10</sup>	660 <sup>11</sup>	ISK	22,000 <sup>9</sup>	31,000 <sup>10</sup>	36,000 <sup>11</sup>				
	DKK	2,000 <sup>9</sup>	2,710 <sup>10</sup>	3,160 <sup>11</sup>	NOK	2,240 <sup>9</sup>	3,100 <sup>10</sup>	3,620 <sup>11</sup>				
US	USD	660	(430 <sup>12</sup> )	CHF	782	(510 <sup>12</sup> )						

**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 October 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

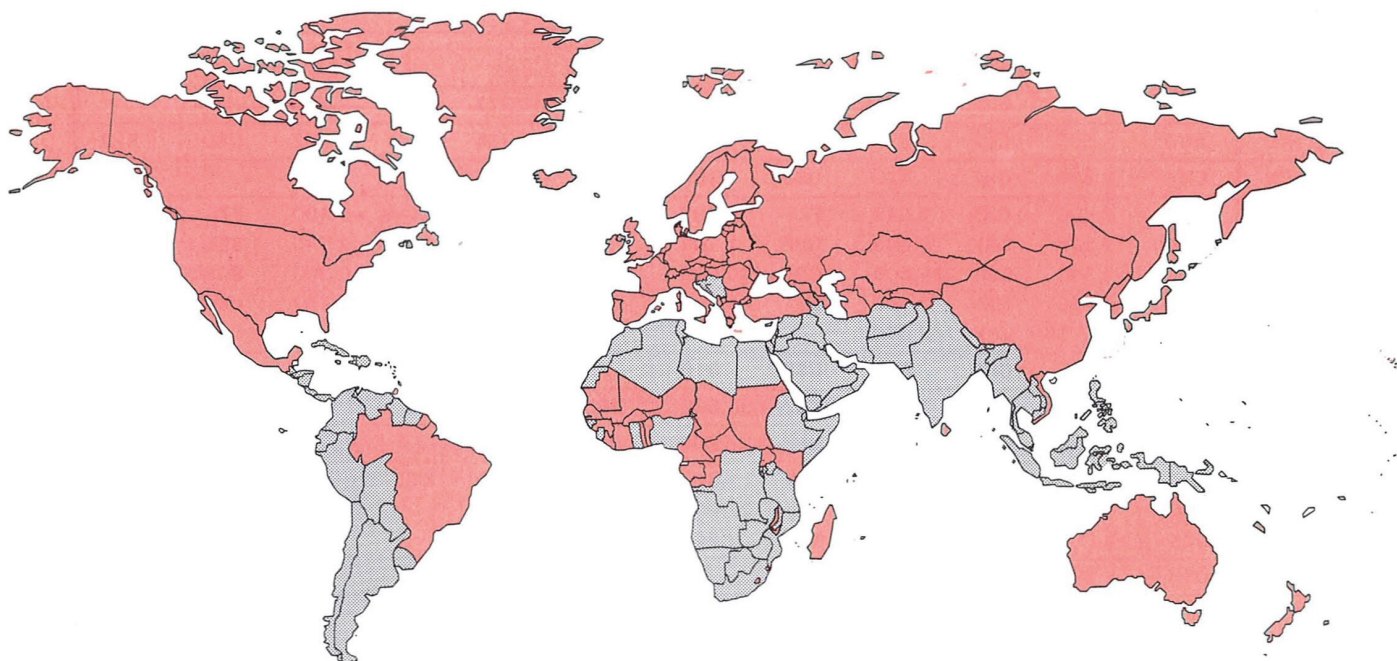
IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>13</sup>					Handling fee <sup>13</sup> (CHF 233)						
AT	ATS	2,200				ATS	1,902					
AU	AUD	450				AUD	277					
CN	CNY	800				CNY equiv of CHF 233						
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	3,000	FRF	10,910	NLG	3,430	DEM	270	FRF	920	NLG	305
	ATS	21,430	GBP	1,380	PTE	323,500	ATS	1,902	GBP	128	PTE	27,000
	BEF	62,900	IEP	1,379	SEK	15,870	BEF	5,568	IEP	130	SEK	1,550
	CHF	2,550	ITL	3,704,000			CHF	233	ITL	343,000		
	DKK	12,300	LUF	62,900			DKK	1,050	LUF	5,568		
JP	JPY	28,000				JPY	18,000					
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	1,260,000	USD	300		USD	185					
SE	SEK	3,200				SEK	1,550					
US	USD	470	(710 <sup>14</sup> )			USD	185					

*Footnotes for all fee tables:*

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 Nationals of developing countries and (in the case of the EPO) countries in transition ("reform States") may be eligible for fee reductions. For details, including the amount of the fee reduction, the countries concerned and applicable conditions, See *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (EP) and (RU) and Annex E (EP) and (RU).
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 10 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 11 In all cases where 9 and 10 do not apply.
- 12 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 13 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 14 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.



## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (83 on 1 October 1995)



### In the Americas

BB Barbados  
BR Brazil  
CA Canada  
MX Mexico  
TT Trinidad and  
Tobago  
US United States  
of America

### In Europe EPO (EP)

AT Austria  
BE Belgium  
CH Switzerland  
DE Germany  
DK Denmark  
ES Spain  
FR France  
GB United Kingdom  
GR Greece  
IE Ireland  
IT Italy  
LI Liechtenstein  
LU Luxembourg  
MC Monaco  
NL Netherlands  
PT Portugal  
SE Sweden

### Non-EPO

**AL Albania** (from  
4 October 1995)  
BG Bulgaria  
BY Belarus  
CZ Czech Republic  
EE Estonia  
FI Finland  
HU Hungary  
IS Iceland  
LT Lithuania  
LV Latvia  
MD Republic of  
Moldova  
**MK The former  
Yugoslav  
Republic of  
Macedonia**  
NO Norway  
PL Poland  
RO Romania  
RU Russian Federa-  
tion  
SI Slovenia  
SK Slovakia  
**TR Turkey** (from  
1 January 1996)  
UA Ukraine

### In Africa

#### ARIPO (AP)

KE Kenya  
**LS Lesotho** (from 21  
October 1995)  
MW Malawi  
SD Sudan  
SZ Swaziland  
UG Uganda

#### OAPI (OA)

BF Burkina Faso  
BJ Benin  
CF Central African  
Republic  
CG Congo  
CI Côte d'Ivoire  
CM Cameroon  
GA Gabon  
GN Guinea  
ML Mali  
MR Mauritania  
NE Niger  
SN Senegal  
TD Chad  
TG Togo

#### Non-ARIPO or -OAPI

LR Liberia  
MG Madagascar

### In Asia and the Pacific

AM Armenia  
AU Australia  
**AZ Azerbaijan** (from  
25 December 1995)  
CN China  
GE Georgia  
JP Japan  
KG Kyrgyzstan  
KP Democratic People's  
Republic of Korea  
KR Republic of Korea  
KZ Kazakhstan  
LK Sri Lanka  
MN Mongolia  
NZ New Zealand  
SG Singapore  
TJ Tajikistan  
TM Turkmenistan  
UZ Uzbekistan  
VN Viet Nam

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101) is dated July 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau.

**A**

## Contracting States of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)

**A**

Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State	Name of State followed by country code	Date of entry into force of the PCT in respect of the State
Albania AL	4 October 1995	Lithuania LT	5 July 1994
Armenia <sup>3</sup> AM	25 December 1991	Luxembourg LU	30 April 1978
Australia AU	31 March 1980	Madagascar MG	24 January 1978
Austria AT	23 April 1979	Malawi MW	24 January 1978
Azerbaijan AZ	25 December 1995	Mali ML	19 October 1984
Barbados BB	12 March 1985	Mauritania MR	13 April 1983
Belarus <sup>3</sup> BY	25 December 1991	Mexico MX	1 January 1995
Belgium BE	14 December 1981	Monaco MC	22 June 1979
Benin BJ	26 February 1987	Mongolia MN	27 May 1991
Brazil BR	9 April 1978	Netherlands <sup>3, 5</sup> NL	10 July 1979
Bulgaria BG	21 May 1984	New Zealand NZ	1 December 1992
Burkina Faso BF	21 March 1989	Niger NE	21 March 1993
Cameroon CM	24 January 1978	Norway <sup>2</sup> NO	1 January 1980
Canada CA	2 January 1990	Poland PL	25 December 1990
Central African Republic CF	24 January 1978	Portugal PT	24 November 1992
Chad TD	24 January 1978	Republic of Korea KR	10 August 1984
China CN	1 January 1994	Republic of Moldova <sup>3</sup> MD	25 December 1991
Congo CG	24 January 1978	Romania <sup>3</sup> RO	23 July 1979
Côte d'Ivoire CI	30 April 1991	Russian Federation <sup>3</sup> RU	29 March 1978
Czech Republic CZ	1 January 1993	Senegal SN	24 January 1978
Democratic People's Republic of Korea KP	8 July 1980	Singapore SG	23 February 1995
Denmark DK	1 December 1978	Slovakia SK	1 January 1993
Estonia EE	24 August 1994	Slovenia SI	1 March 1994
Finland <sup>2</sup> FI	1 October 1980	Spain <sup>1</sup> ES	16 November 1989
France <sup>3, 4</sup> FR	25 February 1978	Sri Lanka LK	26 February 1982
Gabon GA	24 January 1978	Sudan SD	16 April 1984
Georgia <sup>3</sup> GE	25 December 1991	Swaziland SZ	20 September 1994
Germany DE	24 January 1978	Sweden <sup>2</sup> SE	17 May 1978
Greece <sup>1</sup> GR	9 October 1990	Switzerland CH	24 January 1978
Guinea GN	27 May 1991	Tajikistan <sup>3</sup> TJ	25 December 1991
Hungary <sup>3</sup> HU	27 June 1980	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia MK	10 August 1995
Iceland IS	23 March 1995	Togo TG	24 January 1978
Ireland IE	1 August 1992	Trinidad and Tobago TT	10 March 1994
Italy IT	28 March 1985	Turkey TR	1 January 1996
Japan JP	1 October 1978	Turkmenistan <sup>3</sup> TM	25 December 1991
Kazakstan <sup>3</sup> KZ	25 December 1991	Uganda UG	9 February 1995
Kenya KE	8 June 1994	Ukraine <sup>3</sup> UA	25 December 1991
Kyrgyzstan <sup>3</sup> KG	25 December 1991	United Kingdom <sup>6</sup> GB	24 January 1978
Latvia LV	7 September 1993	United States of America <sup>7, 8</sup> US	24 January 1978
Lesotho LS	21 October 1995	Uzbekistan <sup>3</sup> UZ	25 December 1991
Liberia LR	27 August 1994	Viet Nam VN	10 March 1993
Liechtenstein LI	19 March 1980		

1 Not bound by Chapter II of the PCT (declaration under Article 64(1)(a)).

2 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(2)(a)(ii).

3 With the declaration provided for in Article 64(5).

4 Including all Overseas Departments and Territories.

5 Ratification for the Kingdom in Europe, Aruba and the Netherlands Antilles.

6 Extends to the territory of Hong Kong and to the Isle of Man.

7 With the declarations provided for in Articles 64(3)(a) and 64(4)(a).

8 Extends to all areas for which the United States of America has international responsibility.

**B1** **Information on Contracting States** **B1**  
**MK** **THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF** **MK**  
**MACEDONIA**

**General information**

Name of Office:	Zavod za zaschita na industriska sopstrenost Industrial Property Protection Office
Location and mailing address:	Ilindenska b.b., 91000 Skopje, The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
Telephone:	(389-91) 220232, 224269
Facsimile machine:	(389-91) 239046
Teleprinter:	-
Does the Office accept the filing of documents by means of telecommunication (PCT Rule 92.4)?	Yes, by facsimile machine
Which kinds of documents may be so transmitted?	All kinds of documents
Must the original of the document be furnished in all cases?	Yes, within 14 days from the date of the transmission, if the transmitted document is an international application or a replacement sheet containing corrections or amendments of an international application.
	No, only upon invitation in the case of other documents.
Would the Office accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used (PCT Rule 82.1)?	Yes, provided that the delivery service is DHL or Federal Express
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia:	Industrial Property Protection Office or International Bureau of WIPO, at the choice of the applicant (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is designated (or elected):	Industrial Property Protection Office (see Volume II)
May the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	Patents, patents of addition
Provisions of the law of the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia concerning international-type search:	None

[continued on next page]

**B1** **Information on Contracting States** **B1**

**MK** **THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF** **MK**  
**MACEDONIA**

[continued]

---

Provisional protection after international publication:

See Articles 8(3), 39(1), 94, 95 of the Industrial Property Act

The international application provides rights to recover damages for infringement and prohibit infringing acts, on a provisional basis, as from the date the international application was filed "in due form"

---

**Information of interest if the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is designated (or elected)**

---

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is designated:

Must be in the request. If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiry of the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a), the Industrial Property Protection Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

---

Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?

No

---

Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?

Yes (see Annex L)

---

**C****Receiving Offices****C****MK**

**INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY PROTECTION  
OFFICE (THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC  
OF MACEDONIA)**

**MK**

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
Language in which international applications may be filed:	English
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Competent International Searching Authority:	European Patent Office
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	European Patent Office
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Macedonian Denar (MKD)
Transmittal fee:	MKD 2,750
Basic fee:	Equivalent in MKD of Swiss Francs 762
Supplement per sheet over 30:	Equivalent in MKD of Swiss Francs 15
Designation fee:	Equivalent in MKD of Swiss Francs 185
Search fee:	Equivalent in MKD the search fee payable to the European Patent Office in Deutsche Mark: see Annex D (European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	MKD 200
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	Yes, if applicant is not a national or resident of the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
Who can act as agent?	Any natural or legal person registered to practice before the Office

**C****Receiving Offices****C****MX****MEXICAN PATENT OFFICE****MX**

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Mexico
Language in which international applications may be filed:	Spanish <sup>1</sup>
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Competent International Searching Authority:	Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, United States Patent and Trademark Office <sup>2</sup> or European Patent Office <sup>3</sup>
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	United States Patent and Trademark Office <sup>2</sup> (for international applications for which the United States Patent and Trademark Office has established the international search report), or European Patent Office <sup>3</sup> (for international applications for which the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office or the European Patent Office has established the international search report)
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Peso (MXP) and US Dollar (USD)
Transmittal fee:	Equivalent in MXP of USD 200
Basic fee:	Equivalent in MXP of Swiss Francs 762
Supplement per sheet over 30:	Equivalent in MXP of Swiss Francs 15
Designation fee:	Equivalent in MXP of Swiss Francs 185
Search fee:	See Annex D (Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	None
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if applicant resides in Mexico Yes, if he is a non-resident and does not have an address for notifications in Mexico
Who can act as agent?	Any resident or national of Mexico

<sup>1</sup> Depending on the applicant's choice of competent International Searching Authority, a translation may have to be furnished for the purposes of international search and/or international preliminary examination (see footnotes 2 and 3).

<sup>2</sup> The United States Patent and Trademark Office will carry out international search and international preliminary examination on the basis of a translation of the international application into English (see PCT Rule 12.1(c) or 55.2).

<sup>3</sup> The European Patent Office will carry out international search and international preliminary examination on the basis of a translation of the international application into English, French or German (see PCT Rule 12.1(c) or 55.2).

# E International Preliminary Examining Authorities E

## EP EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE (EPO)<sup>1</sup> EP

Preliminary examination fee (PCT Rule 58): <sup>2</sup>	Deutsche Mark (DEM)	3,000
	Pound Sterling (GBP) <sup>3</sup>	1,380
	French Franc (FRF) <sup>3</sup>	10,910
	Swiss Franc (CHF) <sup>3</sup>	2,550
	Netherlands Guilder (NLG) <sup>3</sup>	3,430
	Swedish Krona (SEK) <sup>3</sup>	15,870
	Belgian/Luxembourg Franc (BEF/LUF) <sup>3</sup>	62,900
	Lira (ITL) <sup>3</sup>	3,704,000
	Austrian Schilling (ATS) <sup>3</sup>	21,430
	Danish Krone (DKK) <sup>3</sup>	12,300
	Portuguese Escudo (PTE) <sup>3</sup>	323,500
	Irish Pound (IEP) <sup>3</sup>	1,379
	(due on filing demand)	

Additional preliminary examination fee (PCT Rule 68.3): <sup>4</sup>	Same amounts as above
---	-----------------------

Handling fee (PCT Rule 57.1): <sup>5</sup>	Deutsche Mark (DEM)	270
	Pound Sterling (GBP) <sup>3</sup>	128
	French Franc (FRF) <sup>3</sup>	920
	Swiss Franc (CHF) <sup>3</sup>	233
	Netherlands Guilder (NLG) <sup>3</sup>	305
	Swedish Krona (SEK) <sup>3</sup>	1,550
	Belgian/Luxembourg Franc (BEF/LUF) <sup>3</sup>	5,568
	Lira (ITL) <sup>3</sup>	343,000
	Austrian Schilling (ATS) <sup>3</sup>	1,902
	Danish Krone (DKK) <sup>3</sup>	1,050
	Portuguese Escudo (PTE) <sup>3</sup>	27,000
	Irish Pound (IEP) <sup>3</sup>	130
	(due on filing demand)	

[continued on next page]

<sup>1</sup> See also the "Information for PCT Applicants" in OJ EPO 1994, pages 681 to 691 concerning the procedure before the EPO as International Preliminary Examining Authority.

<sup>2</sup> This fee is payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority. This fee can be reduced by three-quarters, for nationals of developing countries, in accordance with the decision of the EPO's Administrative Council of December 9, 1983, as amended on June 8, 1984 (see PCT Gazette, No. 25/1984, page 3097) and for nationals of "countries in transition" ("reform states"), according to the decision of the same Council of December 15, 1994 (see PCT Gazette No. 27/1995, page 10744). At present, nationals of developing countries and of the "countries in transition" may request such a fee reduction where the international application is filed, as applicable, with the receiving Office of or acting for the following developing countries: Barbados, Benin, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Gabon, Guinea, Kenya, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mexico, Niger, Senegal, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo, Uganda and Viet Nam, and for the following "countries in transition": Armenia, Belarus, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Republic of Moldova, Romania, Russian Federation, Slovakia, Slovenia, Tajikistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan.

<sup>3</sup> The equivalent amounts in currencies other than DEM are subject to change, due to currency fluctuations. For the current amount, reference should be made to the latest issue of the OJ EPO or, for the handling fee, to the PCT Gazette.

<sup>4</sup> This fee is payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority and only in particular circumstances. The second and third sentences of footnote 2 also apply.

<sup>5</sup> This fee is payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

**E International Preliminary Examining Authorities E**

**EP EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE (EPO) EP**

[continued]

Fee for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (PCT Rule 71.2):	For applicants: none; applicant receives, together with the international preliminary examination report, a copy of each document cited therein For elected Offices: DEM 1.30 per page <sup>6</sup>
Fee for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application (PCT Rule 94.1): <sup>7</sup>	Per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail): Deutsche Mark (DEM) <sup>8</sup> 1.30
Conditions for refund and amount of refund of the preliminary examination fee:	Money paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess, will be refunded In the cases provided for under PCT Rule 58.3: refund of 100% If the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination: refund of 75%.
Protest fee (PCT Rule 68.3(e)):	Deutsche Mark (DEM) <sup>8</sup> 2,000
Languages accepted for international preliminary examination:	English, French, German. International applications filed in Spanish at the Mexican Patent Office as receiving Office are accepted for international preliminary examination:  (1) if the European Patent Office has established the international search report on the basis of a translation transmitted to it under PCT Rule 12.1(c) (PCT Rule 55.2(b)) or, (2) if the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office has established the international search report, on the basis of a translation furnished under PCT Rule 55.2(a).
Subject matter that will not be examined:	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT Rule 67.1 with the exception of all subject matter which is examined under the European patent grant procedure

<sup>6</sup> For the equivalent amounts in currencies other than DEM, reference should be made to the latest issue of the OJ EPO.

<sup>7</sup> This fee is payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority if copies of documents are requested.

<sup>8</sup> For the equivalent amounts in currencies other than DEM, reference should be made to the latest issue of the OJ EPO.



**E International Preliminary Examining Authorities E**

**US UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO) US**

Preliminary examination fee (PCT Rule 58): <sup>1</sup>	US Dollar (USD) (due on filing demand) The amount in parentheses is payable when the international search report was not established by the USPTO	470 (710)
Additional preliminary examination fee (PCT Rule 68.3): <sup>2</sup>	USD 140 (250) The amount in parentheses is payable when the international search report was not established by the USPTO	
Handling fee (PCT Rule 57.1): <sup>1</sup>	USD 185 (due on filing demand)	
Fee for copies of documents cited in the international preliminary examination report (PCT Rule 71.2):	None; applicant receives, together with the international preliminary examination report, a copy of each additional document not cited in the international search report	
Fee for copies of documents contained in the file of the international application (PCT Rule 94.1): <sup>2</sup>	USD 3 per copy of US patent USD 25 per copy of non-US patent document See 37 CFR 1.19 for other document supply fees	
Conditions for refund and amount of refund of the preliminary examination fee:	Money paid by mistake, without cause, or in excess, will be refunded  In the cases provided for under PCT Rule 58.3 where the demand is considered as if it had not been submitted (PCT Rules 54.4(a), 57.4(c), 58.2(c) and 60.1(c)): refund of 100%  If the international application or the demand is withdrawn before the start of the international preliminary examination: refund of the amount paid less a processing fee equivalent to the transmittal fee (see Annex C(US))	
Languages accepted for international preliminary examination:	English. International applications filed in Spanish at the Mexican Patent Office as receiving Office are accepted for international preliminary examination if the United States Patent and Trademark Office has established the international search report on the basis of a translation transmitted to it under PCT Rule 12.1(c) (PCT Rule 55.2(b)).	
Subject matter that will not be examined:	The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT Rule 67.1 with the exception of subject matter which is examined in US national applications	

<sup>1</sup> This fee is payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority.

<sup>2</sup> This fee is payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority and only in particular circumstances.

**SUMMARY****Designated  
(or elected) Office****SUMMARY****MK****INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY PROTECTION  
OFFICE (THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC  
OF MACEDONIA)****MK****Summary of requirements for entry into the national phase**

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 21 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 31 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into: <sup>1</sup>	Macedonian or English
Required contents of the translation for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: Description, claims (if amended, as amended only, together with any statement under PCT Article 19), any text matter of drawings Under PCT Article 39(1): Description, claims, any text matter of drawings (if any of those parts amended, only as amended by the annexes to the international preliminary examination report)
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee:	Currency: Macedonian Denar (MKD) Filing fee: MKD 400
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	None
Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51 <sup>bis</sup> ): <sup>2</sup>	Appointment of an agent if applicant is not a national of or resident in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia Statement justifying the applicant's right to the priority application when the applicants are not identical Evidence concerning exceptions to lack of novelty if applicant claims such exceptions in respect of an international application
Who can act as agent?	Any natural or legal person registered to practice before the Office

<sup>1</sup> Must be furnished within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).

<sup>2</sup> If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11  
Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1995 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 40  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 54)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

November 1995

No. 11/1995

## MODIFIED REQUEST FORM

The request form (PCT/RO/101) and accompanying fee calculation sheet have been modified with effect from 1 January 1996. See page 6 for details.

## EURASIAN PATENT CONVENTION

### Designation of States party to the Eurasian Patent Convention

With effect from 1 January 1996, all PCT Contracting States which are also party to the Eurasian Patent Convention can be designated either for a national patent or a Eurasian patent, or both a national patent and a Eurasian patent. It will not be possible to designate only some of the Contracting States of the Eurasian Patent Convention for a Eurasian patent, since a Eurasian patent will only be granted for all Contracting States of the Eurasian Patent Convention. (States can be separately excluded from protection under the Eurasian patent by way of subsequent non-payment of annual fees.) Consequential changes to the request form (PCT/RO/101) are described on page 6.

### Ratification by Kyrgyzstan

Kyrgyzstan deposited its instrument of ratification of the Eurasian Patent Convention on 13 October 1995 and will become bound by that Convention on 13 January 1996. Any designation in an international application for a Eurasian patent will, as from 13 January 1996, automatically include the designation of Kyrgyzstan for

that purpose. It will be possible to designate Kyrgyzstan for a Eurasian patent instead of, or in addition to, a national patent.

### Text of the Convention

The text of the Eurasian Patent Convention, done at Moscow on

*[continued on page 2]*

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

Eurasian Patent Convention <i>[continued]</i> . . . . .	2
States considering accession to the PCT . . . . .	2
PCT information update . .	2-3
Revised Japanese patent law . . . . .	3
PCT statistics . . . . .	3-4
Practical advice . . . . .	4-5
Post vacancy at WIPO . . . . .	4
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	5
Modified PCT forms . . . . .	6
PCT fee tables . . . . .	7-11
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	12
<i>Tear-out sheets:</i> provisional sheets for the PCT <i>Applicant's Guide</i> , Vol. I, Annex B1 (LS) and (UG), Annex C (LS) and (MX) and Annex X (modified second sheet of request form and fee calculation sheet), Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (LS) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (UG)	
<i>Insert:</i> (WIPO) vacancy an- nouncement No. P1134	



[continued from cover page]

9 September 1995, is now available in the form of a single trilingual (Russian, English and French) publication and can be purchased (price: 15 Swiss francs (surface mail)) by placing an order with the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit of WIPO at the address indicated on the cover page. The telephone and fax numbers are indicated below:

Telephone: (41-22) 730 91 11 (ask for the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit)

Fax: (41-22) 740 18 12

### STATES CONSIDERING ACCESSION TO THE PCT

During the meetings of the WIPO Governing Bodies, which were held in Geneva from 25 September to 3 October 1995, representatives from several States indicated that they are considering accession to the PCT. The States concerned are Argentina, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Ghana, South Africa, Uruguay and Zambia.

Information about accessions to the PCT will, of course, be published promptly in the *PCT Newsletter*.

### PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

#### PCT fees - new equivalent amounts in various currencies

New equivalent amounts have been established for the basic fee, the supplement per sheet over 30, the designation fee and the handling fee in the following currencies: ATS, BEF, CAD, DEM, DKK, ESP, FIM, FRF, GBP, GRD, ISK, ITL, JPY, KRW, LUF, MWK, NLG, NOK, NZD, PTE, SEK, SGD and USD.

New equivalent amounts have also been established for the search fees, applicable for several International Searching Authorities, in the following currencies: CAD, CHF, ISK, JPY, KRW, MWK, NOK, SGD and USD.

The new amounts will be applicable as from 1 January 1996, and are included in Tables I(a), I(b) and II, on pages 7 to 11.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes C, D and E)

#### International Bureau (payment of fees)

The International Bureau as receiving Office has two accounts for the purpose of payment of fees to it by bank transfer. Amounts

in Swiss francs should be transferred to WIPO bank account No. 487080-81; amounts in US dollars should be transferred to WIPO bank account No. 487080-82. Both accounts are held at the Crédit Suisse, CP 2153, 1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (IB))

#### Hungary (name of Office)

As from 1 January 1996, the name of the National Office of Inventions of Hungary will change to the Hungarian Patent Office.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (HU) and C (HU), and Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (HU))

#### Lesotho and Uganda (general information)

General information about Lesotho and Uganda as Contracting States, information of interest if those States are designated (or elected), information on the Registrar General's Office of Lesotho as receiving Office and a summary of requirements for entry into the national phase in Lesotho and Uganda is set out on pink tear-out provisional sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (LS) and (UG) and C (LS), Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (LS), and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (UG).

#### Luxembourg (location and mailing address)

The location and mailing address of the Intellectual Property Office of Luxembourg have changed as follows:

Location: Ministère de l'Économie  
19-21, Boulevard Royal  
Luxembourg-Ville  
Luxembourg

Mailing address: L-2914 Luxembourg

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (LU))

#### Madagascar (location; fees)

The location of the Industrial Property Office of Madagascar has changed as follows:

103, rue Dr. Razafindranovona-Tsaralalana  
Antananarivo 101  
Madagascar

The amount of the following national fee, payable to that Office as designated or elected Office, has changed:

Filing fee: MGF 250,000

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (MG) and Vol. II/B, National Chapter Summary (MG))

### **Mexico (competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities)**

As indicated in *PCT Newsletter* No. 08/1995, the Mexican Patent Office has specified the Swedish Patent Office as competent International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authority. Annex C (MX), provided as a pink tear-out provisional sheet with this issue, supersedes the version provided with *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/1995, which should be discarded.

### **Singapore (location and mailing address)**

The location and mailing address of the Registry of Patents of Singapore have changed as follows:

51 Bras Basah Road,  
# 04-01 Plaza by The Park  
Singapore 189554

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (SG))

### **Spain (fees; number of copies of international application)**

The amount of the following fee, payable to the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office as receiving Office, has been specified:

Transmittal fee: See Table I(a)

The Office, in its capacity as receiving Office, now requires three copies of an international application.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (ES))

### **Uganda (general information)**

See "Lesotho and Uganda," above.

### **REVISED JAPANESE PATENT LAW**

While certain provisions of the revised Japanese Patent Law entered into force on 1 July 1995 (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 06/1995), other provisions concerning accelerated examination and post-grant opposition will enter into force on 1 January 1996.

#### **Accelerated examination**

Under the revised accelerated examination system, applicants will be able to request,

free of charge, accelerated examination of their applications (including international applications which have entered the national phase before the Japanese Patent Office (JPO)), provided that: (a) a standard request for examination has already been submitted; (b) substantive examination has not yet started; (c) in the case of an international application designating Japan, evidence is submitted showing that the national phase has been entered before at least one other designated/elected Office; and (d) the applicant presents arguments showing that the invention is patentable over the prior art cited in the international search report.

The JPO, if it agrees to conduct accelerated examination, will attempt to take the decision to reject or grant a patent within 36 months from the date of filing of the request for accelerated examination.

The applicant's option of making an express request for early national phase processing of an international application under PCT Article 23(2) or 40(2) does not automatically lead to an accelerated examination before the JPO. Accelerated examination requires the making of a special request.

#### **Post-grant opposition**

The post-grant opposition system will apply to any examined application in respect of which the decision to publish has not been taken before 1 January 1996. Under the new system, any party may, within six months from the public notice of grant of a patent, file an opposition.

For further details, contact the JPO or your Japanese patent agent.

### **PCT STATISTICS - 1 January to 30 September 1995**

During the first nine months of 1995, the International Bureau of WIPO received 28,932 international applications filed with PCT receiving Offices worldwide, representing an increase of 14.6% over the same period in 1994.

The table below shows, by country of origin, the number of international applications received, under PCT Article 12, by the International Bureau. (Note that 15.4% of international applications received during this period were filed either with the European Patent Office or the International Bureau; those filings are included in the figures concerning the Contracting State of

which the applicant is a national or a resident.)

**PCT filings by country of origin  
(January–September 1995)**

Country of origin	Applications received	% of total
US	12,457	43.1
DE	3,731	12.9
GB	2,561	8.8
JP	1,959	6.8
FR	1,416	4.9
SE	1,135	3.9
NL	914	3.2
AU	626	2.2
CA	586	2.0
CH (incl. LI)	562	1.9
Other States * bound by the PCT	2,985	10.3
	28,932	100.0

\* 68 at the end of September 1995

The 28,932 international applications received during this period had the effect of 664,309 national applications and of 50,042 regional applications, which in turn had the effect of 656,539 applications for patent protection in the Contracting States of the regional patent systems; that is, a total of 1,320,848 applications.

The number of demands for international preliminary examination filed under Chapter II during the same period amounted to 20,316, representing an increase of 17.1% over the corresponding period last year.

## **PRACTICAL ADVICE**

### ***Refund of PCT fees***

*Q: Over the past few years I have filed a number of PCT applications for a client, who has now decided that one of the fields of technology to which the applications relate is no longer of commercial interest to him. I have recently filed some applications relating to this technology with the United States*

*Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) as receiving Office and some demands for international preliminary examination with the USPTO and the European Patent Office (EPO) and paid all the required fees. Is my client entitled to any refund if those applications and demands are withdrawn? Where should the request for refund be addressed?*

### **A: Refund of fees where an international application is withdrawn**

The USPTO in its capacity as receiving Office will fully refund the international fee (basic fee plus designation fees) provided that your notice of withdrawal of the international application reaches it before the transmittal of the record copy to the International Bureau (PCT Rule 15.6(ii)), and the search fee provided that that notice reaches it before the transmittal of the search copy to the International Searching Authority (ISA) (PCT Rule 16.2(ii)). There is no provision in the PCT Regulations concerning the refund of the transmittal fee. Both the USPTO and the EPO, in their capacity as ISA, will grant a full refund of the search fee, even after they have received the search copy, provided that international search has not started by the time they receive the notice of withdrawal. A request for a refund referring to the notice of withdrawal in the latter case should be addressed to the ISA concerned.

### **Refund of fees where a demand for international preliminary examination is withdrawn**

Both the USPTO and the EPO in their capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority (IPEA) will fully refund the handling fee provided that the notice of withdrawal of the demand reaches the IPEA before the transmittal of the demand to the International Bureau (PCT Rule 57.6(i)). Where the notice of withdrawal of the demand is received before the start of the

*[continued on page 5]*

## **POST VACANCY AT WIPO**

The World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) invites applications for the post of Senior Legal Officer, PCT Legal Division (PCT Department). For details, see vacancy announcement No. P1134 included as an insert in this issue.

[continued from page 4]

international preliminary examination, the EPO gives a 75% refund of the preliminary examination fee, and the USPTO gives a full refund subject to deduction of an amount equivalent to the transmittal fee as processing fee. Requests for refund of the handling fee and the preliminary examination fee should be addressed to the IPEA concerned.

For further details concerning refund of PCT fees, including the amount of and conditions for refund by other Offices, see PCT Rules 15.6(ii), 16.2(ii) and 57.6(i); *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, paragraphs 169, 170 and 293, and Annexes C, D and E; and the Agreements concluded between WIPO and the Offices acting as International Searching and/or Preliminary Examining Authorities (see *PCT Gazette* No. 44/1995).

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>23-24 November 1995 Copenhagen (DK)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Mr. Bryan and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Danish Patent Office (Ms. Inge-Lise Høybye) Tel: (45-43) 50 80 00 Fax: (45-43) 50 80 01
<b>6-7 December 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-1483) 364 24
<b>8 December 1995 London (GB)</b>	English	PCT workshop for patent administrators and legal assistants WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Management Forum Ltd Tel: (44-1483) 57 00 99 Fax: (44-1483) 364 24
<b>29 February– 1 March 1996 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28
<b>4-5 March 1996 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>4 April 1996 Ecully (FR)</b>	French	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Centre Paul Roubier Tel: (33-78) 33 07 08 Fax: (33-78) 33 58 96
<b>17-18 April 1996 Boston (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators	Boston Patent Law Association (Mr. Peter Corles) Tel: (1-617) 523 34 00 Fax: (1-617) 523 73 18
<b>19-20 April 1996 Concord, New Hampshire (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators	Franklin Pierce Law Center (Mr. Karl Jorda) Tel: (1-603) 228 15 41 (extension 109) Fax: (1-603) 224 33 42
<b>22-24 April 1996 Naples, Florida (US)</b>	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>25-27 April 1996 Naples, Florida (US)</b>	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99

**MODIFIED PCT FORMS (PCT/RO/101, PCT/RO/144, PCT/IPEA/401)**

The request form (PCT/RO/101) has been modified with effect from 1 January 1996. The following Contracting States, which, by that date, will have become bound by the PCT since the last revision of the form in July 1995, have been added to Box No. V under *National Patent*: AL Albania, AZ Azerbaijan, LS Lesotho, MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and TR Turkey. Under *Regional Patent*, LS Lesotho has been added for AP ARIPO Patent, and EA Eurasian Patent has been added, covering the following States: AZ Azerbaijan, BY Belarus, KZ Kazakstan, RU Russian Federation, TJ Tajikistan and TM Turkmenistan. A designation for a Eurasian patent will automatically also include any other State which is, at the international filing date, a Contracting State of the Eurasian Patent Convention and of the PCT. Note that a designation for a Eurasian patent cannot be made before 1 January 1996; see cover page and *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/1995, page 2, for details. Consequential modifications will be made to the notes to the request form.

The fee calculation sheet, which is annexed to the request form, has been modified to take into account the following two changes:

**1) Change in the maximum number of designation fees payable**

The maximum number of fees payable will, as from 1 January 1996, be 11, instead of 10 (see *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/1995, page 2).

**2) Reduction of the international fee for certain applicants**

As explained in *PCT Newsletter* No. 10/1995, page 2, an applicant who is a natural person and who is a national of and resides in a State whose per capita income is below 3,000 US dollars (according to the average per capita national income figures used by the United Nations for determining its scale of assessments for the contributions payable for the years 1995, 1996 and 1997) is entitled, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees, to a reduction of 75% of certain PCT fees including the international fee. If there are several applicants, each must satisfy the above-mentioned criteria. The reduction of the international fee (basic fee and designation fee) will be automatically available to any applicant (or applicants) who is (or are) so entitled on the basis of the indications of nationality and residence given in Boxes II and III of the request form.

The fee reduction will be available even if one or more of the applicants are not from PCT

Contracting States, provided that each of them is a national and resident of a State that meets the above-mentioned requirements and that at least one of the applicants is a national or resident of a PCT Contracting State and thus is entitled to file an international application.

Natural persons who are nationals of and reside in the following PCT Contracting States are eligible: Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Benin, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, China, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Czech Republic, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Estonia, Gabon, Georgia, Guinea, Hungary, Kazakstan, Kenya, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lesotho, Liberia, Lithuania, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mexico, Mongolia, Niger, Poland, Republic of Moldova, Romania, Russian Federation, Senegal, Slovakia, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Tajikistan, The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Togo, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Uganda, Ukraine, Uzbekistan and Viet Nam. As far as other States are concerned, inquiries should be addressed to the International Bureau.

Modified versions of the second sheet of the request form and of the fee calculation sheet, in English, French, German and Spanish, are included in this issue as white tear-out sheets for insertion into the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex X. Those sheets may be photocopied and used, along with other sheets of the request form which remain unchanged, for the filing of international applications on or after 1 January 1996.

The notice of confirmation of precautionary designations (Form PCT/RO/144), and the fee calculation sheet and accompanying notes which are annexed to the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401), are also being modified, with effect from 1 January 1996, to take into account the reduction, for applicants from certain States, of the designation fee and the handling fee, respectively.

A consolidated version of the modified request and demand forms, together with the accompanying notes, fee calculation sheets and notes on the latter, and notice of confirmation of precautionary designations will be included in the January 1996 update sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*. Copies in English, French, German and Spanish can also be obtained from your receiving Office or the International Bureau as from the end of December 1995. Due to translation requirements, there may be a slight delay in the availability of request forms in other languages.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex X)



## PCT FEE TABLES

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies – see the key to currency abbreviations at the bottom of page 9) of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. *As from 1 January 1996, a 75% reduction in the basic fee, the supplement per sheet over 30, the designation fee and the handling fee will be available to applicants from certain States. For details see page 6 and PCT Newsletter No. 10/1995, cover page.* The footnotes are on page 11.

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES**  
(as at 1 November 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
AP	USD 70	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	AT EP SE
AT	ATS 700	ATS 6,220 <i>(from 01.01.96: 6,730)</i>	122 <i>(133)</i>	1,510 <i>(1,630)</i>	EP
AU	AUD 100	AUD 906	18	220	AU
BE	BEF 1,500	BEF 18,208 <i>(from 01.01.96: 19,700)</i>	358 <i>(388)</i>	4,421 <i>(4,780)</i>	EP
BG	BGL 600	BGL equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC 21,670	BRC equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
CA	CAD 200	CAD 963 <i>(from 01.01.96: 914)</i>	19 <i>(18)</i>	234 <i>(222)</i>	EP
CH	CHF 100	CHF 762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY 500	CNY equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK 1,500	CZK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM 150	DEM 883 <i>(from 01.01.96: 955)</i>	17 <i>(19)</i>	214 <i>(232)</i>	EP
DK	DKK 1,500	DKK 3,440 <i>(from 01.01.96: 3,740)</i>	70 <i>(74)</i>	840 <i>(910)</i>	EP SE
EE	EEK 1,500	EEK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM 200	DEM 883 <i>(from 01.01.96: 955)</i>	17 <i>(19)</i>	214 <i>(232)</i>	EP
ES	ESP 8,475	ESP 87,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 83,500)</i>	1,700 <i>(1,640)</i>	21,000 <i>(20,300)</i>	EP ES
FI	FIM 700	FIM 2,800 <i>(from 01.01.96: 2,900)</i>	55 <i>(55)</i>	690 <i>(700)</i>	EP SE
FR	FRF 400	FRF 3,010 <i>(from 01.01.96: 3,300)</i>	60 <i>(65)</i>	730 <i>(800)</i>	EP
GB	GBP 55	GBP 419 <i>(from 01.01.96: 430)</i>	8 <i>(8)</i>	102 <i>(104)</i>	EP

[continued on page 8]

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES** *[continued]*  
(as at 1 November 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
GE	USD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
GR	GRD 30,000	GRD 147,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 162,000)</i>	3,000 <i>(3,190)</i>	36,000 <i>(39,400)</i>	EP
HU	HUF 4,000	HUF equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
IB	CHF 300 or USD 200	CHF 762 or USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	15 12 <i>(13)</i>	185 147 <i>(164)</i>	<i>See note 6</i>
IE	IEP 60	IEP 425	8	103	EP
IS	ISK 5,000	ISK 40,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 43,100)</i>	800 <i>(848)</i>	9,700 <i>(10,500)</i>	EP SE
IT	ITL 60,000	ITL 1,130,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 1,090,000)</i>	22,000 <i>(21,500)</i>	270,000 <i>(265,000)</i>	EP
JP	JPY 18,000	JPY 59,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 67,400)</i>	1,000 <i>(1,300)</i>	14,000 <i>(16,400)</i>	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv) 30	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
KP	KPW 50	KPW equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW 40,000	KRW 505,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 544,000)</i>	10,000 <i>(10,700)</i>	123,000 <i>(132,000)</i>	AT AU JP
KZ	KZT <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	AT AU CN EP SE
LT	LTL equiv of USD 80	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF 1,000	LUF/BEF 18,208 <i>(from 01.01.96: 19,700)</i>	358 <i>(388)</i>	4,421 <i>(4,780)</i>	EP
LV	LVL 40	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
MC	FRF 300	FRF 3,010 <i>(from 01.01.96: 3,300)</i>	60 <i>(65)</i>	730 <i>(800)</i>	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup> 54	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,750	MKD equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP

*[continued on page 9]*

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES [continued]**  
(as at 1 November 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
MN	None	MNT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK 8	MWK 2,350 (from 01.01.96: 10,100)	46 (199)	570 (2,460)	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD200	MXP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES SE US
NL	NLG 110	NLG 1,000 (from 01.01.96: 1,070)	20 (21)	240 (260)	EP
NO	NOK 500	NOK 3,940 (from 01.01.96: 4,250)	80 (84)	960 (1,030)	EP SE
NZ	NZD 155	NZD 976 (from 01.01.96: 1,020)	19 (20)	237 (248)	AU EP
PL	PLZ 200	PLZ equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE 3,500	PTE 89,000 (from 01.01.96: 101,000)	1,800 (1,990)	21,700 (24,500)	EP
RO	ROL 10,000	CHF 762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR 294,000	USD 604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
SD	SDP 50	SDP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK 600	SEK 5,100 (from 01.01.96: 4,770)	100 (94)	1,250 (1,160)	EP SE
SG	SGD 120	SGD 880 (from 01.01.96: 971)	17 (19)	214 (236)	AT AU EP
SI	SIT See note 7	SIT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK 1,600	SKK equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
TM	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
TT	TTD 750	USD 604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK 21,000,000	USD 604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
US	USD 220	USD 604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup> –	USD 604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
VN	USD 50	VND equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:

AMD Dram	DKK Danish Krone	JPY Yen	MNT Tugrik	SDP Sudanese Pound
ATS Schilling	EEK Estonian Kroon	KES Kenyan Shilling	MWK Kwacha	SEK Swedish Krona
AUD Australian Dollar	ESP Peseta	KGS Som	MXP Mexican Peso	SGD Singapore Dollar
BEF Belgian Franc	FIM Markka	KPW Won	NLG Guilder	SIT Tolar
BGL Lev	FRF French Franc	KRW Won	NOK Norwegian Krone	SKK Slovak Koruna
BRC Cruzeiro Real	GBP Pound Sterling	KZT Tenge	NZD New Zealand Dollar	TTD Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD Canadian Dollar	GRD Drachma	LTL Lita	PLZ Zloty	
CHF Swiss Franc	HUF Forint	LUF Luxembourg Franc	PTE Escudo	UAK Karbovanets
CNY Yuan Renminbi	IEP Irish Pound	LVL Lat	ROL Romanian Leu	USD US Dollar
CZK Czech Koruna	ISK Icelandic Kronur	MDL Moldovan Leu	RUR Rouble	VND Dong
DEM Mark	ITL Italian Lira	MKD Denar		

**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 November 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF*	285	KRW*	184,000	SGD	317	USD	225		
	*(from 01.01.96: CHF 250 KRW 177,000)											
AU	AUD	800	CHF	672	KRW*	461,000	NZD	905	SGD*	882	USD	592
	*(from 01.01.96: KRW 471,000 SGD 900)											
CN	CNY	800	CHF*	120	USD	100						
	*(from 01.01.96: CHF 110)											
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,040	FRF	8,730	ISK**	105,000	MWK**	6,400	PTE	258,800
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,840	GBP	1,104	ITL	2,963,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	12,700
	BEF	50,300	ESP	225,800	GRD	400,000	JPY*,**	149,000	NOK**	10,300	SGD**	2,308
	CAD**	2,456	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,103	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557	USD**	1,722
	*(from 15.11.95: JPY 162,000)											
	** (from 01.01.96: CAD 2,300 ISK 108,100 JPY 169,000 MWK 25,440 NOK 10,660)											
	SGD	2,440	USD	1,700)								
ES	ESP	62,100	CHF*	585	USD*	510						
	*(from 01.01.96: CHF 565 USD 500)											
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF*	1,060	KRW*	695,000	USD*	874				
	*(from 01.01.96: CHF 870 KRW 622,000 USD 775)											
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	840,000	CHF*	245	USD	200						
	*(from 01.01.96: CHF 225)											
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>9</sup>	3,600 <sup>10</sup>	4,200 <sup>11</sup>	FIM	1,540 <sup>9</sup>	2,130 <sup>10</sup>	2,480 <sup>11</sup>	USD	347 <sup>9</sup>	480 <sup>10</sup>	560 <sup>11</sup>
	CHF	410 <sup>9</sup>	570 <sup>10</sup>	660 <sup>11</sup>	ISK	22,000 <sup>9</sup>	31,000 <sup>10</sup>	36,000 <sup>11</sup>				
	DKK	2,000 <sup>9</sup>	2,710 <sup>10</sup>	3,160 <sup>11</sup>	NOK	2,240 <sup>9</sup>	3,100 <sup>10</sup>	3,620 <sup>11</sup>				
US	USD	660	(430 <sup>12</sup> )		CHF*	782	(510 <sup>12</sup> )					
	*(from 01.01.96: CHF 740 (480 <sup>12</sup> ))											

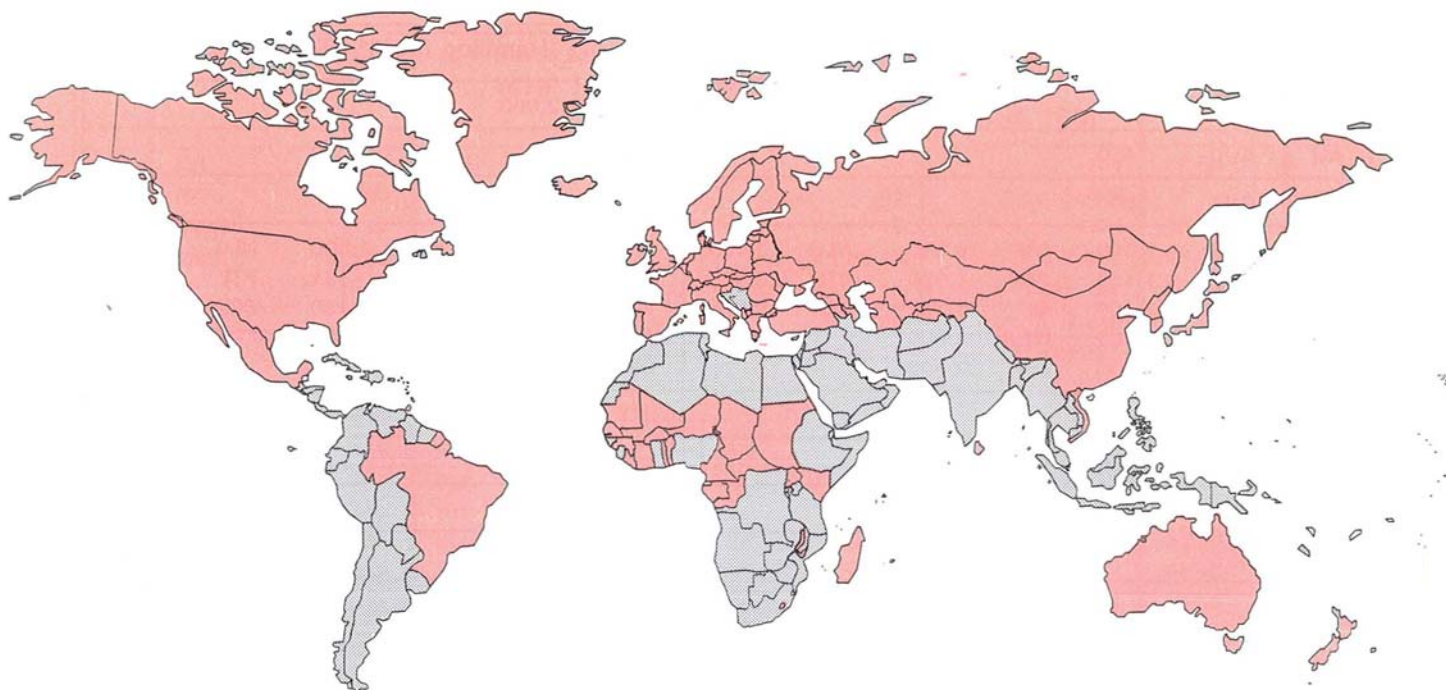
**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 November 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>13</sup>			Handling fee <sup>13</sup> (CHF 233)								
AT	ATS	2,200		ATS	1,902							
				(from 01.01.96:	ATS	2,060)						
AU	AUD	450		AUD	277							
CN	CNY	800		CNY equiv of CHF 233								
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	3,000	FRF 10,910	NLG	3,430	DEM*	270	FRF*	920	NLG*	305	
	ATS	21,430	GBP 1,380	PTE	323,500	ATS*	1,902	GBP*	128	PTE*	27,000	
	BEF	62,900	IEP 1,379	SEK	15,870	BEF*	5,568	IEP	130	SEK*	1,550	
	CHF	2,550	ITL 3,704,000			CHF	233	ITL*	343,000			
	DKK	12,300	LUF 62,900			DKK*	1,050	LUF*	5,568			
						*(from 01.01.96:			DEM	292	ATS	2,060
						BEF	6,020	DKK	1,140	FRF	1,000	
					GBP	131	ITL	333,000	LUF	6,020		
					NLG	328	PTE	30,900	SEK	1,460)		
JP	JPY	28,000		JPY	18,000							
				(from 01.01.96:	JPY	20,600)						
RU <sup>9</sup>	RUR	1,260,000	USD 300	USD	185							
				(from 01.01.96:	USD	207)						
SE	SEK	3,200		SEK	1,550							
				(from 01.01.96:	SEK	1,460)						
US	USD	470	(710 <sup>14</sup> )	USD	185							
				(from 01.01.96:	USD	207)						

*Footnotes for all fee tables:*

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 Nationals of developing countries and (in the case of the EPO) countries in transition ("reform States") may be eligible for fee reductions. For details, including the amount of the fee reduction, the countries concerned and applicable conditions, See *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (EP) and (RU) and Annex E (EP) and (RU).
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 10 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 11 In all cases where 9 and 10 do not apply.
- 12 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 13 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 14 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (83 on 1 November 1995)



<b>AL</b> Albania	CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>2</sup>	JP Japan	<b>MK</b> <i>The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia</i>	SI Slovenia <sup>5</sup>
AM Armenia	CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	KE Kenya (AP)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SK Slovakia
AT Austria (EP)	CN China	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA) <sup>4</sup>	MN Mongolia	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>2</sup>
AU Australia	CZ Czech Republic	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>2</sup>	SZ Swaziland (AP) <sup>2</sup>
<b>AZ</b> <i>Azerbaijan</i> (from 25 December 1995) (EA) <sup>1</sup>	DE Germany (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	MW Malawi (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BB Barbados	DK Denmark (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA) <sup>1</sup>	MX Mexico	TG Togo (OA) <sup>2</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>2</sup>	EE Estonia	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NE Niger (OA) <sup>2</sup>	TJ Tajikistan (EA) <sup>1</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>2</sup>	ES Spain (EP) <sup>3</sup>	LK Sri Lanka	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>2</sup>	TM Turkmenistan (EA) <sup>1</sup>
BG Bulgaria	FI Finland	LR Liberia	NO Norway	<b>TR</b> <i>Turkey</i> (from 1 January 1996)
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>2</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>2</sup>	<b>LS</b> <i>Lesotho</i> (AP)	NZ New Zealand	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BR Brazil	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>2</sup>	LT Lithuania <sup>5</sup>	PL Poland	UA Ukraine
BY Belarus (EA) <sup>1</sup>	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PT Portugal (EP)	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GE Georgia	LV Latvia <sup>5</sup>	RO Romania	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>2</sup>	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>2</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA) <sup>1</sup>	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) <sup>2</sup>	GR Greece (EP) <sup>2, 3</sup>	MD Republic of Moldova	SD Sudan (AP)	VN Viet Nam
CH Switzerland (EP)	HU Hungary	MG Madagascar	SE Sweden (EP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>2</sup>		SG Singapore	
	IS Iceland			
	IT Italy (EP) <sup>2</sup>			

1 May be designated for a Eurasian patent as from 1 January 1996.

2 The national route has been closed.

3 Not bound by Chapter II.

4 May be designated for a Eurasian patent as from 13 January 1996.

5 Extension of European patent possible.

Where a State is a member of a regional patent treaty, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is also indicated (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest versions of the request form (PCT/RO/101) applicable until the end of 1995, is dated July 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau. Note that the updated "second sheet" of the request form, which is included, together with the modified fee calculation sheet, as a tear-out sheet in this issue, **should not be used before 1 January 1996**. See page xx for details on the updated request form.

**B1****Information on Contracting States****B1****LS****LESOTHO****LS****General information**

Name of Office:	Registrar General's Office
Location:	Qhobosheane Complex, Maseru, Lesotho
Mailing address:	Law Office, P.O. Box 33, Maseru 100, Lesotho
Telephone:	(266) 32 46 52, 33 26 97, 31 11 60
Facsimile machine:	(266) 31 01 78, 31 03 98
Teleprinter:	4330 FOREIGN LO
Does the Office accept the filing of documents by means of telecommunication (PCT Rule 92.4)?	No
Would the Office accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used (PCT Rule 82.1)?	Yes
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Lesotho:	Registrar General's Office, ARIPO Office or International Bureau of WIPO, at the choice of the applicant (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Lesotho is designated (or elected):	National patent: Registrar General's Office (see Volume II) ARIPO patent: ARIPO Office (see Volume II)
May Lesotho be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	National: Patents, utility models ARIPO: Patents
Provisions of the law of Lesotho concerning international-type search:	None
Provisional protection after international publication:	None

[continued on next page]

**B1**

**Information on Contracting States**

**B1**

**LS**

**LESOTHO**

**LS**

[continued]

---

**Information of interest if Lesotho is designated (or elected)**

---

**For national protection**

---

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Lesotho is designated:

Must be in the request. If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a), the Registrar General's Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit of two months from the date of receipt of the invitation.

---

Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?

No

---

Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?

No

---

**For an ARIPO patent - See African Regional Industrial Property Organization (AP) in Annex B2**

---



**B1****Information on Contracting States****B1****UG****UGANDA****UG****General information**

Name of Office:	Patents Registry, Registrar General's Department, Ministry of Justice
Location:	Parliamentary Building, Kampala, Uganda
Mailing address:	P.O. Box 7151, Kampala, Uganda
Telephone:	(256-41) 23 32 19, 23 05 38, 23 05 39
Facsimile machine:	(256-41) 25 48 29
Teleprinter:	61228 EXTERIOR; 61007 ADMINISTRATOR
Does the Office accept the filing of documents by means of telecommunication (PCT Rule 92.4)?	Yes, by facsimile machine
Which kinds of documents may be so transmitted?	All kinds of documents
Must the original of the document be furnished in all cases?	Yes, within one month from the date of the transmission, if the transmitted document is an international application or a replacement sheet containing corrections or amendments of an international application  No, only upon invitation in the case of other documents
Would the Office accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used (PCT Rule 82.1)?	Yes
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Uganda:	ARIPO Office or International Bureau of WIPO, at the choice of the applicant (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Uganda is designated (or elected):	National patent: Patents Registry, Registrar General's Department, Ministry of Justice ARIPO patent: ARIPO Office
May Uganda be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	National: Patents, utility certificates ARIPO: Patents
Provisions of the law of Uganda concerning international-type search:	None

[continued on next page]

**B1**

**Information on Contracting States**

**B1**

**UG**

**UGANDA**

**UG**

[continued]

Provisional protection after international publication:

National protection:

Relief may be sought in respect of acts committed before the grant of the patent but after the date on which international publication was effected in English. Where the international publication was effected in a language other than English, relief may be sought provided that the applicant had transmitted an English translation of the international application to the infringer and only in respect of acts committed by the latter after he had received the translation.

ARIPO protection:

None

**Information of interest if Uganda is designated (or elected)**

**For national protection**

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Uganda is designated:

Must be in the request. If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a), the Patents Registry will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?

No

Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?

No

**For an ARIPO patent – See African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO) in Annex B2**

<b>C</b>	<b>Receiving Offices</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>LS</b>	<b>REGISTRAR GENERAL'S OFFICE (LESOTHO)</b>	<b>LS</b>

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Lesotho
Language in which international applications may be filed:	English
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Competent International Searching Authority:	European Patent Office
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	European Patent Office
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Maloti (LSM)
Transmittal fee:	LSM <sup>1</sup> ...
Basic fee:	Equivalent in LSM of Swiss Francs 762
Supplement per sheet over 30:	Equivalent in LSM of Swiss Francs 15
Designation fee:	Equivalent in LSM of Swiss Francs 185
Search fee:	Equivalent in LSM of the search fee payable to the International Searching Authority: see Annex D (European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	LSM <sup>1</sup> ...
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if applicant resides in Lesotho Yes, if he is a non-resident
Who can act as agent?	Any legal practitioner practicing and resident in Lesotho

<sup>1</sup> The amounts of fees in Maloti are not yet known. They will be fixed in the near future. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the applicable fee amounts.

<b>C</b>	<b>Receiving Offices</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>MX</b>	<b>MEXICAN PATENT OFFICE</b>	<b>MX</b>

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Mexico
Language in which international applications may be filed:	Spanish <sup>1</sup>
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Competent International Searching Authority:	Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, Swedish Patent Office <sup>2</sup> , United States Patent and Trademark Office <sup>3</sup> or European Patent Office <sup>4</sup>
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	Swedish Patent Office <sup>2</sup> , United States Patent and Trademark Office <sup>3</sup> (for international applications for which the United States Patent and Trademark Office has established the international search report), or European Patent Office <sup>4</sup> (for international applications for which the Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, the Swedish Patent Office or the European Patent Office has established the international search report)
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Peso (MXP)
Transmittal fee:	Equivalent in MXP of USD 200
Basic fee:	Equivalent in MXP of Swiss Francs 762
Supplement per sheet over 30:	Equivalent in MXP of Swiss Francs 15
Designation fee:	Equivalent in MXP of Swiss Francs 185
Search fee:	See Annex D (Spanish Patent and Trademark Office, Swedish Patent Office, United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	None
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if applicant resides in Mexico Yes, if he is a non-resident and does not have an address for notifications in Mexico
Who can act as agent?	Any resident or national of Mexico

<sup>1</sup> Depending on the applicant's choice of competent International Searching Authority, a translation may have to be furnished for the purposes of international search and/or international preliminary examination (see footnotes 2, 3 and 4).

<sup>2</sup> The Swedish Patent Office will carry out international search and international preliminary examination on the basis of a translation of the international application into English (see PCT Rule 12.1(c) or 55.2).

<sup>3</sup> The United States Patent and Trademark Office will carry out international search and international preliminary examination on the basis of a translation of the international application into English (see PCT Rule 12.1(c) or 55.2(b)).

<sup>4</sup> The European Patent Office will carry out international search and international preliminary examination on the basis of a translation of the international application into English, French or German (see PCT Rule 12.1(c) or 55.2).

**Box No.V DESIGNATION OF STATES**

The following designations are hereby made under Rule 4.9(a) (mark the applicable check-boxes; at least one must be marked):

**Regional Patent**

- AP ARIPO Patent:** KE Kenya, LS Lesotho, MW Malawi, SD Sudan, SZ Swaziland, UG Uganda, and any other State which is a Contracting State of the Harare Protocol and of the PCT
- EA Eurasian Patent:** AZ Azerbaijan, BY Belarus, KZ Kazakstan, RU Russian Federation, TJ Tajikistan, TM Turkmenistan, and any other State which is a Contracting State of the Eurasian Patent Convention and of the PCT
- EP European Patent:** AT Austria, BE Belgium, CH and LI Switzerland and Liechtenstein, DE Germany, DK Denmark, ES Spain, FR France, GB United Kingdom, GR Greece, IE Ireland, IT Italy, LU Luxembourg, MC Monaco, NL Netherlands, PT Portugal, SE Sweden, and any other State which is a Contracting State of the European Patent Convention and of the PCT
- OA OAPI Patent:** BF Burkina Faso, BJ Benin, CF Central African Republic, CG Congo, CI Côte d'Ivoire, CM Cameroon, GA Gabon, GN Guinea, ML Mali, MR Mauritania, NE Niger, SN Senegal, TD Chad, TG Togo, and any other State which is a member State of OAPI and a Contracting State of the PCT (if other kind of protection or treatment desired, specify on dotted line) .....

**National Patent (if other kind of protection or treatment desired, specify on dotted line):**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AL Albania                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> MD Republic of Moldova .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AM Armenia .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> MG Madagascar .....                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT Austria .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> MK The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AU Australia .....                             |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AZ Azerbaijan                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> MN Mongolia  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BB Barbados                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> MW Malawi .....                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BG Bulgaria .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> MX Mexico .....                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BR Brazil .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> NO Norway  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BY Belarus                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> NZ New Zealand .....                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CA Canada                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> PL Poland .....                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CH and LI Switzerland and Liechtenstein        | <input type="checkbox"/> PT Portugal .....                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CN China .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> RO Romania   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CZ Czech Republic .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> RU Russian Federation .....                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DE Germany .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SD Sudan   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DK Denmark .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SE Sweden  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EE Estonia .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SG Singapore                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ES Spain .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> SI Slovenia .....                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FI Finland .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SK Slovakia .....                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GB United Kingdom                              | <input type="checkbox"/> TJ Tajikistan .....                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GE Georgia .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> TM Turkmenistan .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HU Hungary .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> TR Turkey .....                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IS Iceland                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> TT Trinidad and Tobago .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JP Japan .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> UA Ukraine .....                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KE Kenya .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> UG Uganda .....                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KG Kyrgyzstan .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> US United States of America .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea ..... |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KR Republic of Korea .....                     | <input type="checkbox"/> UZ Uzbekistan .....                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KZ Kazakstan .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> VN Viet Nam .....                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LK Sri Lanka                                   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LR Liberia                                     |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LS Lesotho .....                               |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LT Lithuania                                   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LU Luxembourg .....                            |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LV Latvia                                      |   |

Check-boxes reserved for designating States (for the purposes of a national patent) which have become party to the PCT after issuance of this sheet:

- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....

**In addition to the designations made above,** the applicant also makes under Rule 4.9(b) all designations which would be permitted under the PCT except the designation(s) of \_\_\_\_\_  
 The applicant declares that those additional designations are subject to confirmation and that any designation which is not confirmed before the expiration of 15 months from the priority date is to be regarded as withdrawn by the applicant at the expiration of that time limit. (Confirmation of a designation consists of the filing of a notice specifying that designation and the payment of the designation and confirmation fees. Confirmation must reach the receiving Office within the 15-month time limit.)

**Cadre n° V DESIGNATION D'ETATS**

Les désignations suivantes sont faites conformément à la règle 4.9.a) (cocher les cases appropriées; une au moins doit l'être) :

**Brevet régional**

- AP Brevet ARIPO** : KE Kenya, LS Lesotho, MW Malawi, SD Soudan, SZ Swaziland, UG Ouganda et tout autre Etat qui est un Etat contractant du Protocole de Harare et du PCT
- EA Brevet eurasién** : AZ Azerbaïdjan, BY Bélarus, KZ Kazakstan, RU Fédération de Russie, TJ Tadjikistan, TM Turkménistan, et tout autre Etat qui est un Etat contractant de la Convention sur le brevet eurasién et du PCT.
- EP Brevet européen** : AT Autriche, BE Belgique, CH et LI Suisse et Liechtenstein, DE Allemagne, DK Danemark, ES Espagne, FR France, GB Royaume-Uni, GR Grèce, IE Irlande, IT Italie, LU Luxembourg, MC Monaco, NL Pays-Bas, PT Portugal, SE Suède et tout autre Etat qui est un Etat contractant de la Convention sur le brevet européen et du PCT
- OA Brevet OAPI** : BF Burkina Faso, BJ Bénin, CF République centrafricaine, CG Congo, CI Côte d'Ivoire, CM Cameroun, GA Gabon, GN Guinée, ML Mali, MR Mauritanie, NE Niger, SN Sénégal, TD Tchad, TG Togo et tout autre Etat qui est un Etat membre de l'OAPI et un Etat contractant du PCT (si une autre forme de protection ou de traitement est souhaitée, le préciser sur la ligne pointillée) .....

**Brevet national** (si une autre forme de protection ou de traitement est souhaitée, le préciser sur la ligne pointillée) :

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AL Albanie  | <input type="checkbox"/> MD République de Moldova .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AM Arménie .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> MG Madagascar .....                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT Autriche .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> MK Ex-République yougoslave de Macédoine ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AU Australie .....                                  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AZ Azerbaïdjan                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> MN Mongolie .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BB Barbade  | <input type="checkbox"/> MW Malawi .....                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BG Bulgarie .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> MX Mexique .....                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BR Brésil .....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> NO Norvège .....                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BY Bélarus  | <input type="checkbox"/> NZ Nouvelle-Zélande .....                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CA Canada   | <input type="checkbox"/> PL Pologne .....                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CH et LI Suisse et Liechtenstein                    | <input type="checkbox"/> PT Portugal .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CN Chine .....                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> RO Roumanie .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CZ République tchèque .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> RU Fédération de Russie .....                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DE Allemagne .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> SD Soudan .....                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DK Danemark .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SE Suède .....                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EE Estonie .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> SG Singapour .....                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ES Espagne .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> SI Slovénie .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FI Finlande .....                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> SK Slovaquie .....                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GB Royaume-Uni                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> TJ Tadjikistan .....                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GE Géorgie .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> TM Turkménistan .....                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HU Hongrie .....                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> TR Turquie .....                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IS Islande  | <input type="checkbox"/> TT Trinité-et-Tobago .....                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JP Japon .....                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> UA Ukraine .....                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KE Kenya .....                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> UG Ouganda .....                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KG Kirghizistan .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> US Etats-Unis d'Amérique .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KP République populaire démocratique de Corée ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> UZ Ouzbékistan .....                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KR République de Corée .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> VN Viet Nam .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KZ Kazakstan .....                                  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LK Sri Lanka  | Cases réservées pour la désignation (aux fins d'un brevet national)     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LR Libéria  | d'Etats qui sont devenus parties au PCT après la publication de la      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LS Lesotho .....                                    | présente feuille :  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LT Lituanie   | <input type="checkbox"/> .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LU Luxembourg                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LV Lettonie   | <input type="checkbox"/> .....  |

Outre les désignations faites ci-dessus, le déposant fait aussi conformément à la règle 4.9.b) toutes les désignations qui seraient autorisées en vertu du PCT, sauf la désignation de .....

Le déposant déclare que ces désignations additionnelles sont faites sous réserve de confirmation et que toute désignation qui n'est pas confirmée avant l'expiration d'un délai de 15 mois à compter de la date de priorité doit être considérée comme retirée par le déposant à l'expiration de ce délai. (Pour confirmer une désignation, il faut déposer une déclaration contenant la désignation en question et payer les taxes de désignation et de confirmation. La confirmation doit parvenir à l'office récepteur dans le délai de 15 mois.)

**Feld Nr. V BESTIMMUNG VON STAATEN**

Die folgenden Bestimmungen nach Regel 4.9 Absatz a werden hiermit vorgenommen (*bitte die entsprechenden Kästchen ankreuzen; wenigstens ein Kästchen muß angekreuzt werden*):

**Regionales Patent**

- AP ARIPO-Patent:** KE Kenia, LS Lesotho, MW Malawi, SD Sudan, SZ Swasiland, UG Uganda und jeder weitere Staat, der Vertragsstaat des Harare-Protokolls und des PCT ist
- EA Eurasisches Patent:** AZ Aserbaidschan, BY Belarus, KZ Kasachstan, RU Russische Föderation, TJ Tadschikistan, TM Turkmenistan und jeder weitere Staat, der Vertragsstaat des Eurasischen Patentübereinkommens und des PCT ist
- EP Europäisches Patent:** AT Österreich, BE Belgien, CH und LI Schweiz und Liechtenstein, DE Deutschland, DK Dänemark, ES Spanien, FR Frankreich, GB Vereinigtes Königreich, GR Griechenland, IE Irland, IT Italien, LU Luxemburg, MC Monaco, NL Niederlande, PT Portugal, SE Schweden und jeder weitere Staat, der Vertragsstaat des Europäischen Patentübereinkommens und des PCT ist
- OA OAPI-Patent:** BF Burkina Faso, BJ Benin, CF Zentralafrikanische Republik, CG Kongo, CI Côte d'Ivoire, CM Kamerun, GA Gabun, GN Guinea, ML Mali, MR Mauretanien, NE Niger, SN Senegal, TD Tschad, TG Togo und jeder weitere Staat, der Vertragsstaat der OAPI und des PCT ist (*falls eine andere Schutzrechtsart oder ein sonstiges Verfahren gewünscht wird, bitte auf der gepunkteten Linie angeben*) .....

**Nationales Patent** (*falls eine andere Schutzrechtsart oder ein sonstiges Verfahren gewünscht wird, bitte auf der gepunkteten Linie angeben*):

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AL Albanien                                | <input type="checkbox"/> MD Republik Moldau .....   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AM Armenien .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> MG Madagaskar .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT Österreich .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> MK Die ehemalige jugoslawische Volksrepublik<br>Mazedonien ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AU Australien .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> MN Mongolei  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AZ Aserbaidschan                           | <input type="checkbox"/> MW Malawi .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BB Barbados                                | <input type="checkbox"/> MX Mexiko .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BG Bulgarien .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> NO Norwegen  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BR Brasilien .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> NZ Neuseeland .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BY Belarus                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> PL Polen .....   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CA Kanada                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> PT Portugal .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CH und LI Schweiz und Liechtenstein        | <input type="checkbox"/> RO Rumänien  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CN China .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> RU Russische Föderation .....                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CZ Tschechische Republik .....             | <input type="checkbox"/> SD Sudan   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DE Deutschland .....                       | <input type="checkbox"/> SE Schweden  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DK Dänemark .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> SG Singapur  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EE Estland .....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> SI Slowenien .....   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ES Spanien .....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> SK Slowakei .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FI Finnland .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> TJ Tadschikistan .....   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GB Vereinigtes Königreich                  | <input type="checkbox"/> TM Turkmenistan .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GE Georgien .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> TR Türkei .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HU Ungarn .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> TT Trinidad und Tobago .....                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IS Island                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> UA Ukraine .....   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JP Japan .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> UG Uganda .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KE Kenia .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> US Vereinigte Staaten von Amerika .....                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KG Kirgisistan .....                       | <input type="checkbox"/> UZ Usbekistan .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KP Demokratische Volksrepublik Korea ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> VN Vietnam .....   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KR Republik Korea .....                    |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KZ Kasachstan .....                        |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LK Sri Lanka                               |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LR Liberia                                 |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LS Lesotho .....                           |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LT Litauen                                 |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LU Luxemburg .....                         |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LV Lettland                                |   |

Kästchen für die Bestimmung von Staaten (für die Zwecke eines nationalen Patents), die dem PCT nach der Veröffentlichung dieses Formblatts beigetreten sind:

- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....

**Zusätzlich zu den oben genannten Bestimmungen** nimmt der Anmelder nach Regel 4.9 Absatz b auch alle anderen nach dem PCT zulässigen Bestimmungen vor mit Ausnahme der Bestimmung von .....

Der Anmelder erklärt, daß diese zusätzlichen Bestimmungen unter dem Vorbehalt einer Bestätigung stehen und jede zusätzliche Bestimmung, die vor Ablauf von 15 Monaten ab dem Prioritätsdatum nicht bestätigt wurde, nach Ablauf dieser Frist als vom Anmelder zurückgenommen gilt. (*Die Bestätigung einer Bestimmung erfolgt durch die Einreichung einer Mitteilung, in der diese Bestimmung angegeben wird, und die Zahlung der Bestimmungs- und der Bestätigungsgebühr. Die Bestätigung muß beim Anmeldeamt innerhalb der Frist von 15 Monaten eingehen.*)

**Recuadro N° V DESIGNACION DE ESTADOS**

A continuación se hacen las designaciones siguientes en virtud de la Regla 4.9.a) (márquense las casillas adecuadas; debe marcarse por lo menos una):

**Patente regional**

- AP Patente ARIPO :** KE Kenya, LS Lesotho, MW Malawi, SD Sudán, SZ Swazilandia, UG Uganda, y cualquier otro Estado contratante del Protocolo de Harare y del PCT
- EA Patente Euroasiática:** AZ Azerbaiyán, BY Belarús, KZ Kazakstán, RU Federación de Rusia, TJ Tayikistán, TM Turkmenistán, y cualquier otro Estado contratante del Convenio sobre la Patente Euroasiática y del PCT
- EP Patente Europea:** AT Austria, BE Bélgica, CH y LI Suiza y Liechtenstein, DE Alemania, DK Dinamarca, ES España, FR Francia, GB Reino Unido, GR Grecia, IE Irlanda, IT Italia, LU Luxemburgo, MC Mónaco, NL Países Bajos, PT Portugal, SE Suecia, y cualquier otro Estado contratante del Convenio sobre la Patente Europea y del PCT
- OA Patente OAPI :** BF Burkina Faso, BJ Benin, CF República Centroafricana, CG Congo, CI Côte d'Ivoire, CM Camerún, GA Gabón, GN Guinea, ML Malí, MR Mauritania, NE Níger, SN Senegal, TD Chad, TG Togo y cualquier otro Estado que sea Estado miembro de la OAPI y que sea un Estado contratante del PCT (si se desea otra forma de protección o de tramitación, especifíquese en la línea de puntos) .....

**Patente nacional (si se desea otra forma de protección o de tramitación, especifíquese en la línea de puntos) :**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AL Albania                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> MD República de Moldova .....                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AM Armenia .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> MG Madagascar .....                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT Austria .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> MK Ex República Yugoslava de Macedonia ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AU Australia .....                              |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AZ Azerbaiyán                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> MN Mongolia                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BB Barbados                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> MW Malawi .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BG Bulgaria .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> MX México .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BR Brasil .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> NO Noruega                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BY Belarús                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> NZ Nueva Zelanda .....                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CA Canadá                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> PL Polonia .....                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CH y LI Suiza y Liechtenstein                   | <input type="checkbox"/> PT Portugal .....                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CN China .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> RO Rumania                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CZ República Checa .....                        | <input type="checkbox"/> RU Federación de Rusia .....                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DE Alemania .....                               | <input type="checkbox"/> SD Sudán                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DK Dinamarca .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> SE Suecia                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EE Estonia .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> SG Singapur                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ES España .....                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> SI Eslovenia .....                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FI Finlandia .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> SK Eslovaquia .....                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GB Reino Unido                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> TJ Tayikistán .....                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GE Georgia .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> TM Turkmenistán .....                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HU Hungría .....                                | <input type="checkbox"/> TR Turquía .....                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> IS Islandia                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> TT Trinidad y Tabago .....                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JP Japón .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> UA Ucrania .....                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KE Kenya .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> UG Uganda .....                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KG Kirguistán .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> US Estados Unidos de América .....           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KP República Popular Democrática de Corea ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> .....  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KR República de Corea .....                     | <input type="checkbox"/> UZ Uzbekistán .....                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KZ Kazakstán .....                              | <input type="checkbox"/> VN Viet Nam .....                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LK Sri Lanka                                    |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LR Liberia                                      |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LS Lesotho .....                                |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LT Lituania                                     |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LU Luxemburgo .....                             |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> LV Letonia                                      |   |

Casillas reservadas para designar Estados (a los fines de una patente nacional) que han pasado a formar parte del PCT después de la publicación de la presente hoja:

- .....
- .....
- .....
- .....

Además de las designaciones arriba efectuadas, el solicitante efectuará también, en virtud de la Regla 4.9.b), todas las designaciones que estén permitidas con arreglo al PCT, salvo la designación o designaciones de .....  
 El solicitante declara que esas designaciones adicionales están sujetas a confirmación y que cualquier designación que no se confirme antes de que expiren los 15 meses a partir de la fecha prioritaria se considerará retirada por el solicitante al expirar dicho plazo. (La confirmación de una designación consiste en la presentación de un aviso en el que se especifique dicha designación, así como el pago de las tasas de designación y confirmación. La confirmación deberá llegar a la Oficina receptora dentro de ese plazo de 15 meses.)



# PCT

## FEE CALCULATION SHEET

### Annex to the Request

For receiving Office use only

International application No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date stamp of the receiving Office \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant's or agent's  
file reference

Applicant

#### CALCULATION OF PRESCRIBED FEES

1. TRANSMITTAL FEE . . . . .  T

2. SEARCH FEE . . . . .  S

International search to be carried out by \_\_\_\_\_  
(If two or more International Searching Authorities are competent in relation to the international application, indicate the name of the Authority which is chosen to carry out the international search.)

3. INTERNATIONAL FEE

#### Basic Fee

The international application contains \_\_\_\_\_ sheets.

first 30 sheets . . . . .  b<sub>1</sub>

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ =  b<sub>2</sub>  
remaining sheets                  additional amount

Add amounts entered at b<sub>1</sub> and b<sub>2</sub> and enter total at B . . . . .  B

#### Designation Fees

The international application contains \_\_\_\_\_ designations.

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ =  D  
number of designation fees                  amount of designation fee  
payable (maximum 11)

Add amounts entered at B and D and enter total at I . . . . .  I

(Applicants from certain States are entitled to a reduction of 75% of the international fee. Where the applicant is (or all applicants are) so entitled, the total to be entered at I is 25% of the sum of the amounts entered at B and D.)

4. FEE FOR PRIORITY DOCUMENT . . . . .  P

5. TOTAL FEES PAYABLE

Add amounts entered at T, S, I and P, and enter total in the TOTAL box . . . . .   
 TOTAL

The designation fees are not paid at this time.

#### MODE OF PAYMENT

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> authorization to charge deposit account (see below) | <input type="checkbox"/> bank draft     | <input type="checkbox"/> coupons          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> cheque  | <input type="checkbox"/> cash           | <input type="checkbox"/> other (specify): |
| <input type="checkbox"/> postal money order                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> revenue stamps |   |

#### DEPOSIT ACCOUNT AUTHORIZATION (this mode of payment may not be available at all receiving Offices)

- The RO/ \_\_\_\_\_  is hereby authorized to charge the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.
- is hereby authorized to charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment in the total fees indicated above to my deposit account.
- is hereby authorized to charge the fee for preparation and transmittal of the priority document to the International Bureau of WIPO to my deposit account.

Deposit Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Date (day/month/year) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# PCT

## FEUILLE DE CALCUL DES TAXES Annexe de la requête

Réservé à l'office récepteur

Demande internationale n°

Timbre à date de l'office récepteur

Référence du dossier du  
déposant ou du mandataire

Déposant

### CALCUL DES TAXES PRESCRITES

1. TAXE DE TRANSMISSION .....  T

2. TAXE DE RECHERCHE .....  S

Recherche internationale à effectuer par \_\_\_\_\_

*(Si plusieurs administrations chargées de la recherche internationale sont compétentes en ce qui concerne la demande internationale, inscrire le nom de celle qui est choisie pour la recherche internationale.)*

3. TAXE INTERNATIONALE

#### Taxe de base

La demande internationale contient \_\_\_\_\_ feuilles.

30 premières feuilles .....  b<sub>1</sub>

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ =  b<sub>2</sub>

feuilles suivantes      montant additionnel

Additionner les montants portés dans les cadres  
b<sub>1</sub> et b<sub>2</sub> et inscrire le total dans le cadre B .....  B

#### Taxes de désignation

La demande internationale contient \_\_\_\_\_ désignations.

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ =  D

nombre de taxes de      montant de la taxe de désignation  
désignation dues (*maximum 11*)

Additionner les montants portés dans les cadres B et D, et  
inscrire le total dans le cadre I .....  I

*(Les déposants de certains États ont droit à une réduction de 75% sur la taxe internationale. Lorsque le déposant a (ou tous les déposants ont) droit à cette réduction, la somme devant figurer sous I est égale à 25% de la somme des montants figurant sous B et D.)*

4. TAXE AFFERENTE AU DOCUMENT DE PRIORITE .....  P

5. TOTAL DES TAXES DUES

Additionner les montants portés dans les cadres  
T, S, I et P, et inscrire le résultat dans le cadre TOTAL .....  TOTAL

Les taxes de désignation seront payées ultérieurement.

### MODE DE PAIEMENT

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> autorisation de débiter un compte de dépôt (voir ci-dessous) | <input type="checkbox"/> traite bancaire | <input type="checkbox"/> coupons                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> chèque   | <input type="checkbox"/> espèces         | <input type="checkbox"/> autres ( <i>préciser</i> ): |
| <input type="checkbox"/> mandat postal  | <input type="checkbox"/> timbres fiscaux |  |

### AUTORISATION CONCERNANT UN COMPTE DE DEPOT

- L'office récepteur/ \_\_\_\_\_  est autorisé à débiter mon compte de dépôt du total des taxes indiqué ci-dessus.
- est autorisé à débiter mon compte de dépôt de tout montant manquant – ou à le créditer de tout excédent – dans le paiement du total des taxes indiqué ci-dessus.
- est autorisé à débiter mon compte de dépôt du montant de la taxe afférente à l'établissement du document de priorité et à sa transmission au Bureau international de l'OMPI.

Numéro du compte de dépôt

Date (*jour/mois/année*)

Signature

# PCT

## BLATT FÜR DIE GEBÜHRENBERECHNUNG

### Anhang zum Antrag

Von Anmeldeamt auszufüllen

Internationales Aktenzeichen

Eingangsstempel des Anmeldeamts

Aktenzeichen des Anmelders  
oder Anwalts

Anmelder

#### BERECHNUNG DER VORGESCHRIEBENEN GEBÜHREN

1. ÜBERMITTLUNGSGEBÜHR Ü

2. RECHERCHENGEBÜHR R

Die internationale Recherche ist durchzuführen von \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sind zwei oder mehr Internationale Recherchenbehörden für die internationale Recherche zuständig,  
ist der Name der Behörde anzugeben, die die internationale Recherche durchführen soll.)

3. INTERNATIONALE GEBÜHR

##### Grundgebühr

Die internationale Anmeldung enthält \_\_\_\_\_ Blätter.

umfaßt die ersten 30 Blätter g<sub>1</sub>

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ = g<sub>2</sub>

Anzahl der Blätter      Zusatzblattgebühr  
über 30

Addieren Sie die in Feld g<sub>1</sub> und g<sub>2</sub> eingetragenen  
Beträge, und tragen Sie die Summe in Feld G ein G

##### Bestimmungsgebühren

Die internationale Anmeldung enthält \_\_\_\_\_ Bestimmungen.

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ = B

Anzahl der zu zahlenden      Bestimmungsgebühr

Bestimmungsgebühren (maximal 11)

Addieren Sie die in Feld G und B eingetragenen  
Beträge, und tragen Sie die Summe in Feld I ein I

(Anmelder aus einigen Staaten haben Anspruch auf eine Ermäßigung der Internationalen Gebühr um  
75%. Hat der Anmelder (oder haben alle Anmelder) einen solchen Anspruch, so beträgt der in Feld I  
einzutragende Gesamtbetrag 25% der Summe der in Feld G und B eingetragenen Beträge.)

4. GEBÜHR FÜR PRIORITÄTSBELEG P

5. GESAMTBETRAG DER ZU ZAHLENDEN GEBÜHREN

Addieren Sie die in Feldern Ü, R, I und P eingetragenen Beträge,  
und tragen Sie die Summe in das nebenstehende Feld ein INSGESAMT

Die Bestimmungsgebühren werden jetzt noch nicht gezahlt.

#### ZAHLUNGSWEISE

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Abbuchungsauftrag (siehe unten) | <input type="checkbox"/> Bankwechsel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Kupons                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Scheck                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Barzahlung     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sonstige (einzeln angeben): |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Postanweisung                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Gebührenmarken |  |

#### ABBUCHUNGSauftrag (diese Zahlungsweise gibt es nicht bei allen Anmeldeämtern)

- Das Anmeldeamt/ \_\_\_\_\_  wird beauftragt, den vorstehend angegebenen Gesamtbetrag der Gebühren von meinem laufenden Konto abzubuchen.
- wird beauftragt, Fehlbeträge oder Überzahlungen des vorstehend angegebenen Gesamtbetrags der Gebühren meinem laufenden Konto zu belasten bzw. gutzuschreiben.
- wird beauftragt, die Gebühr für die Ausstellung des Prioritätsbelegs und seine Übermittlung an das Internationale Büro der WIPO von meinem laufenden Konto abzubuchen.

Kontonummer

Datum (Tag/Monat/Jahr)

Unterschrift

# PCT

## HOJA DE CALCULO DE TASAS

### Anexo al petitorio

Para uso de la Oficina receptora únicamente

Solicitud internacional N°

Sello con la fecha de la Oficina receptora

Referencia al expediente del solicitante o del mandatario

Solicitante

#### CALCULO DE LAS TASAS PRESCRITAS

1. TASA DE TRANSMISION . . . . .  T

2. TASA DE BUSQUEDA . . . . .  S

Búsqueda internacional a efectuar por \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Si dos o más Administraciones encargadas de la búsqueda internacional son competentes respecto de la solicitud internacional, indíquese el nombre de la Administración elegida para realizar la búsqueda internacional.)

3. TASA INTERNACIONAL

##### Tasa de base

La solicitud internacional contiene \_\_\_\_\_ hojas.

30 primeras hojas . . . . .  b<sub>1</sub>

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ =  b<sub>2</sub>

hojas siguientes cantidad adicional

Añadir las cantidades de las casillas b<sub>1</sub> y b<sub>2</sub> e inscribir el total en la casilla B . . . . .  B

##### Tasas de designación

La solicitud internacional contiene \_\_\_\_\_ designaciones.

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ =  D

número de tasas de designación importe de la tasa de designación que deben pagarse (Máximo 11)

Añadir los importes inscritos de las casillas B y D e inscribir el total en la casilla I . . . . .  I

(Los solicitantes de ciertos Estados tienen derecho a una reducción del 75% de la tasa internacional. Si el solicitante tiene (o todos los solicitantes tienen) tal derecho, deberá(n) inscribir en la casilla I el 25% del total de las cantidades inscritas en las casillas B y D.)

4. TASA POR UN DOCUMENTO DE PRIORIDAD . . . . .  P

5. TOTAL DE LAS TASAS PAGADERAS

Añadir las cantidades inscritas en las casillas T, S, I, y P e inscribir el resultado en la casilla TOTAL . . . . .  TOTAL

Las tasas de designación no se pagan en este momento.

#### FORMA DE PAGO

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> autorización a cargar a la cuenta de depósito (véase infra) | <input type="checkbox"/> giro bancario    | <input type="checkbox"/> cupones                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> cheque  | <input type="checkbox"/> efectivo         | <input type="checkbox"/> otros (especifíquese): |
| <input type="checkbox"/> giro postal   | <input type="checkbox"/> timbres fiscales |   |

#### AUTORIZACION RELATIVA A UNA CUENTA DE DEPOSITO (este modo de pago puede no estar disponible en todas las Oficinas receptoras)

- La Oficina receptora/ \_\_\_\_\_  está autorizada a cargar a mi cuenta de depósito el total de las tasas indicadas anteriormente.
- está autorizada a cargar a mi cuenta de depósito todo importe que falte o a abonar todo excedente en el pago del total de las tasas indicadas anteriormente.
- está autorizada a cargar a mi cuenta de depósito la tasa para la preparación y la transmisión del documento de prioridad a la Oficina Internacional de la OMPI.

Número de la cuenta de depósito

Fecha (día/mes/año)

Firma

**SUMMARY****Designated  
(or elected) Office****SUMMARY****LS****REGISTRAR GENERAL'S OFFICE  
(LESOTHO)****LS****Summary of requirements for entry into the national phase**

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 21 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 31 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into: <sup>1</sup>	English
Required contents of the translation for the entry into the national phase: <sup>1</sup>	Under PCT Article 22: Description, claims (if amended, as amended only), any text matter of drawings Under PCT Article 39(1): Description, claims, any text matter of drawings (if any of those parts amended, only as amended by the annexes to the international preliminary examination report)
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee: <sup>1</sup>	Currency: Maloti (LSM) For patent: Application fee: LSM 250 (100) <sup>2</sup> First annual fee: <sup>3</sup> LSM 45 (25) <sup>2</sup> For utility model: Application fee: LSM 150 (50) <sup>2</sup> First annual fee: <sup>3</sup> LSM 40 (20) <sup>2</sup>
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	None
Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51 <sup>bis</sup> ): <sup>4</sup>	Instrument of assignment or transfer where the applicant is not the inventor Appointment of an agent if applicant is not resident in Lesotho
Who can act as agent?	Any legal practitioner practicing and resident in Lesotho

<sup>1</sup> Must be furnished or paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).

<sup>2</sup> The amount in parentheses is applicable in case of filing by individuals or "small entities". The Registrar General will determine whether an entity is eligible as a small entity, in accordance with the definition in the First Schedule of Fees.

<sup>3</sup> Late payment of annual fees is permitted in some circumstances subject to payment of a surcharge. The first annual fee is due within 24 months from the international filing date; where Article 39(1) applies, it is due within 31 months from the priority date if that time limit expires later.

<sup>4</sup> If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

**SUMMARY****Designated  
(or elected) Office****SUMMARY****UG****PATENTS REGISTRY, REGISTRAR  
GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, MINISTRY OF  
JUSTICE (UGANDA)****UG****Summary of requirements for entry into the national phase**

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 21 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 31 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into: <sup>1</sup>	English
Required contents of the translation for the entry into the national phase: <sup>1</sup>	Under PCT Article 22: Description, claims (if amended, as amended only, together with any statement under PCT Article 19), any text matter of drawings, abstract Under PCT Article 39(1): Description, claims, any text matter of drawings, abstract (if any of those parts amended, only as amended by the annexes to the international preliminary examination report)
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee: <sup>1</sup>	Currency: Ugandan Shilling (UGS) For patent: National processing fee: UGS 180,000 Grant and publication fee: UGS 300,000 Annual fee for the second year: <sup>2</sup> UGS 48,000 For utility certificate: National processing fee: UGS 60,000
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	None
Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51 <sup>bis</sup> ): <sup>3</sup>	Appointment of an agent if applicant is not resident in Uganda
Who can act as agent?	Any agent who has the right to represent applicants before the Office. A list of registered agents may be obtained from the Office.

<sup>1</sup> Must be furnished or paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).

<sup>2</sup> This fee is due, where PCT Article 22 applies, within 21 months from the priority date or within 12 months from the international filing date, whichever expires later; where Article 39(1) applies, it is due within 31 months from the priority date. Late payment of annual fees is permitted subject to the payment of a surcharge.

<sup>3</sup> If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.

# WIPO



VACANCY ANNOUNCEMENT No. P1134

## WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION GENEVA

**PROFESSIONAL CATEGORY**CLOSING DATE FOR RECEIPT OF APPLICATIONS: **January 23, 1996**

<i>Position title:</i>	<i>Level (Grade)</i>	<i>CCOG</i>	<i>Duty Station</i>	<i>Date for entry on duty</i>	<i>Duration of appointment</i>
Senior Legal Officer	P.4	1.G.02 T918	Geneva	As soon as possible after closing date	two years

**Organizational unit:**PCT Legal Division  
(PCT Department)

Applications from female and male candidates are equally welcome. The conditions governing employment are defined in the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules of WIPO. They follow generally those of the United Nations common system, and include tax-free salary and allowances, five-day week, annual leave of 30 working days, participation in pension scheme and medical benefit scheme. WIPO staff members may be assigned to any activities or offices of the Organization.

**Principal duties**

Under the supervision of the Director of the PCT (Patent Cooperation Treaty) Legal Division, the incumbent has, in particular, the following duties:

- (a) participating in the provision of information, advice and assistance in the implementation of the PCT;
- (b) participating in the preparation and updating of informative material on the PCT;
- (c) preparing and/or taking part in training courses, seminars and information meetings for users and potential users of the PCT;
- (d) participating in legal work connected with improvements of the PCT system, including, in particular, the preparation of amendments to the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and the Guidelines under the PCT;
- (e) assisting in the preparation of studies, documents and meetings concerning the PCT, representing WIPO at such meetings, and preparing their reports;
- (f) collaborating in the formulation of information to interested States regarding accession to, or ratification of, the PCT.

**Qualifications required**

- (a) University degree in law or equivalent legal qualifications, preferably with specialization in industrial property law.
- (b) Considerable experience in the field of patent applications, for example, as a patent practitioner or in an industrial property office. Knowledge of, and experience with, the PCT would be a distinct advantage.
- (c) Excellent knowledge of English and good knowledge of French or German. Ability to work in other languages, particularly Spanish, would be desirable.

**Age limit:** less than age 55 at the date on which the appointment takes effect.

**Medical examination:** Initial appointment is subject to a satisfactory medical examination.

The position is graded at level P.4 and carries at that level net base salary per annum from US\$ 48,824 to US\$ 63,664 (with dependants) or from US\$ 45,413 to US\$ 58,886 (without dependants).

Appointments from outside the United Nations common system are normally at step 1 of the grade. Salary increments are subject to satisfactory service. Post adjustment, which is subject to change without notice, on initial salary step is, per annum: US\$ 53,267 (with dependants) or US\$ 49,545 (without dependants).

Salaries and allowances are paid in Swiss francs at the official rate of exchange of the United Nations.

If a candidate does not yet seem to have all the qualifications required, he or she may be offered the post at one grade lower than the one here advertised.

**Applications:** In all correspondence, please quote the vacancy announcement number, indicated above.

Persons wishing to apply should write to the Personnel Recruitment Section, WIPO, 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, for application forms. **Those forms, duly completed and accompanied by a photograph, must reach WIPO before the closing date, indicated above.**

Date of issue of the vacancy announcement: October 24, 1995

# PCT

PATENT  
COOPERATION  
TREATY



Published by:  
The WORLD  
INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY  
ORGANIZATION  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telephone  
(41-22) 730 91 11

Facsimile  
(41-22) 740 14 35

WIPO Publication  
No. 115 (E)  
ISSN 1020-072 X

**1996 Subscriptions**  
CHF 60 or USD 50  
(airmail CHF 80 or  
USD 65)  
25% discount for  
two or more  
subscriptions

**Binders**  
CHF 11 or USD 8

# NEWSLETTER

December 1995

No. 12/1995

Season's Greetings  
to all  
PCT Newsletter  
readers

## EURASIAN PATENT CONVENTION

### Republic of Moldova

The Republic of Moldova deposited its instrument of ratification of the Eurasian Patent Convention on 16 November 1995 and will become bound by that Convention on 16 February 1996 (for further details on the possibility of designating the Republic of Moldova for a Eurasian patent in a PCT application, as of 16 February 1996, see *PCT Newsletter* No. 11/1995, cover page).

## EXTENSION OF EUROPEAN PATENTS TO ALBANIA

An agreement between the European Patent Organisation and Albania on the extension of the effects of European patent applications and patents to Albania entered into force on 3 November 1995. Under that agreement, it is possible to obtain patent protection in Albania by requesting the extension of a European patent to that State. The extension procedure is also available, if the necessary requirements are met, via the PCT. The agreement with Albania is similar to those which entered into force on 1 March 1994 in respect of Slovenia, on 5 July 1994 in respect of Lithuania and on

1 May 1995 in respect of Latvia (see *PCT Newsletter* Nos. 01/1994, 04/1994, 05/1994 and 05/1995).

Note that Albania (country code: AL) is not party to the European Patent Convention (EPC) and cannot itself be designated for a European patent (EP). If protec-

[continued on page 2]

## INSIDE THIS ISSUE

Extension of European patents to Albania [continued] . . . . .	2
<i>PCT Newsletter</i> subscriptions for 1996 . . . . .	2
Non-working days at the International Bureau . . . . .	2
1996 Prices for PCT publications . . . . .	3
The first twenty-five years of the PCT (1970-1995) . . . . .	3
PCT information update . . . . .	3-4
Practical advice . . . . .	4-5
PCT seminar calendar . . . . .	6
PCT fee tables . . . . .	7-11
PCT Contracting States and two-letter codes . . . . .	12
<i>Tear-out sheets: PCT Newsletter</i> subscription form, provisional sheets for the <i>PCT Applicant's Guide</i> , Vol I, Annexes B1 (AL) and (TR) and C (AL) and (TR), Vol. II/A, National Chapter, Summary (AL) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (TR)	
<i>Loose-leaf sheets: 1996 Price lists for PCT publications</i>	





[continued from cover page]

tion is desired in Albania via the PCT, Albania must be designated for the purposes of a national patent, even where the applicant intends later to request protection through the extension of a European patent.

The extension of a European patent to Albania via the PCT route is available in respect of international applications filed on or after 3 November 1995. A request for the extension of a European patent to Albania may be made if: (i) both the designations EP (regional patent) and AL (national patent) are made - either as express designations under PCT Rule 4.9(a) or as precautionary designations confirmed under PCT Rule 4.9(c) - and (ii) the PCT designation fees due for these designations are paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Rule 15.4(b) or 15.5. No special indication concerning the extension should be made in the PCT request form. The applicant must then, within 21 months (Chapter I) or 31 months (Chapter II) from the priority date, enter the regional phase before the European Patent Office (EPO) - a request for extension of the European patent is automatically deemed to have been made - and pay to the EPO the extension fee for the extension of the European patent to Albania. The extension fee may also be validly paid, with a surcharge of 50%, within a grace period of two months if the time limit of 21 or 31 months has been missed. The request for extension will be considered withdrawn if, upon entry into the regional phase before the EPO, the extension fee is not paid within the applicable time limit.

Upon completion of the European procedure, the EPO will transmit the European patent, if granted, to the Albanian Patent Office. That patent will have the effect of a national patent granted by the Albanian Patent Office, provided that, within three months from the publication by the EPO of the mention of grant of the European patent, a translation of the claims into Albanian is filed with, and the prescribed publication fee is paid to, the Albanian Patent Office. Renewal fees for the extended European patent will have to be paid to the Albanian Patent Office for the years following the year in which the mention of the grant of the European patent was published by the EPO.

The option of entering the national phase directly before the Albanian Patent Office within 21 or 31 months from the priority date, instead of proceeding with a request for the extension of a European patent to Albania, is also available for any international application containing the designation of Albania.

### PCT NEWSLETTER SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR 1996

The 1996 annual subscription price of the *PCT Newsletter*, in Swiss francs, will be maintained at the same level as when the *PCT Newsletter* was first published in March 1994 (that is, 60 Swiss francs or, by airmail, 80 Swiss francs). However, due to fluctuations in the exchange rate, the equivalent amount of the subscription price in US dollars has increased from 40 to 50 US dollars (or by airmail, from 54 to 65 US dollars). The price of the *PCT Newsletter* binder (11 Swiss francs or 8 US dollars) has not changed.

Included in this issue is a *PCT Newsletter* subscription form for 1996. ***If you are already a subscriber, it is not necessary to return the form*** since, unless notification to the contrary is received from you by WIPO, ***subscription renewal is automatic***; subscribers will shortly receive, if they have not already done so, an invoice for 1996 subscriptions. You may, however, wish to use the subscription form in this issue to subscribe to additional copies of the *PCT Newsletter*. You are reminded that, for subscriptions to more than one copy, you are entitled to a discount of 25% off the price of each copy subscribed to (including the first). You may also use the subscription form to order binders for the *PCT Newsletter*.

### NON-WORKING DAYS AT THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

For the purpose of computing time limits under PCT Rule 80.5, the days on which the International Bureau is not open for business are, for the forthcoming holiday season, the following:

All Saturdays and Sundays, and  
25 December 1995  
26 December 1995  
1 January 1996  
2 January 1996

### 1996 PRICES FOR PCT PUBLICATIONS

Included in this issue are the 1996 price lists for PCT publications, applicable from 1 January 1996, in Swiss francs and, for residents of the United States of America only, in US dollars. The price lists give details of how to order PCT publications.

### THE FIRST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT) 1970-1995

A new book entitled "The First Twenty-five Years of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) 1970-1995" has been published by WIPO to commemorate the 25th anniversary of the signature of the PCT, in 1970.

The book begins with an article by the Director General of WIPO, Dr. Arpad Bogsch, which traces the history of the PCT, including its origins and adoption (1966-1970), the preparations for its becoming operational (1970-1978), and the first 17 years of its operation (1978-1995). Other articles, by the former Director of the PCT Administration Department, Mr. Daniel Bouchez, the Director of the PCT Department, Mr. Busso Bartels, and Mr. Paul Claus, Director-Advisor, outline the administrative and legal development and the documentary and technical aspects of the PCT.

In order to show how the idea of the PCT system developed, and to pay tribute to all those individuals who contributed to its success, the book includes detailed profiles of all PCT or PCT-related meetings held between 1966 and 1994 and lists the 1,710 individuals who participated in those meetings.

The book contains the text of the Treaty itself and, as a special feature, the text of the Regulations showing the original (1970) and present (1995) texts and all intermediate versions. Also of interest to PCT users is a compilation of official statements concerning the interpretation of PCT Articles and Rules made by the PCT Preparatory Committee, the PCT Assembly and the PCT Committee for Administrative and Legal Matters. Statistical information on membership, operations, staff, finance, publications, seminars and information meetings is also included.

Copies of this 399-page book may be ordered for the price, by surface mail, of

80 Swiss francs or, for residents of the United States of America only, 67 US dollars, from the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit of WIPO at the address indicated on the cover page. The telephone and fax numbers are indicated below:

Telephone: (41 -22) 730 91 11 (ask for the Publication Sales and Distribution Unit)

Fax: (41-22) 740 18 12

### PCT INFORMATION UPDATE

#### Albania and Turkey (general information)

General information about Albania and Turkey as Contracting States, information of interest if Albania and Turkey are designated (or elected), information on the Albanian Patent Office and the Turkish Patent Institute as receiving Offices and a summary of requirements for entry into the national phase in Albania and Turkey is set out on pink tear-out provisional sheets for the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annexes B1 (AL) and (TR) and C (AL) and (TR), Vol. II/A, National Chapter, Summary (AL) and Vol. II/C, National Chapter, Summary (TR). Note that Turkey may be designated in, and nationals and residents of Turkey will be entitled to file, international applications under the PCT, only on or after 1 January 1996.

#### African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO) (teleprinter number)

The Office of the African Regional Industrial Property Organization (ARIPO) now has the following teleprinter number:

Teleprinter: 26726 ARIPO

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B2 (AP))

#### Armenia (telephone and fax numbers)

The telephone and fax numbers of the Armenian Patent Office have changed as follows:

Telephone: (374-2) 52 06 73

Fax: (374-2) 15 18 23, 56 11 26

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (AM))

**Greece (fees)**

The amounts of the following fees, payable to the Industrial Property Organization of Greece as receiving Office, have changed:

Transmittal fee: See Table I(a)

Fee for priority document: GRD 12,000

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex C (GR))

**Italy (telephone and fax numbers)**

The telephone and fax numbers of the Italian Patent and Trademark Office have changed as follows:

Telephone: (39-6) 4705-3032  
4705-3043

Fax: (39-6) 4705-3032  
4705-3035

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (IT))

**Lithuania (telephone and fax numbers)**

The telephone and fax numbers of the Lithuanian Patent Office have changed as follows:

Telephone: (370-2) 23 33 49

Fax: (370-2) 26 34 69

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (LT))

**Mexico (location and mailing address)**

The location and mailing address of the Mexican Patent Office have changed as follows:

Periférico Sur 3106  
Col. Jardines del Pedregal cp 01900  
Mexico, D.F.

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex B1 (MX))

**Sri Lanka (fees)**

The amount of the following fee, payable to the Registry of Patents and Trade Marks of Sri Lanka as designated or elected Office, has changed:

National fee:  
Application fee: LKR 1,800

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. II/B, National Chapter, Summary (LK))

**Turkey (general information)**

See "Albania and Turkey," above.

**Institutions with which deposits of microorganisms may be made (United Kingdom)**

The name of the "European Collection of Animal Cell Cultures (ECACC)" has changed to "European Collection of Cell Structures (ECACC)."

(Updating of *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex L, page 13)

**PRACTICAL ADVICE*****Priority effect of a provisional application filed under United States law***

*Q: Since 8 June 1995, it has been possible to file provisional patent applications with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). Can such an application serve as the basis for a priority claim under the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property in an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and would the receiving Office question such a priority claim?*

*A: It is to be noted at the outset that the International Bureau is not in a position to give an official interpretation of the provisions of the Paris Convention. However, you may wish to note the following considerations.*

As regards the Paris Convention, reference is to be made to Article 4A.

According to Article 4A(1) of the Paris Convention, the basis for priority under that Convention is a duly filed application for a patent.

Article 4A(2) of the Paris Convention states, in particular, that "Any filing that is equivalent to a regular national filing under the domestic legislation of any country of the Union ... shall be recognized as giving rise to the right of priority." In the case under consideration, the "domestic legislation" is the legislation of the United States of America. Therefore, it is that legislation which determines whether a "regular national filing" exists, subject to compliance with Article 4A(3) of the Paris Convention.

Article 4A(3) of the Paris Convention states that "By a regular national filing is meant any filing that is adequate to establish the date on which the application was filed in the country concerned, ... ." As section 111(b) of title 35, United States Code, establishes such a filing date with respect to provisional patent applications, this requirement of the Paris Convention appears to be satisfied. To conclude otherwise would put into question the ability of domestic legislation to prescribe the requirements which must be fulfilled for a filing to be adequate to establish a filing date.

Article 4A(3) of the Paris Convention also states that "any filing that is adequate to establish the date on which the application was filed" is a regular national filing "whatever may be the subsequent fate of the application." Thus the question of whether a filing is to be considered as a "regular national filing" does not appear to depend on whether or not that filing may itself lead to the grant of a patent. Moreover, it is to be noted that applications for patents are recognized as giving rise to a right of priority under the Paris Convention even if it is clear from the outset that no patent can be granted upon such an application, for example, where the invention concerned is excluded from patenting.

In the particular case of an international application which includes a claim to the priority of an earlier filed US provisional application, it is to be noted that, according to Article 8(2)(a) of the PCT, the provisions of Article 4 of the Paris Convention apply. Thus, an international application which has the effect in each designated State of a regular national application (see PCT Article 11(3)) may include a priority claim according to the same principles as may any regular national application.

However, the question whether a priority claim is valid in substance is not determined by the PCT receiving Office, which checks only whether the required indications under Rule 4.10 of the PCT Regulations have been made. Moreover, PCT Rule 4.10(d) provides for the *ex officio* cancellation of a priority claim which does not fall within the period of one year preceding the international filing date of the international application (that is, within the priority period provided for by the

Paris Convention). A priority claim would also be cancelled if the application whose priority is claimed was not made in a State party to the Paris Convention.

There would thus be no basis for the receiving Office to question a priority claim made in an international application to an earlier US provisional application falling within the one-year period referred to in PCT Rule 4.10(d).

Once an international application enters the national phase of processing under the PCT, it is up to each designated Office to decide whether a particular priority claim is valid in accordance with the applicable national law.

#### ***Access by third parties to international preliminary examination reports***

*Q: It is my understanding that the International Bureau makes available to third parties copies of priority documents pertaining to an international application. Is it possible to obtain copies of international preliminary examination reports in the same manner?*

A: No, it is not possible for third parties, unless authorized by the applicant, to obtain a copy of an international preliminary examination report (IPER) from the International Bureau. PCT Article 38(1) provides for the confidentiality of the Chapter II procedure and expressly prohibits the International Bureau and the International Preliminary Examining Authority from allowing any person or authority to have access to the file of the international preliminary examination except with the express authorization of the applicant or his agent. However, a copy of the IPER (along with any annexed amendments under Article 34) is sent to the elected Offices and thus becomes part of the national file. Therefore, where the national law applicable in an elected Office (for example, the European Patent Office) provides for its files to be open to public inspection, third parties can gain access to the IPER inasmuch as it is part of the national file of that Office. You should check directly with the national or regional Office(s) regarding the possibility of obtaining copies of IPERs. For further details concerning the confidentiality of international applications, including international preliminary examination, see the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, paragraphs 397 to 401.

<b>PCT SEMINAR CALENDAR</b>			
<b>Dates Location</b>	<b>Language of seminar</b>	<b>Nature of seminar WIPO speakers (and others where known)</b>	<b>Organizer and contact numbers</b>
<b>26-27 February 1996 Washington, D.C. (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Mr. Thomas and Ms. Boutillon	American Intellectual Property Law Association (AIPLA) (Ms. Martha Morales) Tel: (1-703) 415 07 80 Fax: (1-703) 415 07 86
<b>29 February– 1 March 1996 Chicago (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants	John Marshall Law School (Mr. Gary T. Watson) Tel: (1-312) 987 14 20 Fax: (1-312) 427 71 28
<b>4-5 March 1996 San Francisco (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators and legal assistants	Intellectual Property International (Ms. Virginia H. Meyer) Tel: (1-415) 289 74 71 Fax: (1-415) 331 60 68
<b>4 April 1996 Ecully (FR)</b>	French	PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	Centre Paul Roubier (Mrs. Audi) Tel: (33-78) 33 07 08 Fax: (33-78) 33 58 96
<b>16- 17 April 1996 Munich (DE)</b>	German	Basic PCT seminar for patent administrators WIPO speakers : Mr. Wolff and Mrs. Coeckelbergs	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>17-18 April 1996 Boston (US)</b>	English	Advanced PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Boston Patent Law Association (Mr. Peter Corles) Tel: (1-617) 523 34 00 Fax: (1-617) 523 73 18
<b>18-19 April 1996 Munich (DE)</b>	German	Basic PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speakers: Mr. Wolff and Mr. Matthes	Forum Institut für Management GmbH Tel: (49-6221) 47 95 12 Fax: (49-6221) 41 16 27
<b>19-20 April 1996 Concord, New Hampshire (US)</b>	English	Basic PCT seminar for patent attorneys and patent administrators WIPO speakers: Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Franklin Pierce Law Center (Mr. Karl Jorda) Tel: (1-603) 228 15 41 (extension 109) Fax: (1-603) 224 33 42
<b>22-24 April 1996 Naples, Florida (US)</b>	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys "Basic Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>25-27 April 1996 Naples, Florida (US)</b>	English	PCT seminar for patent attorneys "Advanced Patent Cooperation Treaty Practice" WIPO speakers: Mr. Bartels, Ms. Boutillon and Mr. Maassel	Patent Resources Group, Inc. Tel: (1-804) 296 39 00 Fax: (1-804) 296 39 99
<b>11-12 June 1996 Paris (FR)</b>	French	Basic PCT seminar for patent attorneys WIPO speaker: Ms. Boutillon	EUROFORUM (Mrs. Françoise Parolari) Tel: (33-44) 88 14 88 Fax: (33-44) 88 14 99

## PCT FEE TABLES

The following Tables show the amounts (including currencies – see the key to currency abbreviations at the bottom of page 9) of the main PCT fees which are payable to the receiving Offices (ROs) and the International Preliminary Examining Authorities (IPEAs) during the international phase under Chapter I (Table I(a) and Table I(b)) and under Chapter II (Table II). Fees which are payable only in special circumstances are not shown; nor are details of reductions and refunds which may be available; such information can be found in the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I, Annexes C, D and E. Note that all amounts are subject to changes due to fee increases or fluctuations in exchange rates. *As from 1 January 1996, a 75% reduction in the basic fee, the supplement per sheet over 30, the designation fee and the handling fee will be available to applicants from certain States. For details, see PCT Newsletter No. 10/1995, cover page, and No. 11/1995, page 6.* The footnotes are on page 11.

Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES

(as at 1 December 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)		Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
AL	ALL	9,000	CHF	762	15	185	EP
AM	AMD <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
AP	USD	70	USD	604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	AT EP SE
AT	ATS	700	ATS	6,220 <i>(from 01.01.96: 6,730)</i>	122 <i>(133)</i>	1,510 <i>(1,630)</i>	EP
AU	AUD	100	AUD	906	18	220	AU
BE	BEF	1,500	BEF	18,208 <i>(from 01.01.96: 19,700)</i>	358 <i>(388)</i>	4,421 <i>(4,780)</i>	EP
BG	BGL	600	BGL	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
BR	BRC	21,670	BRC	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT EP SE US
BY	RUR <sup>4</sup>	–	USD	604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
CA	CAD	200	CAD	963 <i>(from 01.01.96: 914)</i>	19 <i>(18)</i>	234 <i>(222)</i>	EP
CH	CHF	100	CHF	762	15	185	EP
CN	CNY	500	CNY	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	CN
CZ	CZK	1,500	CZK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
DE	DEM	150	DEM	883 <i>(from 01.01.96: 955)</i>	17 <i>(19)</i>	214 <i>(232)</i>	EP
DK	DKK	1,500	DKK	3,440 <i>(from 01.01.96: 3,740)</i>	70 <i>(74)</i>	840 <i>(910)</i>	EP SE
EE	EEK	1,500	EEK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
EP <sup>5</sup>	DEM	200	DEM	883 <i>(from 01.01.96: 955)</i>	17 <i>(19)</i>	214 <i>(232)</i>	EP
ES	ESP	8,475	ESP	87,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 83,500)</i>	1,700 <i>(1,640)</i>	21,000 <i>(20,300)</i>	EP ES
FI	FIM	700	FIM	2,800 <i>(from 01.01.96: 2,900)</i>	55 <i>(55)</i>	690 <i>(700)</i>	EP SE
FR	FRF	400	FRF	3,010 <i>(from 01.01.96: 3,300)</i>	60 <i>(65)</i>	730 <i>(800)</i>	EP

[continued on page 8]

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES [continued]**  
(as at 1 December 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>	Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)	Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
GB	GBP 55	GBP 419 <i>(from 01.01.96: 430)</i>	8 <i>(8)</i>	102 <i>(104)</i>	EP
GE	USD <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
GR	GRD 34,000	GRD 147,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 162,000)</i>	3,000 <i>(3,190)</i>	36,000 <i>(39,400)</i>	EP
HU	HUF 4,000	HUF equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
IB	CHF 300 or USD 200	CHF 762 or USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	15 12 <i>(13)</i>	185 147 <i>(164)</i>	See note 6
IE	IEP 60	IEP 425	8	103	EP
IS	ISK 5,000	ISK 40,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 43,100)</i>	800 <i>(848)</i>	9,700 <i>(10,500)</i>	EP SE
IT	ITL 60,000	ITL 1,130,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 1,090,000)</i>	22,000 <i>(21,500)</i>	270,000 <i>(265,000)</i>	EP
JP	JPY 18,000	JPY 59,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 67,400)</i>	1,000 <i>(1,300)</i>	14,000 <i>(16,400)</i>	EP JP
KE	USD (or KES equiv) 30	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	AT AU CN EP SE
KG	KGS <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
KP	KPW 50	KPW equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT RU
KR	KRW 40,000	KRW 505,000 <i>(from 01.01.96: 544,000)</i>	10,000 <i>(10,700)</i>	123,000 <i>(132,000)</i>	AT AU JP
KZ	KZT <sup>4</sup> —	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
LR	USD 45	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	AT AU CN EP SE
LS	LSM <sup>4</sup>	LSM equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
LT	LTL equiv of USD 80	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
LU	LUF/BEF 1,000	LUF/BEF 18,208 <i>(from 01.01.96: 19,700)</i>	358 <i>(388)</i>	4,421 <i>(4,780)</i>	EP
LV	LVL 40	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
MC	FRF 300	FRF 3,010 <i>(from 01.01.96: 3,300)</i>	60 <i>(65)</i>	730 <i>(800)</i>	EP
MD	MDL <sup>4</sup> 54	USD 604 <i>(from 01.01.96: 677)</i>	12 <i>(13)</i>	147 <i>(164)</i>	EP RU
MK	MKD 2,750	MKD equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
MN	None	MNT equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP RU
MW	MWK 8	MWK 2,350 <i>(from 01.01.96: 10,100)</i>	46 <i>(199)</i>	570 <i>(2,460)</i>	EP
MX	MXP equiv of USD200	MXP equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP ES SE US

[continued on page 9]

**Table I(a) – TRANSMITTAL, BASIC AND DESIGNATION FEES [continued]**  
(as at 1 December 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

RO	Transmittal fee <sup>1</sup>		Basic fee <sup>1</sup> (CHF 762)		Supplement per sheet over 30 <sup>1</sup> (CHF 15)	Designation fee <sup>1,2</sup> (CHF 185)	Competent ISA(s) <sup>3</sup>
NL	NLG	110	NLG	1,000 (from 01.01.96: 1,070)	20 (21)	240 (260)	EP
NO	NOK	500	NOK	3,940 (from 01.01.96: 4,250)	80 (84)	960 (1,030)	EP SE
NZ	NZD	155	NZD	976 (from 01.01.96: 1,020)	19 (20)	237 (248)	AU EP
PL	PLZ	200	PLZ	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
PT	PTE	3,500	PTE	89,000 (from 01.01.96: 101,000)	1,800 (1,990)	21,700 (24,500)	EP
RO	ROL	10,000	CHF	762	15	185	AT EP RU
RU	RUR	294,000	USD	604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
SD	SDP	50	SDP	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SE	SEK	600	SEK	5,100 (from 01.01.96: 4,770)	100 (94)	1,250 (1,160)	EP SE
SG	SGD	120	SGD	880 (from 01.01.96: 971)	17 (19)	214 (236)	AT AU EP
SI	SIT	See note 7	SIT	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
SK	SKK	1,600	SKK	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	EP
TJ	RUR <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
TM	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
TR	(from 01.01.96): (CHF	100)	(CHF	762)	(15)	(185)	(EP RU)
TT	TTD	750	USD	604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	AT EP SE US
UA	UAK	21,000,000	USD	604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
US	USD	220	USD	604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP US
UZ	USD <sup>4</sup>	—	USD	604 (from 01.01.96: 677)	12 (13)	147 (164)	EP RU
VN	USD	50	VND	equiv of CHF 762	equiv of CHF 15	equiv of CHF 185	AT AU EP RU SE

*Key to currency abbreviations for all fee tables:*

ALL Lek	DEM Mark	ITL Italian Lira	MDL Moldovan Leu	RUR Rouble
AMD Dram	DKK Danish Krone	JPY Yen	MKD Denar	SDP Sudanese Pound
ATS Schilling	EEK Estonian Kroon	KES Kenyan Shilling	MNT Tugrik	SEK Swedish Krona
AUD Australian Dollar	ESP Peseta	KGS Som	MWK Kwacha	SGD Singapore Dollar
BEF Belgian Franc	FIM Markka	KPW Won	MXP Mexican Peso	SIT Tolar
BGL Lev	FRF French Franc	KRW Won	NLG Guilder	SKK Slovak Koruna
BRC Cruzeiro Real	GBP Pound Sterling	KZT Tenge	NOK Norwegian Krone	TTD Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
CAD Canadian Dollar	GRD Drachma	LSM Maloti	NZD New Zealand Dollar	
CHF Swiss Franc	HUF Forint	LTL Lita	PLZ Zloty	UAK Karbovanets
CNY Yuan Renminbi	IEP Irish Pound	LUF Luxembourg Franc	PTE Escudo	USD US Dollar
CZK Czech Koruna	ISK Icelandic Kronur	LVL Lat	ROL Romanian Leu	VND Dong



**Table I(b) – SEARCH FEES**  
(as at 1 December 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

ISA	Search fee <sup>1</sup>											
AT	ATS	2,200	CHF*	285	KRW*	184,000	SGD	317	USD	225		
	<i>*(from 01.01.96:</i>		<i>CHF</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>KRW</i>	<i>177,000)</i>						
AU	AUD	800	CHF	672	KRW*	461,000	NZD	905	SGD*	882	USD	592
	<i>*(from 01.01.96:</i>		<i>KRW</i>	<i>471,000</i>	<i>SGD</i>	<i>900)</i>						
CN	CNY	800	CHF*	120	USD	100						
	<i>*(from 01.01.96:</i>		<i>CHF</i>	<i>110)</i>								
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	2,400	CHF	2,040	FRF	8,730	ISK*	105,000	MWK*	6,400	PTE	258,800
	ATS	17,140	DKK	9,840	GBP	1,104	ITL	2,963,000	NLG	2,740	SEK	12,700
	BEF	50,300	ESP	225,800	GRD	400,000	JPY*	162,000	NOK*	10,300	SGD*	2,308
	CAD*	2,456	FIM	7,500	IEP	1,103	LUF	50,300	NZD	2,557	USD*	1,722
	<i>*(from 01.01.96:</i>		<i>CAD</i>	<i>2,300</i>	<i>ISK</i>	<i>108,100</i>	<i>JPY</i>	<i>169,000</i>	<i>MWK</i>	<i>25,440</i>	<i>NOK</i>	<i>10,660</i>
	<i>SGD</i>	<i>2,440</i>	<i>USD</i>	<i>1,700)</i>								
ES	ESP	62,100	CHF*	585	USD*	510						
	<i>*(from 01.01.96:</i>		<i>CHF</i>	<i>565</i>	<i>USD</i>	<i>500)</i>						
JP	JPY	77,000	CHF*	1,060	KRW*	695,000	USD*	874				
	<i>*(from 01.01.96:</i>		<i>CHF</i>	<i>870</i>	<i>KRW</i>	<i>622,000</i>	<i>USD</i>	<i>775)</i>				
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	840,000	CHF*	245	USD	200						
	<i>*(from 01.01.96:</i>		<i>CHF</i>	<i>225)</i>								
SE	SEK	2,600 <sup>9</sup>	3,600 <sup>10</sup>	4,200 <sup>11</sup>	FIM	1,540 <sup>9</sup>	2,130 <sup>10</sup>	2,480 <sup>11</sup>	USD	347 <sup>9</sup>	480 <sup>10</sup>	560 <sup>11</sup>
	CHF	410 <sup>9</sup>	570 <sup>10</sup>	660 <sup>11</sup>	ISK	22,000 <sup>9</sup>	31,000 <sup>10</sup>	36,000 <sup>11</sup>				
	DKK	2,000 <sup>9</sup>	2,710 <sup>10</sup>	3,160 <sup>11</sup>	NOK	2,240 <sup>9</sup>	3,100 <sup>10</sup>	3,620 <sup>11</sup>				
US	USD	660	(430 <sup>12</sup> )		CHF*	782	(510 <sup>12</sup> )					
	<i>*(from 01.01.96:</i>		<i>CHF</i>	<i>740</i>	<i>(480<sup>12</sup>)</i>							

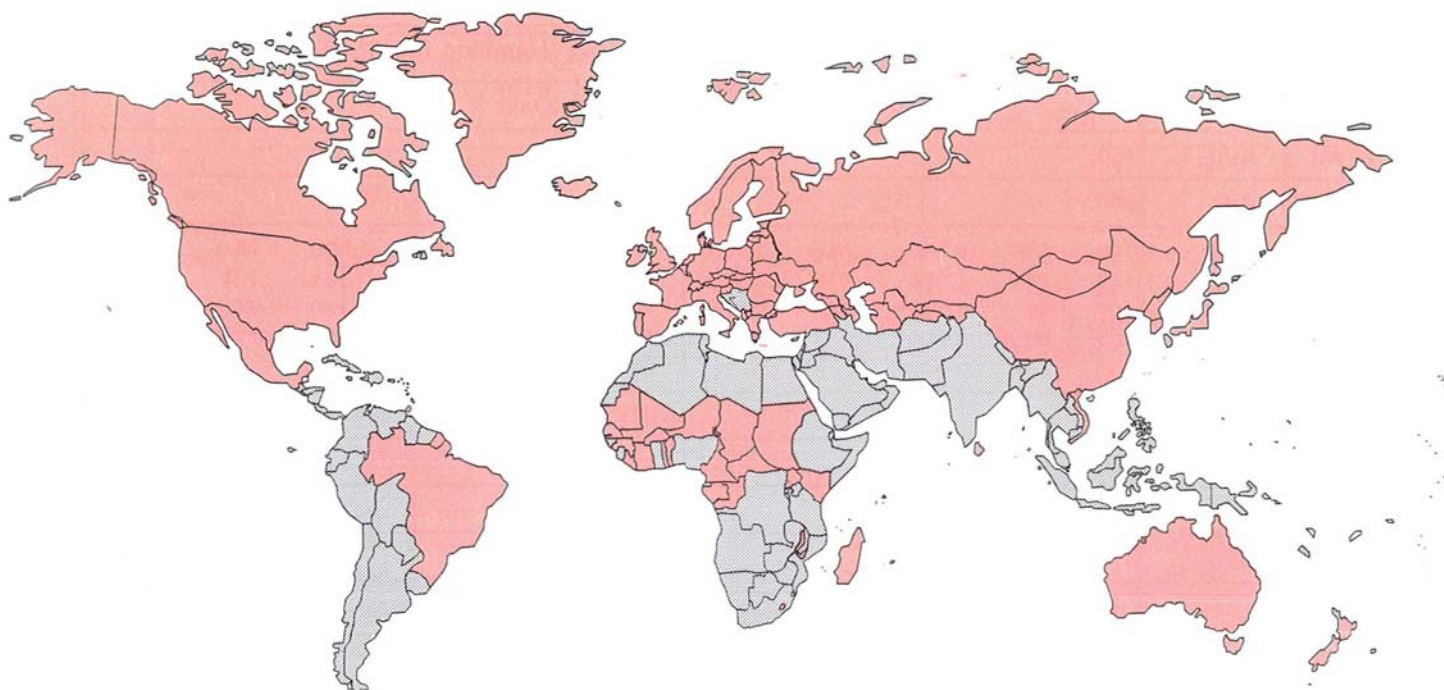
**Table II – PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FEES**  
(as at 1 December 1995, unless otherwise indicated)

IPEA	Preliminary examination fee <sup>13</sup>			Handling fee <sup>13</sup> (CHF 233)		
AT	ATS	2,200		ATS	1,902 (from 01.01.96: ATS 2,060)	
AU	AUD	450		AUD	277	
CN	CNY	800		CNY equiv of CHF 233		
EP <sup>8</sup>	DEM	3,000	FRF 10,910	NLG	3,430	
	ATS	21,430	GBP 1,380	PTE	323,500	
	BEF	62,900	IEP 1,379	SEK	15,870	
	CHF	2,550	ITL 3,704,000			
	DKK	12,300	LUF 62,900			
					DEM*	270
				ATS*	1,902	GBP* 128
				BEF*	5,568	IEP 130
				CHF	233	ITL*343,000
				DKK*	1,050	LUF* 5,568
				* (from 01.01.96: DEM 292 ATS 2,060		
				BEF	6,020	DKK 1,140
				GBP	131	ITL 333,000
				NLG	328	PTE 30,900
						SEK 1,460)
JP	JPY	28,000		JPY	18,000 (from 01.01.96: JPY 20,600)	
RU <sup>8</sup>	RUR	1,260,000	USD 300	USD	185 (from 01.01.96: USD 207)	
SE	SEK	3,200		SEK	1,550 (from 01.01.96: SEK 1,460)	
US	USD	470	(710 <sup>14</sup> )	USD	185 (from 01.01.96: USD 207)	

*Footnotes for all fee tables:*

- 1 Payable to the receiving Office in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 2 The confirmation fee payable under PCT Rules 4.9(c) and 15.5 is 50% of the designation fee.
- 3 For the search fee payable to the receiving Office, consult the entry in Table I(b) for the competent International Searching Authority.
- 4 The amounts are not yet known or, where known, are subject to periodical revision. The Office or the agent should be consulted for the latest applicable schedule of fees.
- 5 Payments can also be made in ATS, BEF, CHF, DKK, ESP, FRF, GBP, GRD, IEP, ITL, LUF, NLG, PTE or SEK. For the amounts in the said currencies, reference should be made to the latest issue of the *Official Journal* of the EPO.
- 6 The competent International Searching Authority(ies) for an international application filed with the International Bureau as receiving Office is (are) the Authority(ies) which would have been competent if the international application had been filed with the receiving Office of, or acting for, the Contracting State of which the applicant (or any of the applicants) is a resident or national.
- 7 5% of the total value of the basic fee, supplement per sheet over 30, designation fee and search fee.
- 8 Nationals of developing countries and (in the case of the EPO) countries in transition ("reform States") may be eligible for fee reductions. For details, including the amount of the fee reduction, the countries concerned and applicable conditions, See *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Vol. I, Annex D (EP) and (RU) and Annex E (EP) and (RU).
- 9 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Swedish Patent Office.
- 10 If on an earlier application, the priority of which is claimed, a first office action has been issued by the Danish Patent Office, the National Board of Patents and Registration (Finland) or the Norwegian Patent Office.
- 11 In all cases where 9 and 10 do not apply.
- 12 Payable when a corresponding prior US national application has been filed and the basic national fee for that US application has been paid.
- 13 Payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority in the currency or one of the currencies prescribed by it.
- 14 Payable when the international search report was not established by the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

## PCT CONTRACTING STATES AND TWO-LETTER CODES (83 on 1 December 1995)



<b>AL</b> Albania <sup>1</sup>	CI Côte d'Ivoire (OA) <sup>3</sup>	JP Japan	<b>MK</b> <i>The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia</i>	SI Slovenia <sup>1</sup>
AM Armenia	CM Cameroon (OA) <sup>3</sup>	KE Kenya (AP)	ML Mali (OA) <sup>3</sup>	SK Slovakia
AT Austria (EP)	CN China	KG Kyrgyzstan (EA) <sup>5</sup>	MN Mongolia	SN Senegal (OA) <sup>3</sup>
AU Australia	CZ Czech Republic	KP Democratic People's Republic of Korea	MR Mauritania (OA) <sup>3</sup>	SZ Swaziland (AP) <sup>3</sup>
<b>AZ</b> <i>Azerbaijan (from 25 December 1995) (EA)<sup>2</sup></i>	DE Germany (EP)	KR Republic of Korea	MW Malawi (AP)	TD Chad (OA) <sup>3</sup>
BB Barbados	DK Denmark (EP)	KZ Kazakhstan (EA) <sup>2</sup>	MX Mexico	TG Togo (OA) <sup>3</sup>
BE Belgium (EP) <sup>3</sup>	EE Estonia	LI Liechtenstein (EP)	NE Niger (OA) <sup>3</sup>	TJ Tajikistan (EA) <sup>2</sup>
BF Burkina Faso (OA) <sup>3</sup>	ES Spain (EP) <sup>4</sup>	LK Sri Lanka	NL Netherlands (EP) <sup>3</sup>	TM Turkmenistan (EA) <sup>2</sup>
BG Bulgaria	FI Finland	LR Liberia	NO Norway	<b>TR</b> <i>Turkey (from 1 January 1996)</i>
BJ Benin (OA) <sup>3</sup>	FR France (EP) <sup>3</sup>	<b>LS</b> <i>Lesotho (AP)</i>	NZ New Zealand	TT Trinidad and Tobago
BR Brazil	GA Gabon (OA) <sup>3</sup>	LT Lithuania <sup>1</sup>	PL Poland	UA Ukraine
BY Belarus (EA) <sup>2</sup>	GB United Kingdom (EP)	LU Luxembourg (EP)	PT Portugal (EP)	UG Uganda (AP)
CA Canada	GE Georgia	LV Latvia <sup>1</sup>	RO Romania	US United States of America
CF Central African Republic (OA) <sup>3</sup>	GN Guinea (OA) <sup>3</sup>	MC Monaco (EP) <sup>3</sup>	RU Russian Federation (EA) <sup>2</sup>	UZ Uzbekistan
CG Congo (OA) <sup>3</sup>	GR Greece (EP) <sup>3, 4</sup>	MD Republic of Moldova (EA) <sup>6</sup>	SD Sudan (AP)	VN Viet Nam
CH Switzerland (EP)	HU Hungary	MG Madagascar	SE Sweden (EP)	
	IE Ireland (EP) <sup>3</sup>		SG Singapore	
	IS Iceland			
	IT Italy (EP) <sup>3</sup>			

1 Extension of European patent possible.

2 May be designated for a Eurasian patent as from 1 January 1996.

3 The national route has been closed.

4 Not bound by Chapter II.

5 May be designated for a Eurasian patent as from 13 January 1996.

6 May be designated for a Eurasian patent as from 16 February 1996.

Where a State is a member of a regional patent treaty, the two-letter code for the regional patent concerned is also indicated (AP = ARIPO patent, EA = Eurasian patent, EP = European patent, OA = OAPI patent).

### Important:

This list includes all States that have adhered to the PCT by the date shown in the heading. Any States indicated in **bold italics** have adhered to the PCT but were not yet bound by the PCT on the date of issue of the latest version of the request form. If the applicant wishes to designate any States which are bound by the PCT on the date on which the international application is filed but which are not listed in the request form, he must add them in Box No. V of the request form and mark the corresponding check-box. Where a State has adhered to but is not yet bound by the PCT, the date on which it will become bound is shown in parentheses; it cannot be designated in international applications filed before that date.

Applicants should always use the latest versions of the request and demand forms. The latest version of the request form (PCT/RO/101), applicable until the end of 1995, is dated July 1995; that of the demand form (PCT/IPEA/401) is dated January 1994. The forms are reproduced in Annexes X and Y, respectively, of the *PCT Applicant's Guide*, Volume I. The request form can also be obtained from receiving Offices or the International Bureau. The demand form can also be obtained from International Preliminary Examining Authorities or the International Bureau. Note that the updated "second sheet" of the request form, which was included as a tear-out sheet in *PCT Newsletter* No. 11/1995, **should not be used before 1 January 1996**. See *PCT Newsletter* No. 11/1995, page 6, for details on the updated request form.



# PCT NEWSLETTER

WIPO Publication No. 115 (E)

## SUBSCRIPTIONS\*

**TO ORDER** this monthly publication on the PCT, simply complete and return this form to:

By mail: World Intellectual Property Organization  
Publications Sales and Distribution Unit  
34, chemin des Colombettes  
CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

By fax: (41-22) 740 18 12

Telephone enquiries regarding subscriptions: (41-22) 730 91 11 (please ask for the Publications Sales and Distribution Unit).

**I WISH TO SUBSCRIBE TO THE PCT NEWSLETTER** at the price of 60 Swiss francs (or by airmail: 80 Swiss francs) or 50 US dollars (or by airmail: 65 US dollars) for the period January to December 1996. Subscriptions will be automatically renewed—and invoices automatically sent—at the end of each calendar year, unless notification to the contrary is received.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS TO TWO OR MORE COPIES** entitle the subscriber to a discount of 25% off the price of each copy (including the first).

Number of copies required: .....

**I HAVE ALREADY SUBSCRIBED TO THE PCT NEWSLETTER** and would like to subscribe to ..... further copies.

**I WISH TO RECEIVE THE PCT NEWSLETTER BY AIRMAIL**

**I WISH TO ORDER** ..... (state number required) **PCT NEWSLETTER BINDERS** at a price of 11 Swiss francs/8 US dollars each. Each binder holds one set of issues published over a two-year period.

Name: .....

Company (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

Town: ..... State: .....

Postal code: ..... Country: .....

Fax No.: ..... Telephone No.: .....

### PAYMENT (please check appropriate box)

The amount of ..... Swiss francs or ..... US dollars will be settled:

- on receipt of invoice
- by debiting my current account established at WIPO, No. ....
- by bank transfer to WIPO bank account No. 487080-81 at the Crédit Suisse, CP 2153, 1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland
- by transfer to WIPO postal account No. 12-5000-8, Geneva, Switzerland
- by the enclosed check made payable to the World Intellectual Property Organization drawn on the following bank: .....

Date: ..... Signature: .....

\* If you are already a subscriber to the *PCT Newsletter*, it is not necessary to complete this form to renew a subscription, since subscription renewal is automatic unless we are notified to the contrary.

**B1****Information on Contracting States****B1****AL****ALBANIA****AL****General information**

Name of Office:	Zyra e Patentave Patent Office
Location and mailing address:	Bulevardi "Zhan D'Ark" 2, Tirana, Albania
Telephone:	(355-42) 258 00
Facsimile machine:	(355-42) 279 75, 320 83
Teleprinter:	-
Does the Office accept the filing of documents by means of telecommunication (PCT Rule 92.4)?	Yes, by facsimile machine
Which kinds of documents may be so transmitted?	All kinds of documents
Must the original of the document be furnished in all cases?	Yes, within 14 days from the date of the transmission
Would the Office accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used (PCT Rule 82.1)?	Yes, provided that the delivery service is DHL
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Albania:	Albanian Patent Office or International Bureau of WIPO, at the choice of the applicant (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Albania is designated (or elected):	Albanian Patent Office (see Volume II)
May Albania be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	Patents, utility models
Provisions of the law of Albania concerning international-type search:	None
Provisional protection after international publication:	Any international application designating Albania which has been published under PCT Article 21 shall give rise to the same rights as those which the Albanian law provides for the compulsory national publication of unexamined national applications as such. Provisional protection shall be effective as from the date on which an Albanian translation of the claims of the international application is published by the Albanian Patent Office. This translation shall be published within three months from the date of its submission to the Albanian Patent Office. (Article 20-Albanian Industrial Property Law)

[continued on next page]

**B1**

**Information on Contracting States**

**B1**

**AL**

**ALBANIA**

**AL**

[continued]

---

**Information of interest if Albania is designated (or elected)**

---

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Albania is designated:

Must be in the request. If the data concerning the inventor are missing at the expiration of the time limit under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a), the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit of three months from the date of the invitation.

---

Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?

No

---

Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?

Yes (see Annex L)

---

**B1****Information on Contracting States****B1****TR****TURKEY****TR****General information**

Name of Office:	Türk Patent Enstitüsü Başkanlığı Turkish Patent Institute
Location and mailing address:	Izmir Cad. No. 26-28, 06440 Kizilay, Ankara
Telephone:	(90-312) 419 02 30
Facsimile machine:	(90-312) 419 02 48
Teleprinter:	-
Does the Office accept the filing of documents by means of telecommunication (PCT Rule 92.4)?	No
Would the Office accept evidence of mailing a document, in case of loss or delay, where a delivery service other than the postal authorities is used (PCT Rule 82.1)?	Yes, provided that the delivery service is DHL
Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of Turkey:	Turkish Patent Institute or International Bureau of WIPO, at the choice of the applicant (see Annex C)
Competent designated (or elected) Office if Turkey is designated (or elected):	Turkish Patent Institute (see Volume II)
May Turkey be elected?	Yes (bound by Chapter II of the PCT)
Types of protection available:	Patents, utility models
Provisions of the law of Turkey concerning international-type search:	None
Provisional protection after international publication:	After international publication, the furnishing of a translation of the international application into the Turkish language gives the applicant provisional protection in the sense that he, upon grant of the patent, is entitled to damages. See Art. 82 of the Decree on the Protection of the Patent Rights.

[continued on next page]

**B1**

**Information on Contracting States**

**B1**

**TR**

**TURKEY**

**TR**

[continued]

---

**Information of interest if Turkey is designated (or elected)**

---

Time when the name and address of the inventor must be given if Turkey is designated:

Must be in request. If the data concerning the inventor is not in the request, it must be furnished within the time limit under PCT Article 22 or 39(1)(a).

---

Does the Office disregard the priority claim if the priority document was not submitted within 16 months from the priority date under PCT Rule 17.1?

Yes

---

Are there special provisions concerning the deposit of microorganisms?

Yes (see Annex L)

---



**C****Receiving Offices****C****AL****ALBANIAN PATENT OFFICE****AL**Competent receiving Office  
for nationals and residents of:

Albania

Language in which international  
applications may be filed:

English

Number of copies required  
by the receiving Office:

3

Competent International  
Searching Authority:

European Patent Office

Competent International Preliminary  
Examining Authority:

European Patent Office

Fees payable to the receiving Office:

Currency: Albanian Lek (ALL) and Swiss Francs (CHF)

Transmittal fee:

ALL 9,000

Basic fee:

CHF 762

Supplement per sheet over 30:

CHF 15

Designation fee:

CHF 185

Search fee:

See Annex D (European Patent Office)

Fee for priority document  
(PCT Rule 17.1(b)):

ALL 2,500

Is an agent required by  
the receiving Office?No, if the applicant resides in Albania or if the applicant is a legal  
entity established under Albanian law

Yes, in all other cases

Who can act as agent?

Any patent agent registered to practice before the Office

**C****Receiving Offices****C****TR****TURKISH PATENT INSTITUTE****TR**

Competent receiving Office for nationals and residents of:	Turkey
Language in which international applications may be filed:	English, French or German
Number of copies required by the receiving Office:	3
Competent International Searching Authority:	Russian Patent Office or European Patent Office
Competent International Preliminary Examining Authority:	Russian Patent Office or European Patent Office for international applications for which the European Patent Office has established the international search report
Fees payable to the receiving Office:	Currency: Swiss Francs (CHF)
Transmittal fee:	CHF 100
Basic fee:	CHF 762
Supplement per sheet over 30:	CHF 15
Designation fee:	CHF 185
Search fee:	See Annex D (Russian Patent Office or European Patent Office)
Fee for priority document (PCT Rule 17.1(b)):	CHF 30
Is an agent required by the receiving Office?	No, if the applicant resides in Turkey Yes, if he is a non-resident
Who can act as agent?	Any natural or legal person resident in Turkey

**SUMMARY****Designated  
(or elected) Office****SUMMARY****AL****ALBANIAN PATENT OFFICE****AL****Summary of requirements for entry into the national phase**

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 21 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 31 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into: <sup>1</sup>	Albanian
Required contents of the translation for the entry into the national phase: <sup>1</sup>	Under PCT Article 22: Request, description, claims (if amended, as amended only), any text matter of drawings, abstract Under PCT Article 39(1): Request, description, claims, any text matter of drawings, abstract (if any of those parts amended, only as amended by the annexes to the international preliminary examination report)
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee: <sup>1</sup>	Currency: Albanian Lek (ALL) For patent: Filing fee: ALL 8,000 For utility model: Filing fee: ALL 6,000
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	None
Special requirements of the Office (PCT Rule 51 <sup>bis</sup> ): <sup>2</sup>	Appointment of an agent if the applicant does not reside in Albania or is not a legal entity established under Albanian law Verification of the translation of the application by or on behalf of the applicant Any document relating to the identity of the inventor Any document relating to any transfer or assignment of the right to the application The international application, the translation thereof or any document relating thereto, must be furnished in two copies
Who can act as agent?	Any patent agent registered to practice before the Office

<sup>1</sup> Must be furnished or paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1).

<sup>2</sup> If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit of two months from the date of the invitation.

**SUMMARY****Designated  
(or elected) Office****SUMMARY****TR****TURKISH PATENT INSTITUTE****TR****Summary of requirements for entry into the national phase**

Time limits applicable for the entry into the national phase:	Under PCT Article 22: 20 months from the priority date Under PCT Article 39(1): 30 months from the priority date
Translation of international application required into: <sup>1</sup>	Turkish
Required contents of the translation for the entry into the national phase: <sup>1</sup>	Under PCT Article 22: Description, claims (if amended, as amended only, together with any statement under PCT Article 19), any text matter of drawings, abstract Under PCT Article 39(1): Description, claims, any text matter of drawings, abstract (if any of those parts amended, only as amended by the annexes to the international preliminary examination report)
Is a copy of the international application required?	No
National fee: <sup>1</sup>	Currencies: Turkish Lira (TRL), Swiss Franc (CHF) and Deutsche Mark (DEM) For patent: Filing fee: CHF 100 Search fee: DEM 850 Examination fee: DEM 1,000 First annual fee: TRL 2,800,000 For utility model: Filing fee: CHF 100 First annual fee: TRL 2,800,000
Exemptions, reductions or refunds of the national fee:	The search fee is reduced by DEM 50 where an international search report has been established

[continued on next page]

<sup>1</sup> Must be furnished or paid within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1). However, the national fee may still be paid within 7 calendar days from the expiration of 20 or 30 months from the priority date and the translation may still be filed within one month from the date of entry into the national phase.

**SUMMARY****Designated  
(or elected) Office****SUMMARY****TR****TURKISH PATENT INSTITUTE****TR**

[continued]

Special requirements of the Office  
(PCT Rule 51<sup>bis</sup>):<sup>2</sup>Statement justifying the applicant's right to the patent if he is not  
the inventorDeclaration justifying the applicant's right to claim priority where  
he is different from the applicant having filed the earlier  
application the priority of which is claimedAny evidence concerning non-prejudicial disclosures or exceptions  
to lack of novelty, such as disclosures resulting from abuse,  
disclosures at certain exhibitions and disclosures by the applicant  
within a period of 12 months preceding the international filing  
date, or if priority is claimed, preceding the priority dateWhere the person of the applicant has changed after the  
international filing date, a document of assignment and a power of  
attorney

Appointment of an agent if applicant is not resident in Turkey

Who can act as agent?

Any natural or legal person resident in Turkey

<sup>2</sup> If not already complied with within the time limit applicable under PCT Article 22 or 39(1), the Office will invite the applicant to comply with the requirement within a time limit fixed in the invitation.



***PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT) PUBLICATIONS***  
***U.S. DOLLAR PRICES FOR THE YEAR 1996***

***FOR RESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA***

The following PCT publications, in English and French except where otherwise indicated, may be ordered from the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization (address overleaf).

	<u>Surface mail</u>	<u>Airmail</u>
International applications* published under the PCT (pamphlet) together with international search report	10.00	13.00
PCT Gazette: subscription for the year 1996**	600.00	1480.00
single issues (except special issues)	20.00	48.00
PCT Gazette Special Issues:		
General Information: Contracting States, National & Regional Offices, International Authorities	15.00	26.00
Agreements between WIPO and International Searching and/or Preliminary Examining Authorities	15.00	26.00
Administrative Instructions under the PCT (without Forms)	15.00	26.00
PCT Receiving Office Guidelines	15.00	26.00
PCT Search Guidelines	15.00	26.00
PCT Preliminary Examination Guidelines	15.00	26.00
Minimum Documentation: List of Periodicals	15.00	26.00
PCT Forms:		
Request and Demand Forms	free	free
Receiving Office (RO) Forms	15.00	26.00
International Searching Authority (ISA) Forms	15.00	26.00
International Bureau (IB) Forms	15.00	26.00
International Preliminary Examination Authority (IPEA) Forms	15.00	26.00
PCT Newsletter: subscriptions for 1996** (English only)	50.00	65.00
single issues	7.00	8.00
Binder for PCT Newsletter (holds 24 issues)	8.00	15.00
PCT Applicant's Guide	140.00	240.00
(price includes Updating Service for 1996)**		
Updating Service for 1996**	84.00	168.00
(only for those who owned the Guide in 1995)		
PCT text and Regulations***	15.00	26.00
The First Twenty-Five Years of the PCT 1970-1995	67.00	140.00
Records of the Washington Diplomatic Conference, 1970 (hard bound)	126.00	180.00
Basic Facts about the PCT	free	free

\* Published in Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish, if the application was filed in one of these languages; published in English, if filed in a language other than the preceding seven; English-language abstract is always included. May be supplied in single copies by number of publication, or supplied automatically upon publication in two modes: either all of them, or selected pamphlets according to International Patent Classification (IPC) symbols.

\*\* The subscriptions to the PCT Gazette, PCT Newsletter and to the Updating Service of the PCT Applicant's Guide are automatically renewed at the end of each calendar year unless notification to the contrary is received.

\*\*\* Available in Arabic, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish.

Espace-World CD-ROMs containing the backlog PCT International Applications

- The complete set from 1978 to 1989	8780.00
- 1989 (27 Disks)	2020.00
- 1988 (21 Disks)	1550.00
- 1987 (15 Disks)	1110.00
- 1986 (14 Disks)	1030.00
- 1985 (11 Disks)	820.00
- 1984 (10 Disks)	750.00
- 1983 (9 Disks)	680.00
- 1982 (9 Disks)	680.00
- 1981 (7 Disks)	525.00
- 1980 (6 Disks)	440.00
- 1978 and 1979 (2 Disks)	150.00

The Espace-World CD-ROMs from the year 1990 onwards should be ordered from the European Patent Office, Schottenfeldgasse 29, Postfach 82, 1072 Vienna, Austria.

Mode of ordering and paying

Orders should be addressed to:

WIPO - World Intellectual Property Organization  
Publications Sales and Distribution Unit  
Post Office Box 18  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telecopier: (41 22) 740 1812, (41 22) 733 5428  
Telephone: (41 22) 730 9618, (41 22) 730 9734, (41 22) 730 9590, (41 22) 730 9111

Payment may be effected in any of the following ways:

- by payment to WIPO account N° 487080-81 at the Swiss Credit Bank, P.O. Box 2153, 1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland;
- by payment to WIPO post check account N° 12-5000-8, Geneva, Switzerland;
- by debiting deposit account, if any, at WIPO;
- by check in Swiss francs or in a currency freely convertible into Swiss francs, payable at a bank in Switzerland.
- by American Express, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa. Please indicate the cardholder's name and address, the card number and expiration date.

WIPO will, on request, send invoices or pro-forma invoices.

Urgent orders carry an administrative charge of US\$15.00 per order.

Transmission of document by fax costs US\$ 3.00 per page.

A 20% discount on the surface mail prices is granted to Government Units, Universities and Booksellers.



**PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT) PUBLICATIONS**  
**SWISS FRANC PRICES FOR THE YEAR 1996**

The following PCT publications, in English and French except where otherwise indicated, may be ordered from the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization (address overleaf).

	<u>Surface mail</u>	<u>Airmail Europe</u>	<u>Airmail Other</u>
International applications* published under the PCT (pamphlet) together with international search report	12.00	15.00	17.00
PCT Gazette: subscription for the year 1996**	700.00	1320.00	1760.00
single issues (except special issues)	24.00	48.00	60.00
Gazette Special Issues:			
General Information: Contracting States, National & Regional Offices, International Authorities	18.00	24.00	31.00
Agreements between WIPO and International Searching and/or Preliminary Examining Authorities	18.00	24.00	31.00
Administrative Instructions under the PCT (without Forms)	18.00	24.00	31.00
PCT Receiving Office Guidelines	18.00	24.00	31.00
PCT Search Guidelines	18.00	24.00	31.00
PCT Preliminary Examination Guidelines	18.00	24.00	31.00
Minimum Documentation: List of Periodicals	18.00	24.00	31.00
PCT Forms:			
Request and Demand Forms	free	free	free
Receiving Office (RO) Forms	18.00	24.00	31.00
International Searching Authority (ISA) Forms	18.00	24.00	31.00
International Bureau (IB) Forms	18.00	24.00	31.00
International Preliminary Examination Authority (IPEA) Forms	18.00	24.00	31.00
PCT Newsletter: subscription for 1996** (English only)	60.00	80.00	80.00
single issues	8.00	10.00	10.00
Binder for PCT Newsletter (holds 24 issues)	11.00	14.00	20.00
PCT Applicant's Guide	170.00	246.00	290.00
(price includes Updating Service for 1996)**			
Updating Service for 1996**	100.00	150.00	200.00
(only for those who owned the Guide in 1995)			
PCT text and Regulations***	18.00	24.00	31.00
The First Twenty-Five Years of the PCT 1970-1995	80.00	130.00	166.00
Records of the Washington Diplomatic Conference, 1970 (hard bound)	150.00	190.00	215.00
Basic Facts about the PCT	free	free	free

\* Published in Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Russian or Spanish, if the application was filed in one of these languages; published in English, if filed in a language other than the preceding seven; English-language abstract is always included. May be supplied in single copies by number of publication, or supplied automatically upon publication in two modes: either all of them, or selected pamphlets according to International Patent Classification (IPC) symbols.

\*\* The subscriptions to the PCT Gazette, PCT Newsletter and to the Updating Service of the PCT Applicant's Guide are automatically renewed at the end of each calendar year unless notification to the contrary is received.

\*\*\* Available in Arabic, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish.



Espace-World CD-ROMs containing the backlog PCT International Applications

- The complete set from 1978 to 1989	10450.00
- 1989 (27 Disks)	2400.00
- 1988 (21 Disks)	1850.00
- 1987 (15 Disks)	1320.00
- 1986 (14 Disks)	1230.00
- 1985 (11 Disks)	980.00
- 1984 (10 Disks)	890.00
- 1983 (9 Disks)	800.00
- 1982 (9 Disks)	800.00
- 1981 (7 Disks)	625.00
- 1980 (6 Disks)	535.00
- 1978 and 1979 (2 Disks)	180.00

The Espace-World CD-ROMs from the year 1990 onwards should be ordered from the European Patent Office, Schottenfeldgasse 29, Postfach 82, 1072 Vienna, Austria.

Mode of ordering and paying

Orders should be addressed to:

WIPO - World Intellectual Property Organization  
Publications Sales and Distribution Unit  
Post Office Box 18  
1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

Telecopier: (41 22) 740 1812, (41 22) 733 5428  
Telephone: (41 22) 730 9618, (41 22) 730 9734, (41 22) 730 9590, (41 22) 730 9111

Payment may be effected in any of the following ways:

- by payment to WIPO account N° 487080-81 at the Swiss Credit Bank, P.O. Box 2153, 1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland;
- by payment to WIPO post check account N° 12-5000-8, Geneva, Switzerland;
- by debiting deposit account, if any, at WIPO;
- by check in Swiss francs or in a currency freely convertible into Swiss francs, payable at a bank in Switzerland.
- by American Express, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa. Please indicate the cardholder's name and address, the card number and expiration date.

WIPO will, on request, send invoices or pro-forma invoices.

Urgent orders carry an administrative charge of 20 Swiss francs per order.

Transmission of document by fax costs 4 Swiss francs per page.

A 20% discount on the surface mail prices is granted to Government Units, Universities and Booksellers.